FINANCIAL RECOVERY PLAN

Prepared for the

BEAUFORT WEST LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

NOVEMBER 2021









Contents

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:	4
PART ONE:	6
BACKGROUND	6
L.1 STATUTORY AND LEGISLATIVE CONTEXT	7
L.2 OVERVIEW OF THE FINANCIAL RECOVERY PLAN	9
L.3 PREPARATION, CONSULTATION AND APPROVAL OF THE MANDATORY FINANCIAL RECOVERY PLAN	10
L.4 IMPLEMENTATION OF THE MANDATORY INTERVENTION AND FINANCIAL RECOVERY PLAN	11
L.5 MONITORING AND OVERSIGHT OF THE INTERVENTION AND THE FINANCIAL RECOVERY PLAN	11
L.6 RISKS ASSOCIATED WITH THE IMPLEMENTATION OF THE FINANCIAL RECOVERY PLAN	12
1.7 COMMUNICATION PLAN	13
PART TWO:	14
2.1 A STATUS QUO ASSESSMENT	14
2.2 KEY ISSUES IDENTIFIED	15
2.2.1 GOVERNANCE	16
2.2.2 INSTITUTIONAL/ ORGANISATIONAL/ HUMAN RESOURCES	23
2.2.3 FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT	31
2.2.4 SERVICE DELIVERY	45
PART THREE:	56
3.1 PHASE 1: MUNICIPAL RESCUE PHASE	56
3.2 PHASE 2: STABILISATION/RECOVERY PHASE (12 - 24 MONTHS)	63
3.3 PHASE 3: SUSTAINABILITY PHASE (BEYOND 24 MONTHS OR THE TERMINATION OF PHASE 2)	64
PART FOUR:	65
1.1 MONTHLY REPORTING ON ACHIEVEMENT OF TARGETS: LEKWA MUNICIPALITY	65
PART FIVE:	66
5.1 REPORTING FRAMEWORK: PROGRESS AGAINST TARGETS	66
5.2 CONCLUSION: STRATEGIC ASSESSMENT AND CORRECTIVE ACTIONS AS REQUIRED:	67
PART SIX:	67
5.1 RECOMMENDATIONS	67
ANNEYLIRE A: ERD IMDI EMENTATION DI AN	67



EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

Beaufort West Municipality is responsible for the provision of basic services to a population of over 51 000 people. The Municipality covers an area of 21,917 square kilometers, making it the largest local municipality in the Western Cape and the sixth largest in South Africa by land area. It is in the furthest northeastern part of the province in the Great Karoo. The municipality faces a projected population decline of 0.1 per cent per annum over the period to 2024. The over 65 age group is the only age category projected to grow in the period ahead, with declining populations for both working age and children expected to decline.

Over the period 2015/16 to 2019/20, the WCG conducted a range of assessments of the financial health of the Beaufort West Municipality, upon the request of the Municipality to conduct such assessments. Various concerns were raised during the process of consultation with the Municipality prior to each of the assessments being conducted. The outcomes of the above-mentioned assessments consistently showed that the Municipality was experiencing significant financial problems in its financial affairs. The Municipality did not dispute these findings.

On its own admission: "Beaufort West Municipality has been struggling with financial sustainability issues for the last ten years. The Municipality is a grant dependent Municipality with a high unemployment rate, especially amongst the youth."

While the draft Financial Health Assessment was concluded in 2020, and a range of WCG engagements and support processes were conducted both prior to and after this, the financial status and condition within the Municipality continued to deteriorate. Poor governance practices, including the failure to act on assessment reports, and a dysfunctional control environment within the Municipality have been significant factors in this deterioration.

On 10 May 2021, the Provincial Minister: Finance raised concerns about the financial health of the Municipality. In noting that the "Municipality has been in a precarious financial position for several years" the Minister raised his concerns that "the impact of the Covid-19 pandemic, combined with recent decisions by the Municipality have placed it at risk of imminent financial distress." The Provincial Minister: Finance observed that at present, "it would appear that the Beaufort West Local Municipality does not have sufficient revenue to fund its operations").

Whereas the Municipality has shown no initiative or political will to address the precarious financial state of the Municipality, the Provincial Minister: Finance recommended the initiation of a section 136 (MFMA) process to assess the seriousness of the situation and to determine whether the situation justifies or requires an intervention in terms of section 139 of the Constitution.

By the end of the 2020/21 financial year in June 2021, the Municipality was found to be in breach of two of the criteria set out in section 140 of the MFMA for a mandatory intervention:

- (a) Beaufort West Municipality failed to make numerous payments as and when due, and such failure endured for more than 90 days (contravenes section 140(2)(a) of the MFMA); and
- (b) The Municipality failed to make numerous other payments, the amount of which was more than 2% of its operating expenditure (contravenes section 140(2)(c) of the MFMA). These payments included those to Eskom.

After considering all the facts and data, a Notice of Intention to Intervene in the Municipality in terms of section 139(5)(a) was issued to the Municipality. The Provincial Executive resolved on 25 August 2021 to intervene in the municipality in terms of section 139(5) of the Constitution because of the crisis in its financial affairs.

The Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act No. 56 of 2003), requires that in a mandatory intervention, the Municipal Finance Recovery Services Unit within the National Treasury develops a



financial recovery plan for the municipality. On 27 August 2020, the MEC for Finance requested the Minister of Finance, in terms of Section 144 of the MFMA, that the Municipal Financial Recovery Service (MFRS) review and amend the FRP.

The mandatory FRP will be used as an instrument to guide the municipality in addressing the financial crisis in the municipality as well as to ensure that the municipality regains its financial health within the shortest timeframe whilst ensuring that all issues which adversely affect the financial health of the municipality are comprehensively addressed. This will allow the Municipality and Administrator (financial recovery) and his team to give effect to the revised financial recovery plan and the overall recovery process.

The financial recovery plan adopts a strategic, focused approach which is time-bound yet comprehensive enough to ensure that the underlying causes of the crisis are adequately addressed. To achieve this objective, the financial recovery plan presents a phased approach to recovery, differentiating between issues to be addressed in the short, medium, and long term. The recovery plan is divided into three distinct but interdependent phases. These include a Rescue Phase (Phase 1) which focuses primarily on cash and restoring the cash position of the municipality, followed by a Stabilisation Phase (Phase 2) which expands on the financial indicators to be monitored and emphasises key governance and institutional issues which must simultaneously be addressed and finally, a Sustainability Phase (Phase 3) to ensure that indicators are developed that will give effect to the long-term financial sustainability of the municipality. The approach is designed to ensure that financial recovery is not only achieved, but more importantly, that progress is institutionalised and sustained within the Beaufort West Local Municipality.



PART ONE:

BACKGROUND

On 10 June 2020, the Executive Mayor of the Beaufort West Municipality (BWM), requested the Provincial Minister: Local Government to conduct a diagnostic assessment in the Municipality with a focus on the Municipality's financial sustainability. The assessment was conducted; however, the assessment report was not tabled before Council nor actioned by the Municipality. Following the above, the Municipality was required to prepare a municipal turnaround plan to address the findings of the 2020 assessment.

Upon receipt of the municipal turnaround plan, the WCG, through the Provincial Minister: Local Government and the Provincial Minister: Finance, had to monitor the implementation of the turnaround plan and advise further if an intervention is required. However, the plan was not completed by the Municipality.

The WCG has provided considerable support on both governance and service delivery matters to the Municipality. However, the effects of this have been undermined by a lack of sustained commitment on the part of the Municipality to addressing these challenges, as confirmed by the Auditor-General in its latest audit findings, which led to a disclaimer of the audit opinion on the Municipality for the 2020/21 financial year.

Over the period 2015/16 to 2019/20, the WCG conducted a range of assessments of the financial health of the Beaufort West Municipality, upon the request of the Municipality to conduct such assessments. Various concerns were raised during the process of consultation with the Municipality prior to each of the assessments being conducted. The outcomes of the above-mentioned assessments consistently showed that the Municipality was experiencing significant financial problems in its financial affairs. The Municipality did not dispute these findings.

On its own admission: "Beaufort West Municipality has been struggling with financial sustainability issues for the last ten years. The Municipality is a grant dependent Municipality with a high unemployment rate, especially amongst the youth."

While the draft Financial Health Assessment was concluded in 2020, and a range of WCG engagements and support processes were conducted both prior to and after this, the financial status and condition within the Municipality continued to deteriorate. Poor governance practices, including the failure to act on assessment reports, and a dysfunctional control environment within the Municipality have been significant factors in this deterioration.

On 10 May 2021, the Provincial Minister: Finance raised concerns about the financial health of the Municipality. In noting that the "Municipality has been in a precarious financial position for several years" the Minister raised his concerns that "the impact of the Covid-19 pandemic, combined with recent decisions by the Municipality have placed it at risk of imminent financial distress." The Provincial Minister: Finance observed that at present, "it would appear that the Beaufort West Local Municipality does not have sufficient revenue to fund its operations".

By the end of the 2020/21 financial year in June 2021, the Municipality was found to be in breach of two of the criteria set out in section 140 of the MFMA for a mandatory intervention:

(c) Beaufort West Municipality failed to make numerous payments as and when due, and such failure endured for more than 90 days (contravenes section 140(2)(a) of the MFMA); and



(d) The Municipality failed to make numerous other payments, the amount of which was more than 2% of its operating expenditure (contravenes section 140(2)(c) of the MFMA). These payments included those to Eskom.

After considering all the facts and data, a Notice of Intention to Intervene in the Municipality in terms of section 139(5)(a) was issued to the Municipality. The Provincial Executive resolved on 25 August 2021 to intervene in the municipality in terms of section 139(5) of the Constitution because of the crisis in its financial affairs.

The Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act No. 56 of 2003), requires that in a mandatory intervention, the Municipal Finance Recovery Services Unit within the National Treasury develops a financial recovery plan for the municipality. On 27 August 2020, the MEC for Finance requested the Minister of Finance, in terms of Section 144 of the MFMA, that the Municipal Financial Recovery Service (MFRS) review and amend the FRP.

1.1 STATUTORY AND LEGISLATIVE CONTEXT

THE CONSTITUTION OF THE REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA, 1996 (ACT NO.108 OF 1996)

The intervention was instituted in terms of S139 (5)(a) of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996 (Act No. 108 of 1996), read in conjunction with Section 139 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act No. 56 of 2003) (MFMA).

S139(5)(a) of the Constitution reads as follows: "the provincial executive **must** impose a recovery plan aimed at securing the municipality's ability to meet its obligations to provide basic services or its financial commitments, which:

- i. is to be prepared in accordance with the national legislation; and
- ii. binds the municipality in the excise of its legislative and executive authority but only to the extent necessary to resolve the crisis in its financial affairs."

In terms of the Constitution, the Western Cape Provincial EXCO has an obligation to ensure that a recovery plan aligned to the national legislation, in this context, the Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 is prepared. The recovery plan may also restrict the authority of the Council and the Executive in any matter or area that impacts on the finances of the municipality.

The Western Cape Provincial EXCO is responsible for ensuring that the financial recovery plan is implemented by the Beaufort West Municipality. Failure of the Provincial EXCO to oversee the process and ensure full implementation of the recovery plan may result in a national intervention in terms of S139 (7) of the Constitution.

THE MUNICIPAL FINANCE MANAGEMENT ACT, 2003 (ACT NO. 56 OF 2003)

Chapter 13 of the MFMA deals with the resolution of financial problems in municipalities and outlines the processes that must be followed in terms of mandatory interventions invoked in terms of S139(5) of the Constitution.

S139 (1) of the MFMA places the responsibility on the Provincial EXCO to request the



Municipal Financial Recovery Services (MFRS) unit in the National Treasury to prepare a financial recovery plan, which considers the reasons for the financial crisis and an assessment of the municipality's financial status (status quo assessment).

- Only the MFRS may prepare a financial recovery plan for a mandatory provincial intervention referred to in S139.
- S139(1)(a)(iv) also empowers the MFRS to recommend appropriate changes to the budget and revenue raising measures that will support the implementation of the recovery plan.
- In terms of S139(1)(b), the Mayor of the municipality must be consulted on the recovery plan to obtain cooperation (political support) for the implementation and ensure that the <u>budget</u> and any other legislative measures to support the implementation of the recovery plan are approved.

Section 142 of the MFMA specifies the criteria for financial recovery plans irrespective of whether the plan is discretionary or mandatory in nature. In this regard, the following subsections are important:

S142 (1) A financial recovery plan must be aimed at securing the municipality's ability to meet its obligations to provide basic services or its financial commitments, and such a plan, whether for a mandatory or discretionary intervention –

(a)Must -

Identify the financial problems of the municipality;

- i. Be designed to <u>place the municipality in a sound and sustainable financial condition</u> as soon as possible:
- ii. <u>State the principal strategic objectives</u> of the plan, <u>and ways and means</u> for achieving those objectives;
- iii. Set out a specific strategy for addressing the municipality's financial problems, including a <u>strategy for reducing unnecessary expenditure and increasing the collection of revenue</u>, as may be necessary;
- iv. Identify the <u>human and financial resources needed</u> to assist in resolving financial problems, and where those resources are proposed to come from;
- v. Describe the <u>anticipated timeframe</u> for the financial recovery, and <u>milestones</u> to be achieved: and
- vi. Identify what <u>actions</u> are <u>necessary for the implementation</u> of the plan, distinguishing between actions to be taken by the municipality and actions to be taken by other parties.

Section 142 (2) states that in addition, a financial recovery plan –

- (a) For a mandatory intervention must
 - i. Set spending limits and revenue targets;
 - ii. Provide <u>budget parameters which bind the municipality</u> for a specified period or until stated conditions have been met; and
 - iii. <u>Identify specific revenue-raising measures</u> that are necessary for financial recovery, including the rate at which any municipal tax and tariffs must be set to achieve financial recovery.



Regarding the implementation of the financial recovery plan in mandatory provincial interventions, the municipality's attention is drawn to the following provisions of S146 of the MFMA.

S146 (1) If the recovery plan was prepared in a mandatory provincial intervention referred to in section 139 –

- (a) the municipality <u>must</u> implement the approved recovery plan;
- (b) all revenue, expenditure and budget decisions must be taken within the framework of, and subject to the limitations of, the recovery plan; and
- (c) the municipality **must** report monthly to the MEC for Finance in the province on the implementation of the plan in such manner as the plan may determine.

In conclusion, unlike a voluntary or discretionary financial intervention, the National Treasury, through the Municipal Finance Recovery Service must develop the financial recovery plan for the Beaufort West Municipality. The plan must bind the municipality in terms of its spending and budget parameters and the municipality is obligated to ensure that such a recovery plan is implemented within the timeframes outlined.

1.2 OVERVIEW OF THE FINANCIAL RECOVERY PLAN

This financial recovery plan is prepared in accordance with the requirements of the Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003. It is based on the status quo assessment, the comments of the Auditor-General and the situational analysis provided by the Provincial Treasury.

Additionally, this financial recovery plan is aligned to the 4 pillars used by the National Treasury to assess municipal sustainability. These 4 pillars are: Governance, Institutional Stability, Financial Health and Service Delivery.

The strategic objective of this financial recovery plan is to address the current financial distress by focusing on improving the short-term financial liquidity of the municipality and by improving the long-term financial sustainability of the municipality.

This will be achieved in a phased approach, as indicated previously in this document, with a focus on high level targets to be achieved in each phase. Issues pertaining to governance, institutional stability and service delivery will also be addressed in so far as it undermines the financial recovery of the municipality.

To facilitate implementation, the financial recovery plan is divided into three key phases, namely:

Phase 1: Rescue Phase

In this phase, the focus is primarily on cash and restoring the cash position of the municipality. The indicators for rescue phase include a funded budget (or demonstrating that the municipality is on a credible path to a funded budget), monitoring of the daily cash and cash balances, cost containment measures, focusing on improving the debtor's collection rate, the ring-fencing of conditional grants and ensuring that creditors are paid timeously and that negotiations are entered into to settle any outstanding debt. There is some focus on service delivery and governance matters, however, these are limited to addressing the most visible and easy to resolve issues. However, as resources become available through better cash management, the collection of outstanding debt and the prioritisation of expenditure, service delivery issues can be addressed more comprehensively to secure the revenue base.





This is a short-term phase and is anticipated to last up to one year from the approval date of the FRP.

Phase 2: Stabilisation Phase

The bulk of the recovery process takes place in the second phase of the recovery plan. This phase is referred to as the stabilisation phase. In this phase, a strong focus on cash, finances and financial management is still maintained but greater attention is placed on the underlying service delivery, governance and institutional matters perpetuating the financial crisis in the municipality, such as the design of a fit for purpose organogram, plans to address the repairs and maintenance and renewal of infrastructure for the water and electricity network through which the municipality loses significant revenues, ensuring that the property valuation roll is updated and that all customers are billed according and other similar measures.

This phase is expected to last between 12 to 24 months or longer depending on progress made by the municipality.

Phase 3: Sustainability Phase

Phase 3 of the recovery plan precedes the exit of the Provincial Intervention Team. Prior to concluding the intervention, there must be a reasonable assurance that measures implemented in Phases 1 and 2 are sustainable, that the municipality is committed to ensuring the implementation of good practice.

In this phase, it is also important to include indicators that give effect to the long-term financial sustainability of the municipality. These would be derived from the Strategic Development Review of the Municipality and the Long-term financing strategy.

In each of the phases and each of the pillars, appropriate targets have been selected to guide the recovery process. These targets have been identified as most appropriate given the nature of issues confronting the municipality. These targets provide an indication of high-level outcomes that must be achieved but do not specify the steps to be taken or the methods to be used to achieve those outcomes. The choice of methods is at the discretion of the Administrator and the Intervention Team who will be monitored on the progress made in achieving the set targets.

1.3 PREPARATION, CONSULTATION AND APPROVAL OF THE MANDATORY FINANCIAL RECOVERY PLAN

PREPARATION

In a mandatory intervention, S141(2) of the MFMA requires that the Financial Recovery Plan only be prepared by the Municipal Financial Recovery Services Unit within the National Treasury. The status quo assessment was conducted by the 4 functional workstreams composed of officials from NT, PT, Provincial CoGTA, the relevant sector departments and officials from BWM.

CONSULTATION

In preparing this financial recovery plan, the MFMA requires the Municipal Financial Recovery Service (MFRS) to consult with the municipality, the municipality's suppliers, and creditors, the MEC's for Finance and Local Government in the Province and organised labour (MFMA: S141(3)(a)).



APPROVAL

This Plan is submitted to the MEC for Finance for his verification and approval in line with Section 143(2) of the MFMA.

1.4 IMPLEMENTATION OF THE MANDATORY INTERVENTION AND FINANCIAL RECOVERY PLAN

As this is a mandatory intervention, the municipality must implement the financial recovery plan. All revenue, expenditure and budget decisions must be taken within the framework of and subject to the limitations of the financial recovery plan (MFMA: S146(1) (a)and(b)).

The municipality is also required in terms of S146(1)(c) to report monthly to the MEC for Finance and NT MFRS on the implementation of the financial recovery plan. Reporting will be done via the Office of the Municipal Manager.

It must be emphasised that the strategies set out in this Plan relate to activities that must be institutionalised and performed by various municipal officials, as part of their routine duties and tasks. Those appointed to such positions, even in acting capacities, must be given specific roles and responsibilities, which must be captured in a revised performance agreement. The Municipal Manager will oversee this process.

The **financial resources** required to support the implementation of the Plan, will be realised through restructuring of the budget, implementing the revenue collection strategy and revenue enhancement initiatives and a commitment to stringent expenditure controls, with particular emphasis on the elimination of non-essential expenditure, limitations on appointment of staff and non-revenue generating activities. Additional financial support for some projects will be mobilized from stakeholders. Furthermore, the provincial support package will be aligned with the FRP strategies.

1.5 MONITORING AND OVERSIGHT OF THE INTERVENTION AND THE FINANCIAL RECOVERY PLAN

The intervention will be subject to oversight by an Oversight and Monitoring Committee who will report directly to the M Finance and the Provincial Executive of the Western Cape. The Oversight Committee will direct the intervention, monitor progress, and unblock any challenges that may hinder the success of this intervention. This Committee will have the authority to approve that certain actions from the FRP should be prioritized, or delayed, and to refine or amend individual activities. The Committee will also be tasked with assessing progress and approving the shift from one phase of the FRP to another.

The Oversight Committee will consist of the following representatives:

- (a) Western Cape Provincial Treasury (Co-chairperson)
- (b) Western Cape DLG (Co-chairperson) NT MFRS
- (c) NT MFRS
- (d) Western Cape SALGA
- (e) Officials from Beaufort West Municipality

A Technical Working Group may be formed with representatives from some or all these organisations to meet on a regular basis to coordinate routine support and monitoring of the intervention. The Intervention Municipal Manager must provide written reports to the Oversight and Monitoring Committee, monthly. These reports will form the basis of the quarterly progress reports that must be



prepared in terms of section 147 of the MFMA and submitted to the municipality, the Minister of Finance, the Cabinet member responsible for local government; the provincial legislature; and organised local government in the province. The Municipal Manager must take corrective action when activities in the plan are falling behind implementation timelines or when there is a risk of non-achievement of the desired outcomes. Progress report on the implementation of the plan should be signed by the municipal manager before submission to Council, Provincial Treasury and National Treasury MFRS, monthly (by 10th of every month). A review of the plan should also be undertaken at regular intervals and be updated as and when more accurate and up to date information is obtained. Section 147 of the MFMA also provide further guidance on the monitoring and evaluation of the plan.

1.6 RISKS ASSOCIATED WITH THE IMPLEMENTATION OF THE FINANCIAL RECOVERY PLAN

The following risks have been identified which must be mitigated for successful implementation of the financial recovery plan. These risks relate primarily to financial administration, budgeting, financial discipline, and governance. It is proposed that a risk matrix be developed and that appropriate mitigation measures be instituted. The risk management matrix must be developed by the Municipal Manager.

The emerging risks identified, include amongst others:

- Inadequate internal capacity to implement the intervention activities.
- Dysfunctionality of the LLF which may compromise labour peace.
- Lack of internal HR capacity and competencies.
- Excessive use of consultants for work which could be performed by internal personnel.
- Poor management of discipline and lack of capacity for Presiding Officers and municipal prosecutors.
- Excessive employee related costs which possess a risk for long term sustainability.
- Insufficient communication on intervention activities to ensure commitment.
- Industrial actions owing to communications and resistance to the changes due to any organisational restructuring or realignment and the implementation thereof.
- Non-compliance with Human Resources Management laws/policies and inadequate Human Resources Policies.
- COVID-19 related risks: job losses, loss of municipal revenue.
- Limited revenue base.
- Potential resistance to change by certain internal and external stakeholders.
- Community service delivery and other protests.
- Loss of grant funding due to non-compliance with grant conditions.
- Continued non-collection of revenue and increase in the debtors' book.
- Failure to materially control and reduce non-revenue electricity and water losses, which losses will negate the impact of other interventions.
- Failure to reverse trend of under-investment in maintenance and lack of timely replacement of aged infrastructure.
- Non-commitment to stringent expenditure controls and non-implementation of the revenue enhancement initiatives.
- Inadequate systems of delegation that impact on governance, administration, and operational efficiency.
- Litigation due to SCM challenges.
- Inadequate implementation of internal controls.



1.7 COMMUNICATION PLAN

It is proposed that the Municipal Manager drafts an internal and external communication plan to support effective communication throughout the intervention. Change management may also be used to support, deepen, and institutionalise implementation.

Type of Communication	Communication Schedule	Typical Communication Mechanism	Who initiates	Recipient
Consultation with all the stakeholders	At the commencement of the FRP	Face to face meeting or virtual	DLG, WCPT NT-MFRS	Creditors SALGA Organized labour
Phase 1 Rescue Phase	Weekly to track progress and review all financial policies and strategies	Email & Virtual meetings	DLG, WCPT & NT-MFRS	BWLM Management (BTO) SALGA HOD WCPT & LG
Phase 2 Stabilization Phase	Bi-weekly: to review and assess adherence to reforms established in phase 1	Face to face/Meeting or Virtual	DLG, WCPT & NT- MFRS	Council HOD-WCPT & LG SALGA
Phase 3 Sustainability Phase	Monthly engagement to review whether performance targets are met	Face to face/Meeting Or Virtual	BWLM Senior Management	Council WCPT and DLG SALGA NT-MFRS
Handover	After 36 months	Face to face engagement	NT-MFRS	Council SALGA Organized labour Creditors WCPT and DLG



PART TWO:

2.1 A STATUS QUO ASSESSMENT

In developing this financial recovery plan, the following information sources were utilised:

- The Provincial Treasury situation assessments.
- Audit reports by the Auditor-General of South Africa.
- The Mid-year Budget and Performance Assessment Report and the Medium-Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework (MTREF) Budget.
- The Integrated Development Plan.
- High Level Strategic Risk Register.
- Management engagement
- Status of BWLM Report
- Financial Ratios in accordance with MFMA Circular 71.
- The Annual Financial Statements.
- Fixed Asset Register
- The Municipal Website
- Various municipal documents such as reports, policies, procedures, etc.

Overview of demographics and economy in Beaufort West Local Municipality

Beaufort West Local Municipality is part of the Central Karoo District Municipality in the Western Cape. The Municipality is situated in the Great Karoo and includes the towns of Beaufort West, Murraysburg, Nelspoort and Merweville. Beaufort West's population was estimated to be 50 904 people in 2020 and is projected to decrease to 21 656 in 2024. The average household size in the Beaufort West area is 3.88 which is estimated to remain unchanged towards 2024. The number of households was recorded at 13 691 in the 2019 Community Survey.

The total GDP-R for Beaufort West amounted to R2.2 billion in 2018 with economic activity mostly focused within the economic sectors of general government (21.9%), transport and communication (17%) and trade and tourism (15,1%). The overall economy grew at an average annual rate of 0.6 per cent between 2014 and 2018, below the Central Karoo District Municipality's average of 1.1 per cent across the same period. However, the per capita GDP-R of Beaufort West is lower than the average for the district and the province. The economy is expected to contract with more than 1% from 2019.

Real GDPR per capita in the Beaufort West Municipal area was R26 000 in 2018 which is slightly lower than the district average of R27 000, but well below the provincial average of R58 000.

According to estimates by the Western Cape Department of Economic Development and Tourism, the COVID pandemic will have a significant impact on the Beaufort West economy, with GVA contracting by 12.3 per cent and employment contracting by 10.2 by the end of the first year



(2020/21). Recovery is estimated to be slow and will take up to 36 months to get to pre-recession levels.

Overall quality of life, as measured through the human development index (HDI) improved from 0.73 in 2012 to 0.78 in 2018. However, this remains slightly below the average for the Central Karoo District Municipality of 0.79 average in 2018. This is largely due to the relatively lower incomes of citizens within the Beaufort West municipal area.

The Beaufort West municipal area currently (2020) has a population of 51 074. This total is expected to decrease to 50 904 by 2024, equating to an average annual growth rate of -0.1 per cent. In comparison, the Prince Albert and Laingsburg municipal areas will both grow at 0.7 per cent across the same period. Sex Ratio The overall sex ratio (SR) depicts the number of males per 100 females in the population. The data indicates that there are notably more females than males in the Beaufort West municipal area with a ratio of 53,1 per cent (females) to 46,9 per cent (males). The SR for Beaufort West increases slightly from 2020 to 2021, where after it is expected to remain unchanged. Age Cohorts Between 2020 and 2026, the largest population growth was recorded in the 65+ aged cohort which grew at an annual average rate of 1.2 per cent. The child and working age cohorts in turn respectively decreased by 1.3 per cent and increased by 0.4 per cent. The decrease in the child cohort reflects a possible trend where those coming into the municipal area in search of job opportunities, do so on their own and do not bring their families along. The dependency ratio decreased towards 2026. Household sizes Household size refers to the number of people per household. The average household size in the Beaufort West municipal area is 3.8 which is estimated to remain unchanged towards 2024. Contributing factors to a stagnation in household size growth could include, but are not limited to, lower fertility rates, occurrences of divorce, ageing population, etc. Population density Amidst rapid urbanisation across the Western Cape, population density figures will aid public sector decision makers to mitigate environmental, individual health and service delivery risks. In 2020, the population density of the Central Karoo District (CKD) was 15 persons per square kilometer. In order of highest to lowest, the various local municipal areas in the CKD compare as follows:

- Beaufort West 2 people/km2
- Laingsburg 1 people/km2
- Prince Albert 2 people/km2.

2.2 KEY ISSUES IDENTIFIED

The status quo assessment will be ordered in terms of the following 4 municipal sustainability pillars:

- a) Governance
- b) Institutional stability and capability
- c) Financial health
- d) Service Delivery

The findings of the status quo assessment will be classified according to these four pillars.



2.2.1 GOVERNANCE

In addition to the overarching governance challenges highlighted by the Auditor-General, the following **internal control deficiencies** were noted with concern:

- Leadership did not develop adequate policies and procedures to guide operations of the municipality regarding gathering and posting of information on the accounting system which resulted in material non-compliance with key legislation and material misstatements in the financial statements and the performance reports;
- Management did not ensure accuracy of the data used to prepare financial statements due to lack of consequence management and clear policies and procedures that govern capturing and reviewing transactions;
- Leadership did not ensure that management implement action plan to address the internal control deficiencies identified in the previous financial year 2018/19;
- Lack of contract management and proper maintenance of contract registers hampered the disclosure of accurate figures for financial commitments and irregular expenditure in the financial statements:
- Management did not ensure that the developed action plan to address recurring compliance findings were implemented and monitored;
- Management did not have adequate control in place to effectively review and monitor compliance with all relevant legislation;
- Management did not exercise the oversight responsibilities regarding financial and performance reporting, compliance and related internal controls;
- Management did not ensure that controls were implemented over daily and monthly processing and reconciling transactions;
- Management did not prepare regular, accurate, and complete financial and performance reports that were supported and evidenced by reliable information;
- Management did not review and monitor compliance with applicable laws and regulations.

Focus Area	Brief diagnostic analysis	Problem/ Key issues	Causes	Strategy to solve	Source of Information
Unauthorised, Irregular, Fruitless and Wasteful Expenditure	Unauthorised expenditure: R 361 828 481 (2018/19 R103 984 317) Irregular expenditure R 58 754 110 (2018/19 R226 583 267) Fruitless and Wasteful expenditure: R 287 798 (2018/19 R1 782 655) No UIF&W expenditure policy.	Overspending on budget. Non-compliance with supply chain management processes and legislation. Interests and penalties on late payments of creditors. Double payment to supplier Inadequate control and management of Working Capital	Unfunded budget. Under collection of projected revenue. Inadequate payment of arrears and current accounts of creditors. Ineffective Ineffective Consequence management. No UIF&W expenditure reduction plan.	Develop, approve, and implement a policy governing irregular, unauthorised, fruitless, and wasteful expenditure. Identify, investigate, and report on irregular, unauthorised, fruitless, and wasteful expenditure as per legislation. Implement Consequence management for	Annual Financial Statements. Auditor- General report.



Focus Area	Brief diagnostic analysis	Problem/ Key issues	Causes	Strategy to solve	Source of Information
	UIFW expenditure registers in place. Section 32 investigations not done.	No UIF&W expenditure reduction plan UIF&W registers inadequate	Inadequate system in place to identify and record irregular expenditure.	historical irregular expenditure as per Council approved section 32 investigation report. Development and approval of UIF&W expenditure reduction plan. Investigate all reported allegations of financial misconduct against the officials. Conduct section 32 investigations on new UIF&W expenditure	
Contract Management	Contract Register in place. Contracted services are 10.3% Irregular payments without proper contracts. Poor contract management. Irregularly awarded contracts. No monthly performance monitoring Reports on contracts submitted. No contract management framework.	Political interference in contracts. Inadequate human resource capacity, competencies, and skills Inadequate contract performance monitoring measures. Poor internal controls. Ineffective contract management.	Contractual disputes. Badly drafted contracts. Lack of competent senior management.	Audit and review all contracts. Maintain an updated contract register Identify goods and services required on an ongoing basis and appoint service providers on three-year contracts. Submission of monthly performance monitoring reports on contracts. Review annual procurement plan. Affordable payment arrangements with creditors Development and approval of contract management framework	AG audit report. Annual Financial Statements Consultations presentations by province and municipality, and documents supplied by municipality officials.



Focus Area	Brief diagnostic analysis	Problem/ Key issues	Causes	Strategy to solve	Source of Information
				terms and conditions of security tender to include penalties for loss of assets against the service provider Audit legal compliance with procurement processes for the currently awarded security tender Review and audit the Water Reclamation contract	
Litigation and Contingent liability	Contingent liability of R1 085 000-00 Minimal financial exposure through contingent liability Material non-compliance with legislation. Five Letters from provincial treasury for Non-compliance with statutory reporting	Low risk financial exposure. Non-compliance with statutory reporting Non-compliance with legislation Weaknesses in supply chain management processes	Inadequate remedial actions against root causes	Report to Council on diagnostic analysis of root causes of litigations and claims. Conduct a legal assessment on reasonable prospects of success on all pending litigations. Development and implementation of MFMA Legal compliance matrix Maintain updated litigation and claims register	Annual financial statements. Presentations by PT and municipality
Governance Matters	Inadequate oversight role by Council over the executive and administration There is relative political and administrative stability Inadequate number of Council and committee meetings	Ineffective decision-making processes. No approved annual institutional calendar of Council and committee meetings Political and administrative challenges Negative impact on governance, financial and service delivery.	Inadequate governance systems. Lack of accountability. Lack of competent senior management. Inadequate strategies	Review and align established section 80 committees with powers and functions, and administrative directorates. Implementation of institutional calendar for meetings for council and committees and disciplinary board.	Presentations by provincial treasury and municipality on state of affairs. Annual report. Consultations with municipal officials.





Focus Area	Brief diagnostic analysis	Problem/ Key issues	Causes	Strategy to solve	Source of Information
	Ineffective MPAC				
				Review terms of	
	Four section 79 committees			reference for	
	established			MPAC to add more oversight	
	established			responsibilities.	
	Terms of reference				
	for the section 79			Increase	
	committees could			frequency of	
	not be established			meetings for MPAC.	
	Disciplinary Board			IVIFAC.	
	established			Capacitate Section	
				79 and 80	
	HAWKS			committees for	
	investigation on			improved	
	conflict of interest			oversight	
	in tenders by a councillor			Implementation of	
	Councilion			institutional	
	Executive Mayor ,			calendar of	
	Speaker and an			meetings for	
	official arrested on			Executive	
	allegations of fraud			management	
	and corruption			meetings.	
	Inadequate public			Schedule an	
	participation			induction for	
				councillors on	
				governance,	
				financial	
				management and	
				oversight after local government	
				elections.	
				Disciplinary Board	
				report quarterly to	
				Council	
				Implementation of	
				the PWC report on	
				forensic	
				investigation into	
				irregularities in the	
				municipality	
				Investigate non-	
				payment for	
				services by	
				Councillors and	
				administrative	
				officials	
				Enter into payment	
				arrangements with	
				Councillors and	
				Administrative	
				officials on arrears	



Focus Area	Brief diagnostic analysis	Problem/ Key issues	Causes	Strategy to solve	Source of Information
				for services and monitor honouring of payment arrangements Development and approval of Stakeholder Engagement Strategy	
Internal audit and risk management	Disclaimer of opinion. Corporate Risk register in place. Risk management policy approved. Risk management documents not approved for 2021/22 FY. Risk management policy, strategy, and implementation plan Anti-Corruption and Fraud prevention policy; Fraud prevention and awareness strategy; Fraud prevention plan; Private work and Declaration of Interest policy; Whistleblowing policy; Chief Risk Officer not appointed. Function currently performed by internal auditor. Risk Management Committee established but not functioning effectively. Internal Audit documents not approved for FY	Poor internal Control Deficiencies. Material noncompliance with legislation. Inadequate implementation of risk and internal audit strategies and plans. SMART principle compliant deficiency. Internal audit and risk management not institutionalized Identified corporate risks are: Impact of COVID-19 pandemic; Impact of Drought; Lack of funding (need to expand the landfill site in the near future); Misuse and abuse of municipal vehicles; Impact of loss of fines on short term financial feasibility; Financial feasibility; Financial feasibility in the long term; Deteriorating and Ageing infrastructure Excessive water losses; Decentralized SCM unit resulting in corruption or bypassing SCM processes; Loss of key data (Data management	Risk and internal audit management not institutionalised. Inadequate implementation of recommendations of audit committee.	Quarterly reports on internal audit and risk management. Update and report progress on implementation of AG audit action plan. Quarterly progress reports on implementation of remedial actions to mitigate against corporate risks and annual audit plan. Development of organisational business continuity plan	Auditor- General report. Annual report. Reports supplied by municipality. Annual report. Presentation by PT on state of affairs



Focus Area	Brief diagnostic analysis	Problem/ Key issues	Causes	Strategy to solve	Source of Information
	Audit committee established but functionality compromised by lack of reports submitted.	outsources to service provider with no controls vested in the Municipality.			
System of delegations	Provincial COGTA assisting with review of system of delegations Inadequate system of delegations. Inadequate delegations register.	Non-co-operation by municipality	Lack of understanding of rationale behind system of delegations. Lack of quality, appropriate and competent support Council and Mayco.	Review system of delegations after elections. Sign-off of subdelegations and maintain delegations register. Review the delegations of powers and functions on supply chain management by MM	Presentation by PT on state of affairs
By-laws and Enforcement	By-laws updated and promulgated. Inadequate enforcement of by-laws. No reporting on revenue generated from enforcement of by-laws.	Electricity and water losses. Depleted investor confidence. Illegal land use Loss of opportunity for increased revenue	By-laws don't provide fines for transgressions. Inadequate institutional arrangements for enforcement of by-laws Lack of quality, appropriate and competent support Council and Mayco.	Amendment of by- laws to include fines approved by Chief Magistrate as penalties Enforcement of By-laws. Report on revenue generated. Review institutional arrangements to establish enforcement unit. Promulgate outstanding approved by-laws.	Municipality website.
Information and Communication Technology	Inadequate ICT strategy Approved disaster recovery plan in place The disaster recovery plan was not tested during	Identified IT risks may therefore not be mitigated sufficiently and IT resources at the municipality may not be effectively utilised. No evidence of the municipality's	The following key aspects not covered in the IT Strategy: IT risks to be mitigated, The general approach towards technology,	Design and implement formal controls over IT systems to ensure the reliability of the systems and the availability, accuracy, and protection of information.	AG audit report findings





Focus Area	Brief diagnostic analysis	Problem/ Key issues	Causes	Strategy to solve	Source of Information
	the 2019/2020 financial year. Outdated antivirus software	progress in achieving their planned IT objectives. Increases the risk that financial data and information may not be recoverable in the event of a systems failure or other similar disaster. Increases in risk of vulnerabilities being exploited	The structure of the IT environment, Facilities used by IT, Planning guidelines and constraints, Resource requirements	Review the ICT strategy Annual testing of disaster recovery plan. Install up to date and latest version of anti-virus software on all servers and clients.	
Immovable properties	Information not received as requested	Ineffective management of immovable property portfolio	Poor record management	Audit of Council owned immovable properties and occupancy focusing on residential and commercial properties. Develop and adopt alienation policy. Review and collect market related rentals. Review lease agreements. Reconcile transactions at Deeds office. Identify nonstrategic properties not required. Conduct cost benefit analysis (operational expenditure against revenue collected).	Response of the municipality
Powers and Functions	Municipality mandated to provide housing units, library services and Vehicle licence services	Inadequate funding to cover all operational costs	Inadequate Mandate agreement	Conduct an indepth analysis of cost implications. Re-negotiate mandate agreements	Annual report.
Auditor- General Findings	Disclaimer audit opinion in 2019/20 financial year	Poor Records Management system	Lack of appropriate coordination on the	Internal audit should provide monthly assurance on the reported	Municipal audit action plan AGSA report



Focus Area	Brief diagnostic analysis	Problem/ Key issues	Causes	Strategy to solve	Source of Information
	Internal control deficiencies Incomplete and Inadequate audit action plan, Audit Action Plan not SMART compliant Inadequate implementation of the audit action plan and slow response	Poorly prepared and non-compliant annual financial statements No reflection on retrieval of supporting documents that were not provided in prior year. Monthly/regular reconciliation of accounting records remain a challenge Annual financial statements prepared by the Municipality contain material misstatements. No consequence management and reporting Repeat of findings as some of the compliance matters and internal controls persist.	implementation of audit action plan. Reliance on consultants during reporting circle and no skill transfer to BTO officials. Insufficient monitoring of internal controls which result in slow progress. Bad practice of bulk reconciliation of accounting records during reporting circle which does not help to detect and correct errors on time. Lack of accountability for poor performance. Inadequate preparation of annual financial statements	progress and PoE. Furthermore, IA should provide assurance that all issues in the management report are responded and recommendations from stakeholders are being considered. Municipality should solicit assistance from stakeholders on technical issues or interpretations. Investment on internal controls and capacity building-skills Bi-weekly Audit steering committee to monitor progress. Introduction of performance management measures to instil culture of accountability. Progress report should be reported to the executive authority on regular basis to evaluate the extent which the findings are being addressed Internal audit unit should be capacitated on the AFS review process.	Presentation by PT on state of affairs Annual report

2.2.2 INSTITUTIONAL/ ORGANISATIONAL/ HUMAN RESOURCES



The following institutional, organizational, and human resource challenges are noted:

This section of the financial recovery plan provides a detailed analysis of the status quo of BWLM in so far as matters related to Institutional, OD, HR and Records Management are concerned. The following provides a high-level summary of issues:

- Organisational Structure: The Organisation Structure was last reviewed and approved by BWLM Council on the 15th of June 2021. The 2019/2020 Annual Report shows employee related costs to be at 43% and the current budget has stated them at 37%. In terms of National Treasury's norm remuneration costs for a municipality should be at 25% to 40% of the total operating expenditure budget. The high rate of employee costs is concerning; given the fact that some functions are executed on an outsourced delivery option.
- Management of overtime: The current budget does not make provision for overtime, implying that there is no expenditure on overtime, and there is no Overtime Policy. Ideally and legally, overtime should be allowed under strict conditions and limited to essential and critical services only sign an Essential Services Agreement with organized labour in line with the Collective Agreement and BCEA (this be done before budget allocation).
- Human Resources Policies: The following policies are in place and were approved at different intervals:
 - Recruitment and Selection: This policy was approved in 2019, and policy is well regulated except for some areas that could have a negative impact on staff establishment and further bloat the organization structure. These are around the areas of headhunting and lack of a section prohibiting staff absorption. Headhunting practices open the recruitment process up for abuse and manipulation, when the policy is subjected for review; the clause on headhunting be removed from the policy and add one to prohibit staff absorption.
 - Study Policy Scheme for Self-Development: The policy, in its current form does not link fields of study to the strategic objectives, legal mandate, skills gaps, limited competencies as conditions for employee to qualify for the study bursary scheme. Some of the core functions of the municipality are currently performed on outsourced basis. This policy is one of the instruments that the municipality could use to build internal capacity; and insource all functions.
 - The application of this policy ideally should be linked to skills audit outcomes, talent attraction & retention and HRDMS objectives.
 - Sexual Harassment: This policy was revised in January 2007 and it is well structured.
 - Private Work: This policy was approved in October 2007, and it is well regulated. It is proposed that this policy be workshopped on a yearly basis given its importance and should form part of all Induction meetings for new employees.
 - Cellphones: The policy is well structured and practical to implement. The only noted limitations are on the fact that beneficiaries are allowed to exceed their allocated monthly allowances and then deduct the difference from their salaries. Some of the good practices that the municipality may consider is to pay the allowances direct to employees banking accounts and avoid processing payments to various telecom providers. This will lead the administration process and legalities that accompany contracting with providers and possible disputes that may arise because of exceeded usage.
 - HIV/AIDS: The policy is well structured, there are no limitations identified, except to propose that the policy should make provision for separate, secured, and private rooms to be used for HIV/AIDS testing and counselling to guarantee dignity of employee and encourage use of the service. This will contribute to EAP and Wellness programmes for the employees.
 - Staff Induction & Training: This policy was approved in 2005 and is well structures. It



- covers issues if staff induction only.
- Succession Planning & Career Pathing: There are negative findings on this policy. The
 only suggestion is to link the policy to skills audit outcomes, HRDMS and Study Scheme
 policy.
- Framework: Staff Appointment Support Staff for elected representatives: This policy was approved in 2007. The policy does not specify minimum requirements for support to be provided for political office bearers. The lack of need specification will lead to overstaffing in political offices which lead further bloat the organization structure and further increase cost of employment. Support needed should be guided by functions as provided in the legislation, especially for the Office of the Mayor and the Council Speaker; and must be set at minimum.
- **Human Resources Development Strategy:** The HRDMS is in a draft form and not approved by Council, the draft was developed in June 2017.
- Change Management: The municipality does not have a Change Management Strategy to assist
 with the introduction of new processes, transformation, handling transitions, communicating
 challenges and achievements with employees and stakeholders and low staff morale is being
 experienced and unproductive staff.
- Local Labour Forum (LLF): The municipality has a well constituted LLF, challenges are being experienced around the convening and sitting of the Forum. The last meeting took place on the 17th of November 2019. This has the potential of compromising labour peace. The main reason for dysfunctionality of the LLF are non-attendance of meetings by both components.
- Management of Overtime: No provision for compensation of overtime was made in the 2020/2021 budget, this was done with a view to discourage abuse. The approach taken by the municipality is not ideal, this will lead to essential service outages not being attended to. Provision for overtime should be made in the budget and introduce stringent policies and procedures to manage overtime within the provisions of the Divisional Collective Agreement and section 10 of the Basic Conditions of Employment Act (BCEA), 75 of 1997.
- **Performance Management:** The PMS of the municipality is adequate and well regulated. BWLM uses the Service Delivery Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP) as the basis for the system on an annual basis, the system is web-based. The Municipal Manager and 56 Managers sign annual performance agreements, and these are evaluated as required. The noted limitations are the lack of preparation of Personal Development Plans (PDPs) post assessment and cascading of PMS to T.A.S.K grade levels below section 56 Managers.
- **Third parties:** The municipality is not in arears with payment of third parties.
- Employment Equity & Transformation: The municipality does not comply with Employment Equity policy. Non-compliance will lead to hefty penalties and fines by the Department of Employment and Labour (DoE&L).

The table below reflects on matters that have been noted under this segment and provides an analysis of the problems and possible solutions:

Focus Area	Diagnostic Analysis	Problem/ Key Issues	Causes	Strategy to Solve	Source of Information
Organisation	The Organisational	Outsourced core	Political	The municipality	Annual Report
al Structure and	Structure was reviewed and approved on 15 th	functions.	interference.	is encouraged to employ measures	2019/20.
Employee Costs	June 2021.	Poor planning.	Structure not properly	to reduce high employee costs.	Cost Containment
	Audited (19/20) Employee costs are 43% and stated at 37%	High employee costs.	aligned.	(All non-critical vacancies must not be filled and	Policy – 1 July 2021.





Focus Area	Diagnostic Analysis	Problem/ Key Issues	Causes	Strategy to Solve	Source of Information
	unaudited (based on	Lack of requisite	Lack of skills	there should be	Top Risks
	20/21 budget) of the	skills.	on ICT and	zero percent	Register –
	OPEX.		legal functions	increase on	June 2021.
		Political	(not being able	employee	
	In some months salaries	interference.	to attract the	salaries) – vacant	BWLM Org.
	are not paid on time due		necessary	Senior Managers	Structure.
	to poor cashflow.		skills due to	post not be filled	
			the area being	'till the finalisation	Staff
	Some of the functions		rural and no	of Organogram	Establishment
	are outsourced and		skills pool	review.	report: Sept.
	partly outsourced due		available in the	D	2021.
	lack of requisite skills or		community).	Review the	
	resources: Internal			Organisational	Report: Travel/
	Audit, Electrical &			Structure and	Cellular Phone
	Engineering Services,			make provision	Allowances.
	ICT Services and Legal			for all core	
	Services.			services/	LLF, Council,
	30.7.500.			functions to be	Management
	Some of mechanical			executed	and
	work is outsources			internally.	community
	whereas there is a			ĺ	
				Develop	engagement.
	Mechanical Workshop			Placement Policy.	
	with staff.			i ideement energi	
	TI 4 4 1 - 4			Conduct a cost-	
	The structure is top			benefit-analysis	
	heavy with unnecessary			for outsourced	
	management layers			and insourcing of	
	(Directors, Senior			services.	
	Managers and			Services.	
	Managers).			Dravida for alcor	
				Provide for clear	
	Unfunded vacancies on			roles/responsibiliti	
	new organogram – but			es.	
	not filled. There are 175				
	posts in total with 21			Investigate illegal	
	vacancies.			staff promotion/	
				post upgrading	
	There is no Placement			and apply	
	Policy, staff not placed			consequence	
	accordingly and			management and	
	disputes have not been			restore all	
	resolved.			affected posts to	
				the correct	
	High level of temporary			original posts'	
	employees (dating years			levels.	
	back).				
	backy.			Investigate the	
	Lack of sufficient			outsourcing of	
	Lack of sufficient			mechanical work	
	workforce to perform			and related costs.	
	duties due to			and rolated cools.	
	inadequate organogram			Investigate and	
	resulting in poor service			terminate	
	delivery				
	1			payment Cellular	
			1	Phone and Travel	l
	Library services are			Allower and to	
	Library services are fully funded, while			Allowances to	
				employees whose	
	fully funded, while			employees whose job requirement	
	fully funded, while Vehicle Licensing and			employees whose job requirement does not require	
	fully funded, while Vehicle Licensing and			employees whose job requirement does not require such allowances	
	fully funded, while Vehicle Licensing and Housing are not.			employees whose job requirement does not require	



Focus Area	Diagnostic Analysis	Problem/ Key Issues	Causes	Strategy to Solve	Source of Information
	to higher Tuned Assessment of Skills and Knowledge (T.A.S.K) grades post levels outside of normal recruitment processes and procedures. And some employees gave reported this action to the Public Protector for investigation. Travel and Cell-phone allowances are also paid to employees whose job-inherent does not require them to have access to such tools of trade (Drivers, Exec. Secretaries).			Investigate application of Travel Essential User Scheme Policy.	
	Discriminate application of Travel Essential User Scheme Policy				
Filling of Critical Posts	The posts of MM and Section 56 Managers have been filled. The posts of Senior Manager Legal Services and Manager ICT are vacant. Labour Relations Officer posts also vacant.	Organisation Structure does not make provision for fully functional legal services and ICT.	Refer to comments under the part on Organisation Structure. Post of LRO not filled, leading to delays in finalising disciplinary cases.	Speed up filling the vacant posts of Senior Managers Legal Services and ICT. Refer to above comments regarding cost- benefit-analysis.	Annual Report 2019/20. Management Engagement
Overtime	Current budget does not make provision for compensation of overtime. Key and essential services are compromised.	No budget provision.	Endeavours to curb abuse of overtime and cost saving.	Make provision for overtime during the budget adjustment process. Introduce measures and procedures to approve, monitor overtime work and compensations – use Divisional Agreement and BCEA to guide internal processes. Introduce and conclude an Essential Services	LLF, Council & Management engagement.



Focus Area	Diagnostic Analysis	Problem/ Key Issues	Causes	Strategy to Solve	Source of Information
		issues		Agreement with Organised Labour.	miormation
Leave Management and Absenteeism	There are inadequate leave controls. Poor timekeeping and absenteeism. High level of alcohol intake.	Disregard of legislated processes and complete lack of supervision.	The clocking system is not linked is not linked to payroll for correlation of remuneration against days worked. Chronic and prolonged illnesses. Consequence management applied in line with HR policies Salary disparities causing staff to be disgruntled and deserting work/ posts.	Introduce a clocking system linked to Payroll (considered automated options). Authorise Payroll to individual employees based on the timesheet signed by someone with authority. Implement constant auditing of the payroll. Stricter application of leave procedures and apply consequence management for transgressions. Assist affected staff with medical boarding applications. Request the WC Liquor Board to assist alcohol	Top Risks Register – June 2021. Management engagement.
Management	Lack of stringent	Poor controls.	Cases taking	abuse counselling and support (as part of their CSI programmes). Expedite all	LLF, Council &
of discipline.	control measures hampering successful outcome of disciplinary procedures. Limited in-house capacity of Presiding Officers. Staff with political links are proving to be difficult to control and manage and there is political interference.	Political interference. High rate of disregard for work procedures and respect for work protocols. Certain employees doing business with the municipality.	too long to finalise. Lack/ limited personnel capacity preside and prosecute matters. Affected employees electing to use the services of private attorneys when not allowed by the	outstanding matters and finalise within 6 months. Source the services of the District and other state organs to assist with presiding and prosecuting of all matters. Train s56 Managers & Managers.	Management engagement. Various Disciplinary Reports. WCLG Final Report: Forensic Investigation – June 2018.



Focus Area	Diagnostic Analysis	Problem/ Key Issues	Causes	Strategy to Solve	Source of Information
		issucs	2018 Code Collective Agreement on Discipline.	Expedite the appointment of Manager Legal and Industrial Relations Officer.	IIIOIIIIauoii
Human Resources Policies	The following policies are in place: Recruitment and Selection Sexual Harassment Language Private Work Cell-phones HIV/AIDS Staff Induction & Training Succession Planning & Career Pathing Framework: Staff Appointment – Support Staff for elected representatives Succession Planning – poor implementation. The following policies are not in place: Placement	Recruitment and Selection: Potential abuse of Headhunting. No prohibition of staff absorption. Political Staff: No support minimum set to guide appointment of support staff. Cell-phones: Exceeding of approved allowance, processing, and contracting, policy not amended in line with EMT & Council decisions. Study Scheme: Not aligned to strategic objectives,	The way the policies were structured.	Review of the affected policies is suggested. Develop the following policies: Overtime Acting Placement	Various BWLM HR related policies. Management engagement.
Management	 Placement Acting Allowance Overtime Insufficient/ineffective 	legal mandate, and skills gaps. Lack of stringent	Limited in-	Train s56 and	Top Risks
of discipline.	disciplinary process.	control measures hampering successful outcome of disciplinary procedures.	house capacity of Presiding Officers. Political interference: Cases abandoned, and amnesty granted by Council	other senior managers to be used as Presiding Officers and Prosecutors. Make use of officials from other government departments and municipalities.	Register – June 2021. Management engagement.
				Municipal Councillors to desist from interfering with disciplinary processes.	
Staff Verification	Staff verification (head counts) are not conducted. Director's sign-off monthly salary payment schedules for processing of payroll –	Possible existence of employees unaccounted for ('ghost workers'). Possible of incompleteness of	There was never a commitment to execute.	Conduct staff verification annually.	Management engagement.



Focus Area	Diagnostic Analysis	Problem/ Key	Causes	Strategy to	Source of
		Issues		Solve	Information
	this is a routine	employee related			
	procedure and is susceptible to	costs.			
	manipulation.				
LLF	The LLF is	Poor coordination	Lack of	Revitalise the LLF	Annual Report
	dysfunctional.	of LLF.	discipline by	and convene	2019/2020.
	ayoranononan	OI LLI .	all LLF	meetings.	2010/2020.
	Last meeting took place		components.	ge.	Management
	on the 17 ^{th of} November		'	Apply	engagement.
	2020.			consequence	
				management to	
				Councillors and	
				officials who are	
				failing to attend	
	<u> </u>			LLF meetings.	
Minimum	Not all Executive	The affected	In process	Ensure that all	Report:
Competency	Management Team and	members of the		affected	Municipal
Regulations	employees required to	Executive		employees and	Regulation on
	complete the course in terms of s119 of MFMA	Management Team		managers	Minimum
	have completed all the	are registered and still going through		complete the course in record	Municipal Competency
	28 Unit Standards –	the programme.		time.	Levels.
	Gazette 41996	l lic programme.		unio.	LCVCI3.
Skills Audit	Skills audits have not	Limited capacity	Lack of	Conduct skills	Top Risks
	been conducted.	and skills.	training.	audits.	Register –
					June 2021.
	Lack requisite skills to		Lack of skills &	Placement of	
	perform key and core		competencies.	employees in line	
	functions.			with	
			Lack of	competencies.	
			HRMDS		
Human	The HRDMS is in a draft	HRDMS not	Approval and	Expedite the	Top Risks
Resources	form and not approved	finalised and not	implementatio	review approval of	Register –
Development	by Council, the draft	approved by Council.	n.	HRDMS and submit to Council	June 2021.
& Management	was developed in June 2017.	Council.		for approval and	HRDMS
Strategy	2017.	Draft strategy is		accordingly	טואוטאוו ו
Juacegy	Failure to attract,	outdated.		implement it.	
	appoint and retain	Jaidatoa.		inipionioni it.	
	skilled and competent	Poor attraction and		Use PMS and	
	workforce/critical	retention.		EAP to attract and	
	vacancies not filled and			retain competent	
	Ineffective middle			key personnel.	
	management.				
	Lack of transfer of skills				
	due to over reliance on				
	private service provider				
	and key personnel.				



2.2.3 FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

Revenue and Expenditure Management

Table 1: Summary of the 2021/22 Approved Budget

				CURRENT YEAR			MEDIUM TERM REVENUE & EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK						
	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2020/21	2020/21	2020/21	2021/22	2021/22	2022/23	2022/23	2023/24	2023/24
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Treasury Calculation	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year +0	Treasury Calculation	Budget Year +1	Treasury Calculation	Budget Year +2	Treasury Calculation
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers	138 543	3 111	296 449	328 165	335 677	317 023	335 677	337 175	337 175	357 497	357 497	359 394	359 394
and contributions)										***************************************			
Total Expenditure	80 814	27 460	333 476	347 175	357 140	374 365	357 140	354 392	373 891	375 528	395 817	375 528	395 817
Surplus/(Deficit)	57 729	(24 349)	(37 028)	(19 009)	(21 463)	(57 342)	(21 463)	(17 218)	(36 716)	(18 031)	(38 320)	(16 134)	(36 423)
Non Cash Items Depreciatioan & asset impairment	6 367	1 693	25 017	25 096	25 096	25 096	25 096	24 739	24 739	24 693	24 693	24 693	24 693
Total Restated Result	64 096	(22 656)	(12 011)	6 087	3 633	(32 246)	3 633	7 521	(11 977)	6 663	(13 627)	8 560	(11 730)
Total Capital Expenditure	78 600	8 891	22 792	10 006	26 003	26 003	56 206	11 625	11 108	11 044	11 044	8 527	8 527
Funded by: Transfers recognised - capital	3 349	8 790	22 442	34 005	22 784	22 784	22 784	19 895	19 895	25 587	25 587	22 058	22 058
Borrowings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	-	101	351	1 892	1 908	-	1 908	3 570	3 570	1 657	1 657	465	465
A7 - Cash / cash equivalent at the year end	28 368	(16 033)	10 093	3 194	42 877	(20 231)	42 877	23 792	(34 209)	21 421	(47 260)	23 394	(58 053)
A8 - Surplus / Shortfal after application of cash and investments	(28 755)	(16 003)	(9 259)	3 194	62 501	(109 802)	62 501	27 562	(124 028)	29 732	(137 941)	33 659	(148 682)

Source: Beaufort West Municipality 2021/22 LG Database

As per the NT funding tool, the 2021/22 MTREF analysis shows that the budget is **unfunded**. The large differences between the municipal A8 Schedule and the funding tool are due to differences in collection rates and calculation of outstanding creditors at the end of the year.

It is noted that there are variances between the data strings for the cash and cash equivalent balances over the MTREF and that of the council's A-Schedule. These differences have an impact on the cash flow of the municipality and its funding outcomes and should be corrected.

The Municipality made no changes to the operating revenue and expenditure budgets from the tabled to approved budget and is still budgeting for operating deficits over the MTREF. This was despite commitments in meetings with the provincial government as part of the 2021 budget process (in the Singal Integrated Municipal Engagements) that the Municipality would make substantial changes to ensure a funded budget. The Municipality also did not meet with PT to discuss changes, as agreed in the SIME engagement, despite several follow-ups from the province.

The disclaimed opinion the Municipality received from the Auditor General for the 2019/20 Annual Financial Statements is used as an input in the funding tool. The credibility of the findings on the budget are undermined by this, and additional caution should be exercised in addressing the funding problems identified.

The Municipality relies heavily on transfers recognised - capital to fund the 2021/22 MTREF capital budget. While this is understandable given the current financial position of the Municipality, it raises a risk considering the fiscal constraints which will persist over the MTREF and beyond due to the current economic outlook. The Municipality must put measures in place to fully spend all grants to avoid retention or reduction of grant funding.

The budget document remains silent on the water inventory item. It is noted that the Municipality did not budget or account for the costs of water extraction and/or purification as inventory as per the



requirements of GRAP 12. Nothing has been listed under the Other Materials for the "Inventory Consumed Water" and therefore that means Beaufort West Municipality has budgeted for water under expenses.

Cash and Liabilities Management

The current ratios of 0.53:1 (2021/22), 0.61:1 (2022/23) and 0.74:1 (2023/24) indicates that the working capital of the Municipality increases over the MTREF period. It is noted that although the ratios are increasing over the MTREF period it is still below the NT recommended norm of 1.5 - 2:1. The Municipality is as such exposed to a liquidity risk.

The liquidity ratios of negative 0.05:1 (2021/22), 0.02:1 (2022/23) and 0.12:1 (2023/24) is increasing over the MTREF years, however it remains below the NT recommended norm of 1:1. This indicates that the Municipality does not have the ability to meet its short-term obligations.

The credibility of the data strings is a challenge to the Municipality, and it is noted that during the 2021/22 year the Municipality reported an overdraft on the financial position. A positive closing cash/cash equivalents balance is reported for the two outer MTREF years.

Considering the impact of the COVID-19 pandemic on municipal revenue, it is recommended that Municipality adopts an active cash management system to enable it to maintain sound liquidity for sustainable service delivery.

Table 2: Operating Revenue Budget

					CURRE	NT YEAR		ME	DIUM TERM F	REVENUE & F	EXPENDITUR	E FRAMEWO) RK		UMPTION LCULATIO	
Description	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2020/21	2020/21	2020/21	2021/22	2021/22	2022/23	2022/23	2023/24	2023/24	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Treasury Calculation	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year +0	Treasury Calculation	Budget Year +1	Treasury Calculation	Budget Year +2	Treasury Calculation	% Change	% Change	% Change
Revenue By Source																
Property rates	36 236	0	46 605	40 903	41 543	41 543	41 543	42 948	42 948	45 096	45 096	45 096	45 096	3.4%	5.0%	0.0%
Service charges - electricity revenue	15 088	(5 498)	89 273	85 273	85 195	85 195	85 195	89 536	89 536	96 699	96 699	96 699	96 699	5.1%	8.0%	0.0%
Service charges - water revenue	6 139	716	32 367	22 631	21 135	21 135	21 135	24 215	24 215	25 911	25 911	25 911	25 911	14.6%	7.0%	0.0%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	7 664	1 113	920	18 087	17 750	17 750	17 750	19 353	19 353	20 708	20 708	20 708	20 708	9.0%	7.0%	0.0%
Service charges - refuse revenue	3 309	613	1 093	9 411	9 439	9 439	9 439	10 258	10 258	11 182	11 182	11 182	11 182	8.7%	9.0%	0.0%
					-	-		-	-					-		
Rental of facilities and equipment	271	110	2 412	1 358	1 447	1 447	1 447	1 426	1 426	1 497	1 497	1 497	1 497	-1.4%	5.0%	0.0%
Interest earned - external investments	-	7	284	1 155	380	380	380	1 271	1 271	1 398	1 398	1 398	1 398	234.3%	10.0%	0.0%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	920	245	4 815	4 798	5 056	5 056	5 056	5 086	5 086	5 391	5 391	5 391	5 391	0.6%	6.0%	0.0%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	1 558	783	44 620	57 326	57 326	57 326	57 326	59 142	59 142	62 099	62 099	62 099	62 099	3.2%	5.0%	0.0%
Licences and permits	41	17	222	580	580	580	580	609	609	639	639	639	639	5.0%	5.0%	0.0%
Agency services	195	80	654	968	968	968	968	1 065	1 065	1 171	1 171	1 171	1 171	10.0%	10.0%	0.0%
Transfers and subsidies	56 569	165	74 964	84 105	93 290	74 636	93 290	81 306	81 306	84 707	84 707	86 604	86 604	-12.8%	4.2%	2.2%
Other revenue	10 554	4 761	1 874	1 570	1 570	1 570	1 570	959	959	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	-38.9%	4.3%	0.0%
Gains	-	-	-	0	0	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-100.0%	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	138 543	3 111	300 103	328 165	335 677	317 023	335 677	337 175	337 175	357 497	357 497	359 394	359 394	0.4%	6.0%	0.5%

Source: NT Database Municipal data strings

Findings and Recommendations

The Municipality anticipates realising an average increase in total operating revenue of 2.0 per cent across the MTREF period which indicates negative real growth when discounted for inflation. Service charges and property rates account for approximately 53 per cent of the Municipality's total operating revenue generation. The Municipality is however still very dependent on fines (18.0 per cent) and government grants (24.0 per cent) both of which are influenced by factors beyond the Municipality's control.

Property Rates

Property rates revenue increases by only 3.4 per cent over for the 2021/22 budget year which is in not in line with the tariff increase of 5 per cent. This discrepancy must be explained. The Municipality should explore other measures such as assessing its debtor book and ensuring that the necessary reconciliations between the deeds register, valuation roll and financial system is done to ensure that all revenue due to the Municipality is generated.

Service Charges

The revenue source that has the highest contribution when it comes to services charges, is **service charges – electricity revenue** with a contribution of 62.0 per cent of the total service charges budget. Given the continuous above inflation tariff increases, the Municipality should be mindful of customers that will seek alternative supply through green initiatives. The increase of the electricity tariffs is beyond the control of the Municipality, but it may require an additional provision for debt impairment.

Fines

The Municipality is heavily dependent on traffic fines and with the COVID-19 pandemic this revenue source is under serious threat. The Municipality also faces the challenge that since most of the offenders do not reside in the municipal area, collection of fines must be approached with caution. The costs of issuing and delivering summons to offenders may exceed the value of the fine that the Municipality is attempting to collect.

Reliance on grant funding

The Municipality is reliant on government grants and subsidies which amounts to an average of 24 per cent of total operating revenue to fund its operations over the MTREF.

Conclusion

The Municipality has submitted a Budget Funding Plan (BFP) to Provincial Treasury detailing how the Municipality will return to a funded position (as required in terms of section 18(1) of the MFMA) in future budgets. The Municipality should liaise with PT to continuously review the BFP and to mitigate any possible risks that may occur in the implementation of the BFP. Failure to align the municipal priorities to the adopted BFP may result in the withholding of future transfers of the local government equitable share.

The Municipality is further encouraged to note that the current fiscal constraints are anticipated to persist over the MTREF, therefore the Municipality is advised to improve the effort to limit non-priority spending and implement stringent cost-containment measures, whilst striving for value for money.

The Municipality is advised to protect revenue streams at all costs as revenue management is directly correlated to long-term financial sustainability and viability.

The Municipality is further encouraged to note that the current fiscal constraints are anticipated to persist over the MTREF, therefore the Municipality is advised to improve the effort to limit non-priority spending and implement stringent cost-containment measures, whilst striving for value for money.

The Municipality is advised to protect revenue streams at all costs as revenue management is directly correlated to long-term financial sustainability and viability.



2.2.3.1 Key Issues Identified

Focus Area	Brief diagnostic	Problem/ Key issues	Causes	Strategy/ Solution	Source of info
Budget Management (Funding Status, Policies, etc)	 Municipality developed and approved an unrealistic unfunded budget for 2021/2022 A8 Unfunded with R110 m (per PT calculation) Revenue baseline insufficient Over commitment on contracted services Limited capital available for revenue generating infrastructure Inability to pay bulk purchases Inability to repair and maintain infrastructure, which effects service delivery. Inaccurate Collection Rates and Creditor amounts Low collection rates and negative cash flows Budget silent on water inventory item: No provision for the costs of water extraction and/or purification as inventory as per GRAP 12 requirements Municipality has the following Budget Related Policies in place for the financial year 2021/22: Rates Policy – non billing and ablocation of 30% subsidy on public service infrastructure assets Indigent Policy Debt & credit control policy 	Unfunded budget Financial and operational capacity of the municipality is under threat.	Low collection rate High grant dependency Lack of capacity of BTO staff Non implementation of Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy	 Revise Budget Funding Plan with clear objectives and financial targets aligned with FRP strategies and activities. PT oversight on BFP implementation Compile credible Adjustment Budget 2021/22 Apply Zero-based budgeting approach Improve budget controls to prevent unauthorised expenditure Consider review of budget related policies to facilitate increased revenue and contain cost. 	Budget Document with changes – 14 June Audited AFS 2020 Budget 2021/22 Assessment. Budget related policies



Focus Area	Brief diagnostic	Problem/ Key issues	Causes	Strategy/ Solution	Source of info
	 Tariff policy Budget Implementation policy Budget virements policy Expenditure Management policy Asset Management Policy Borrowings Policy Cash management policy Funding & reserves policy Supply Chain Management Policy 				
Cost Containment and cash flow management	 Cost containment policy is in place. No evidence on implementation and impact The current ratios of 0.53:1 (2021/22), 0.61:1 (2022/23) and 0.74:1 (2023/24) indicates that the working capital of the Municipality increases over the MTREF period, but still below the NT norm of 1.5 - 2:1. (exposed to liquidity risk). The liquidity ratios of negative 0.05:1 (2021/22), 0.02:1 (2022/23) and 0.12:1 (2023/24) is increasing over the MTREF years, however, remains below the NT recommended norm of 1:1. This indicates that the Municipality does not have the ability to meet its short-term obligations. On 30 June 2021 the Primary Bank balance of the Municipality was overdrawn by - R 14 503 523.65 . Even after 	Cost Containment Policy not fully aligned with NT Municipal Cost Containment Regulations (2019)	Lack of accountability	 Revenue enhancement strategy to be developed and implemented Establish cash flow committee Assess and improve capacity of BTO Adopt an active cash management system to enable it to maintain sound liquidity for sustainable service delivery Align policy with MFMA Circular 82 for guidelines on cost containment measures, MFMA Circular 97 and the Municipal Cost Containment Regulations (Gazette No.42514) 	Cost Containment Policy



Focus Area	Brief diagnostic	Problem/	Causes	Strategy/ Solution	Source of
	cash and investments in other accounts, the Municipality ended the year with a negative net cash position of - R8 294 364.67. In terms of section 45 of the MFMA, the overdraft should have been repaid by 30 June 2021. The Municipality has been contravening section 45 of the MFMA for the last 3 financial years. Over -reliance on consultants	Key issues			info
Revenue Management	 Not all consumers are metered and unknown consumers Consumer meters not read but billed on estimates Prepaid vendor reconciliation not performed monthly Valuation roll not reconciling with the billing system No co-ordination between technical and Finance on meter readings No effective customer care management Unit and Policy Debtors book not reviewed to identify indigents and write offs of irrecoverable debts Decreased Revenue Budget Implementation result 	Low internal revenue Financial and Operational capacity is under threat Billing inconsistencie s BTO capacity challenges	Low collection rate No revenue strategy in place / submitted Inaccurate data Lack of monitoring Failure to implement consistently and strictly the debt & credit control policy Non cooperative Business Community	 Investigate and instil improved revenue management processes consumer segmentation to develop strategies to deal with non-paying consumers (debtors age analysis broken down to consumer segmentation) Assess adequacy and efficacy of Credit Control Policy and Processes in realising the debtors Identify new opportunities for revenue generation and growth (within its mandate) and determining areas where generation of revenue has been underutilised. Establish customer base which classify customer category. i.e., Business, Industry, residents, Government etc. Meter reading should be done 	Budget Document with changes – 14 June 2019/20 Audit Report IDP 2021/2022



Focus Area	Brief diagnostic	Problem/ Key issues	Causes	Strategy/ Solution	Source of info
Financial Control environment	Status of accounting records is unreliable SOPs not fully implemented Utilisation of financial resources are not used effectively, efficiently, and economically. Full and proper records of the financial affairs are not kept in accordance with prescripts Financial and risk management not adequately implemented	AG issues not addressed BTO Capacity constraints	Poor accounting records, incompleteness of accounting data Lack of following standard procedures for BTO activities	variances be attended promptly Review the list of vendors and supply codes, perform monthly reconciliation on a weekly basis Perform reconciliation on valuation roll and billing system and correct discrepancies Establish weekly formal meeting between Technical and Finance Establish a customer care unit and update a policy on customer care Review the debtor's book and identify long outstanding debts, reconcile with the indigent register, and recommend write offs All revenue and expenditure to be captured on a live system. Checks and balances to be monitored. All account reconciliations to be performed by capable individuals and approved by senior official. All reconciliations to be performed and monitored Implementation of SOP's for all BTO functions. Workshop the SOP and monitor implementation Appointment and training of officials Review of SOP's, training of staff and support with implementation Develop records management procedure in line with regulations, train staff and	2020 Audit Report



Focus Area	Brief diagnostic	Problem/ Key issues	Causes	Strategy/ Solution	Source of info
Trading Tariffs	Trading services reflect an overall fixed surplus over the 2021/22 MTREF, except for energy and waste	Trading Tariffs are not cost reflective Rebates not allocated in	Municipality has not ensured that there is a monitoring system to	support with implementation Train management on risk identification and mitigation Municipality must reexamine the cost-reflectiveness of its trading services, especially electricity as this is the largest	Municipal Budget 14 June version Rates Tariff Procedure manual
	management services that are reflecting a deficit.	line with provisions of the tariffs on Rates	enable measurement of condition for the allocation of the rebate Municipality does not have an infrastructure plan to respond to current challenges	trading service and should be able to generate surpluses. Put in place strategies to reduce losses even further by attempting to reduce its technical and non-technical asses as these will reduce the cost of supplying services and increase the volumes sold.	AFS Rates Tariff Procedure manual
mSCOA	 Disclaimed audit opinion for the 2019/20 Annual Financial Statements The credibility of the data strings is a challenge MTREF Budget not directly prepared on the mSCOA financial systems mSCOA Implementation Plan in place and committee ToR (Functionality questioned) Key Functional Modules not implemented 		Lack of Capacity of BTO staff to run mSCOA	 Setup mSCOA Steering Committee Implementation of mSCOA Road Map Timeously Submission of credible data strings Revise and implement plan for non-functional modules such as asset management modules etc. PT support on mSCOA implementation 	AG Report PT assessment reports MTREF Budget mSCOA Roadmap and Implementatio n Plan
Supply Chain Management	 Not all municipal planed procurement is included in the procurement plan. Supply Chain Management policy is in place, but need to be reviewed for alignment with 	Not all municipal planed procurement is included in the procurement plan	Lack of use of mSCOA ledger Deviation from SCM Policy and Regulations	 Review SCM policy to deal with any internal controls weaknesses identified, and ensure they are aligned to all applicable legislation Design and implement systems and procedures to 	Demand Management Plan SCM Policy AG Report



Focus Area	Brief diagnostic	Problem/	Causes	Strategy/ Solution	Source of
		Key issues			info
Expenditure/ Creditor Management	national guidelines No evidence for implementation of policy – reports were not submitted quarterly High levels of UIFW point towards SCM deficiencies Creditor Payment Ratio declined from 2018/19 to 2019/20 from 87days to 145 days (NT Norm = 30 days. Evident from the liquidity ratios that the Municipality does not have the required cash flow to keep up with its obligations. Total Creditors: R64 million Prioritise creditor payments < R300,000 Increasing Eskom debt: R27m (2020), R60m (2021) Some payment arrangements in place The Municipality is still struggling to meet its obligations toward Eskom The serious risk of Eskom interrupting	Additional pressure on limited financial resources to service debt	Liquidity challenges	ensure total compliance to the policies by the municipality (strengthened controls) SCM Checklists to be developed and implemented to provide a step-by- step guide to the Officials. All municipal items for procurement should be included in the procurement plan. Municipality to ensure annual adherence to SCM reporting requirements as contained in the MFMA. Prepare creditors reconciliations for bulk suppliers Enter into / re- negotiate payment plan with Eskom (Interest, Credit Control, Verify NMD with Eskom assistance Prioritise current account payments for bulk purchases Ensure that creditors paid have a legitimate claim in terms of money owed Arrear accounts to be structured according to the FRP using the restructuring tool. Manage contingent liabilities to minimise the exposure of financial risk Incur expenditure in terms of the approved 2021/22 Budget	2019/20 Audited AFS PT Assessment





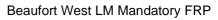
Focus Area	Brief diagnostic	Problem/ Key issues	Causes	Strategy/ Solution	Source of info
	electricity or taking other actions to collect the debts owed to them				
Asset Management	 Asset Management policy in place (Approved in June 2021 for the 2021/22 financial year) No evidence obtained for adherence to policy provisions regarding accounting and information system that accounts for assets nor a system of internal control for municipal assets. No evidence of systems in place to avoid misuse and abuse of municipal assets. FAR not GRAP 17 Compliant (per AG Report) 	Capacity Constraints	Poor infrastructure maintenance. Exposure of assets to theft and or abuse.	 Asset Management policy to be amended to reflect Mayor instead of Executive Mayor as per paragraph 7 of the Asset Management Policy Municipality to ensure there are efficient systems in place for accounting for all municipal assets. Municipality to develop and record systems to avoid misuse and abuse of municipal assets. FAR GRAP 17 compliance 	Asset Management Policy AG Report
Indigent Management	 Non-alignment of qualifying criteria with National standard: 1 state pension vs 2 state pension to quality for 100% subsidy Limited financial resources: Overstated debtor's book Inaccurate recording of indigents: Unrealistic indigent register lacking proper verification process Allocation of support to consumers who 	Non-alignment of qualifying criteria with National standard Limited financial resources Overstated debtors' book Inaccurate recording of indigents Allocation of support to consumers who are no longer indigents	Indigent qualifying criteria to revised. Municipality should ensure allocation of subsidy to all deserving indigents. Allocation amount should be set aside and allocated monthly to avoid overstating of debtors. Verified indigent customers should not be	 Status verification through physical inspection/ revision and external verification. Verification of indigent should also be done via SASSA database in addition to available processes to ensure creditability of the register. Publication of names should be maintained. Verified indigent customers should not be charged interest, this will overstate debtor's book. Acquisition of Indigent 	Rates Procedure Manual Indigent Management Policy



Focus Area	Brief diagnostic	Problem/ Key issues	Causes	Strategy/ Solution	Source of info
	are no longer indigents		charged interest, this will overstate debtor's book. Verification of indigent should also be done via SASSA database in addition to available processes to ensure creditability of the register. Publication of names should be maintained. Indigent registration period should be open at least twice annually. Verification of qualification should be done at least quarterly.	Management System Review of the Indigent Management Policy for alignment with national standard Review of Indigent Register Well driven awareness campaign and educating community. With respect to relief strategies to indigent households, municipality should consider, reviewing its indigent policy to factor in the potential economic impact of COVID-19 on poor households. Municipality should ensure allocation of subsidy to all deserving indigents. Allocation amount should be set aside and allocated monthly to avoid overstating of debtors.	

2.2.3.2 Analysis of key Financial Ratios

Ratio	Ratio for 2018/19	Ratio for 2019/20	REMARKS
Asset Management Utilization			
Capital Expenditure to Total Expenditure – indicates the prioritisation of expenditure towards current operations versus future capacity in terms of Municipal Services. The norm is 10% - 20%.			The ratio fluctuated over the years measured, seeing a downwards trajectory in the last two years; falling below the norm in 2020. This is projected to continue if not addressed. A result below 10 per cent holds potential risk to service delivery. It is critical that capital expenditure be directed towards infrastructure investment used for service delivery and not administrative assets.
Repairs and Maintenance to Property, Plant and Equipment and Investment Property – measures the level of repairs and maintenance to ensure	1%	1%	The ratio remained below the norm in all years. This indicates that repairs & maintenance need to be enhanced, as a measure to further negate the risk of





adequate repairs and maintenance to prevent breakdowns and interruptions to services delivery. The norm is 8%. Debtors Management			increases in impairment of assets. Notably, reaching the norm of 8 per cent would surpass R23 million in the last year, an amount which is unfeasible for the Municipality. The Municipality is still however encouraged to spend more on asset preservation, yet in line with a well thought out preservation strategy.
Annual Collection Rate - indicates the level of payments as a percentage of revenue billed on credit. The norm is 95%.	92%	82%	A municipality with outstanding debtors should aim to achieve a collection rate of more than 100% to ensure a reduction in the outstanding debt accrued from previous years. The municipality's collection rate's regressing. Revenue collection (billing), and credit control of the municipality requires urgent attention and corrective measures should be
Bad Debts Written-off as % of the Bad Debt Provision The Ratio compares the value of Bad Debts Written-off on Consumer Debtors to Bad Debts Provided for Consumer Debtors to ensure that the Provision for Bad Debts is sufficient. The norm is 100%.	28%	16%	implemented. The Municipality's bad debts written off is far less than what it provides for. This could mean that the Municipality is unrealistic in relation to the collection from debtors. The Municipality should write- off Bad Debts already provided for and ensure that policies and procedures regarding irrecoverable debt are in place to avoid over or under provision of bad debts.
Debtors Management Net Debtors Days – indicates the average number of days taken for debtors to pay their accounts. The norm is 30 days.	23 Days	41 Days	The ratio results have fluctuated over the period measured yet remained below the NT norm. The Municipality should only write-off Bad Debt already provided for and if the result falls below the norm, it should ideally be based on the recoverability of debtors. This result indicates that collectability of debtors has improved, possibly due to improved Credit Control. This also raise concern over the assessment of debtors being impaired. It is encouraged that variances be investigated and remedied.
Liquidity Management			
Cash/ Cost Coverage Ratio (Excluding Unspent Conditional Grants) The Ratio indicates the Municipality's or Municipal Entity's ability to meet at least its monthly fixed operating commitments from cash and short-term investment without collecting any additional revenue. The norm is 1-3 months	- 1 Month	-1 Month	The municipality's ratio remained below the norm for 2018/19 and 2019/20. The municipality's ability to meet its obligations to provide basic services and honour its financial commitment is compromised. To improve the situation, the following must be achieved in the shortest possible time: - Immediate reduction in expenditure on non-essentials, non-core activities, non- revenue generating activities. Increase revenue through improved collections and billing efficiencies and seeking alternate revenue sources. Ensuring proper administrative and governance arrangements are in place





Beautort West Livi Mandatory FRP			
			to manage daily bank deposits and withdrawals.
Current Ratio - this ratio indicates the extent to which current assets can be used to settle short-term liabilities. If current assets do not exceed current liabilities, it means a liquidity problem i.e., insufficient cash to meet financial obligations.	0.79	0.66	The municipality's Current Ratio for the past two financial years has been below the norm. Current liabilities exceed current assets, highlighting insufficient cash to meet short-term financial obligations. Municipality must increase its current assets to appropriately cover current liabilities or risk that non-current assets will need to be liquidated to
The norm is 1.5 - 2:1.			settle current liabilities.
Liability Management			
Capital Cost (Interest Paid and Redemption) as a % of Total Operating Expenditure - indicates the cost required to service the borrowing. It assesses the borrowing or payment obligation expressed as a percentage of total operating expenditure. The norm is 6% - 8%	2%	2%	The ratio did not exceed the norm of 6%-8% for the 2 years. However, this does not mean the municipality can take up external financing. It means the municipality, due to its current cash flow problems is unable to access borrowed funds or the funding decisions of the municipality impacts on these levels.
Debt (Total Borrowings)/ Revenue - indicates the extent of total borrowings in relation to total operating revenue.	8%	8%	The ratio is within the norm. This is an indication that the municipality might take up increased funding from borrowings, however, this should be
The purpose of the ratio is to provide assurance that sufficient revenue will be generated to repay liabilities. Alternatively stated, the ratio indicates the affordability of the total borrowings.			considered within the cash flow requirements of the municipality.
The norm is 45%.			
Efficiency			
Net Operating Surplus Margin – measures the net surplus or deficit as a percentage of revenue.	12%	10%	Operational efficiencies must be achieved for enhanced financial wealth.
The norm is > 0%			
Distribution Losses			
Electricity Distribution Losses (%) The purpose is to measure the percentage loss of potential revenue from Electricity Services through electricity units purchased and generated but not sold because of losses incurred.	16%	15%	The municipality's percentage losses remained well above the norm. Possible causes include illegal connections and unmetered consumption.
The norm is 7% - 10% Water Distribution Losses (Percentage) The purpose of this ratio is to determine the percentage loss of potential revenue from water service through kiloliters of water purchased but not sold because of	45%	56%	The water losses are very high, and this could be due to the following factors: Unmetered customers. Some customers not being billed at all.





losses.			
105565.			
The norm is 15% - 30%.			
Revenue Management			
Revenue Growth (%) – measures the growth in revenue year on year.	-12%	6%	The revenue growth percentage measures the overall revenue growth.
The norm is at the rate of CPI			The municipality's revenue growth percentage has been above CPI for the 2019/20 financial year (but from a low and incomplete base).
Revenue Growth (%) - Excluding Capital Grants Measures the growth in revenue excluding capital grants year on year. The norm is > 5%.	1%	7%	The ratio result has fluctuated over the years measured, with the latter year being the first growth above the norm (which is CPI). The Municipality is advised to evaluate the improvement in the current year, versus the low performance indicators seen before. It is also advised to attempt to replicate this result and being cognisant of the cost of municipal services as it affects the result.
Expenditure Management			
Creditors Payment Period	87	145	The result of the ratio has increased
This ratio indicates the average number of days taken for trade creditors to be paid.	Days	Days	significantly over the years measured, remains above the norm on all years. A period longer than 30 days is normally an
The norm is 30 days.			indication that the Municipality may be experiencing cash flow problems. In addition, this may also indicate an inadequacy of management of Working Capital, or that effective controls are not in place to ensure prompt payment. S65(2)(e) of the MFMA requires payment within 30 days.
Irregular, Fruitless and Wasteful and Unauthorized Expenditure to Total Expenditure – this ratio measures the extent of irregular, fruitless and wasteful and unauthorized expenditure to total expenditure. The norm is 0%.	126%	66%	Results from ratio indicates ineffectiveness in addressing these forms of expenditure being incurred with continued high occurrence. Any result above this norm must to be investigated, control must be reevaluated and strengthened, and actions taken following this investigation, including against those who caused Irregular, Fruitless and Wasteful and Unauthorised expenditure to occur.
Remuneration (Councillor Remuneration and Employee Related Costs) as % of Total Operating Expenditure - Indicates the extent to which expenditure is applied to the payment of personnel. The norm is 25% - 40%.	41%	43%	Results for the ratio is showing an ascending trend with the last three years exceeding the norm. This trend is expected to continue, and urgent intervention is required. This ratio must be interpreted with other factors such as powers and functions performed by the Municipality.
Contracted Services as a % of Total Operating Expenditure - indicates the extent to which the municipalities resources are committed towards contracted services to perform Municipal related functions. The norm is 2%-5%.	11%	10%	The ratio has fluctuated over the years measured yet shows a declining trend since 2018. The results do however remain outside the norm. The result depends on the model of service delivery selected by the Municipality. Results outside the norm continues to expose the Municipality to risks such as the inability to build capacity and an ongoing reliance on contractors.



Budget Implementation					
Capital Budget Implementation Indicator The norm is 95% to 100%	86%	69%	The ratio has started a declining trajectory from 2019, this result is projected to continue with the declining trajectory in future years. Despite some levels of infrastructure investment, there has been an inability to implement the Capital Budget. Results below the norm indicates potential discrepancies in planning & budgeting, capacity challenges to implement the project or SCM process challenges. Underspending also indicates likely Cash Flow problem. Variances from the norm need be investigated.		
Operating Expenditure Budget Implementation Indicator The norm is 95% to 100%	70%	77%	The ratio has fluctuated significantly over the period measured and is below the norm. Any variance below 100 per cent indicates either capacity challenges, issues of financial controls and management and/or poor budgeting. Ideally, underspending should be the result of increased efficiency and not non-implementation of spending programmes.		
Operating Revenue Budget Implementation Indicator The norm is 95% to 100%	83%	88%	The ratio has fluctuated, falling below the norm in 2019 and 2020. This result is expected to continue with projections staying below the norm. Results outside the norm indicates either challenges in capacity to implement the budget, inefficiencies in billing and credit control, weaknesses in budget compilation or issues of financial controls and management. The municipality is advised to keep a close eye on results and implement remedial actions to ensure improvement.		
Billed Revenue Budget Implementation Indicator The norm is 95% to 100%	92%	99%	The ratio is showing an ascending trajectory with a decrease seen in 2019 year, with a result above the norm in the current year. Projections indicate a continued increase in consumer debtors' budget being realised. It is advised that the municipality continue to improve on efficiencies of the past and attempt to replicate this in other revenue streams.		

2.2.4 SERVICE DELIVERY

Focus Area	Brief diagnostic analysis	Problem/ Key issues	Causes	Strategy to solve	Source of Information
Infrastructure Asset Management	Poor asset management, lack of revenue collection, asset register	Alignment of asset management policy and practise. The	Infrastructure asset management capacity is inadequate.	The municipality needs to mobilize funding to get assistance in doing asset	AG Report – 2019/20 IDP 2017/2022 WCPT Presentation



Focus Area	Brief diagnostic analysis	Problem/ Key issues	Causes	Strategy to solve	Source of Information
	not GRAP compliant resulting in a poor audit finding.	municipality has not done conditional assessment of all its assets, capitalization of completed projects and proper maintenance of work in progress.	Does the non-payment of Mubesko have had any connection with the municipality's performance on assets? (Mubesko owed R596k (June:2021) according to WCPT presentation)	management activities to enable the municipality to be GRAP compliant. This would also assist the municipality to generate maintenance plans for infrastructure. Development of standard operating procedures for maintenance of assets. The municipality has also indicated that the district has offered a single user license on the GIS package for the municipality to use. The municipality to use. The municipality needs to provide a GIS operator and training. The municipality needs to have an infrastructure loss control strategy to manage vandalism and theft of equipment.	
Potable Water and Bulk Water Supply	Water losses registered were above the norm of 30% at 56% (2020). The municipality is a drought-stricken area, there are risks on security of supply on both surface and ground water sources due to lack of rain, high project development	7-10 burst pipes per day Can only respond to 6 per day due to sometimes unavailability of spares. Dilapidated and failing bulk water and sanitation infrastructure Inadequate fleet Insufficient funding allocation for operations and maintenance	Severe Drought. Poor network maintenance because of inadequate staff, fleet, material, and equipment. Inadequate water sources. Inadequate credit control.	Action plan to avoid day zero. Funding and implementation of the Water Service Delivery Plan. Areas with the highest water use must be prioritised for metering and credit control. The municipality need to ensure that there is adequate repairs and	IDP 2017/2022 AFS 2019/2020



Focus Area	Brief diagnostic analysis	Problem/ Key issues	Causes	Strategy to solve	Source of Information
	costs for water sources. No action is taken on the consumption by indigents above the 6kL consumption level. There is inadequate credit control on both indigents and normal clients. Money owed by the municipality was not always paid within 30 days, as required by section 65(2)(e) of the MFMA.	High distribution losses for water Vandalism of infrastructure Reactive maintenance Illegal connections Very very low rainfall Severe drought conditions. 16xDry boreholes. Gamka Dam is at 12% and water cannot be abstracted. Water Reclamation plant has a design capacity of 2,1ML/d but only supplying 1Ml/day. The municipality is having challenges with maintaining payments for the reclamation plant due to underutilization. The municipal staff does not have adequate PPE. Maraisburg experiences cable theft. Merveville does not have enough water. Vandalism is causing water shortage in Nelspoort.		maintenance stock to enable maintenance to be conducted by maintenance teams. The project planning unit must be assisted to increase business planning capacity to solicit funding for replacing aged infrastructure as the municipality is one of the oldest in the country and the age is also reflected on the infrastructure. The number of meters that need to be replaced in the water services section must be indicated so that this is prioritized in the rescue phase. HILLSIDE: Smart Water Meters for 1050 erven where they are already installed will stay as is. 314 erven Token water meters must be upgraded to SMART Standard Transfer Specification (STS) meters. 700 erven with STS Utility System water meters must be upgraded to SMART STS meters. 109 erven with 109 old token meters must be upgraded to SMART STS meters. 109 erven with 109 old token meters must be upgraded to SMART STS meters. 109 erven with 109 old token meters must be upgraded to	



Focus Area	Brief diagnostic analysis	Problem/ Key issues	Causes	Strategy to solve	Source of Information
	diagnostic analysis	issues		SMART STS meters. RUSTDENE: The 2 092 erven with old token pre-paid water meters must be upgraded to SMART STS meters. Prioritize Maraisburg for installation of water meters. The municipality needs to do long-term contracting for store items. The municipality needs to review the Service Level Agreement for the Reclamation Plant. The municipality needs to invest in appropriate PPE. Consider switching to aluminium conductor cables to minimize theft. Also consider	Information
				using cable theft devices where there is prevalence of cable theft. Geosciences is drilling a borehole in Merweville. The municipality is constructing 2 reservoirs.	
Sanitation Services (Waterborne and VIP)	The Municipality has performed well on the previous Green Drop assessments by obtaining a percentage	Beaufort West WWTW - the biological trickle filter system has been de- commissioned, and this increases the load on the	Inadequate fleet Insufficient funding allocation for O&M Vandalism of the infrastructure	Develop and implement the sanitation master plan Develop and implement the sanitation Infrastructure	IDP 2017/2022



Focus Area	Brief diagnostic analysis	Problem/ Key issues	Causes	Strategy to solve	Source of Information
	score of 93.73 during the 2013 assessment. Competent Process Controllers	activated sludge process. Plant is reported to be functioning above design capacity.	Reactive maintenance approach instead of preventative	Maintenance plan Network Maintenance: 1) Attend to all reported faults and blockages, 2) Address sewage spillages, and 3) Reduce sewer blockages. This may require an awareness campaign with the assistance of the political office. Improve customers services; Attend to customer complaints urgently Provision of additional VIP toilets to reduce the backlog Upgrading the existing pond system including a new inlet works and irrigation system (Murraysburg WWTW). The municipality has reported that a budget of R62m has been allocated for the upgrade of Beaufort West WWTW. Switchgear needs to be upgraded. Pipelines also need to be upgraded.	
Energy Reticulation and bulk	The municipality owes Eskom	Non-payment of Eskom's current account.	Poor network maintenance because of	Develop and implement Electricity	IDP 2017/2022 AFS 2019/2020



Focus Area	Brief diagnostic analysis	Problem/ Key issues	Causes	Strategy to solve	Source of Information
supply	R59,5m (June 2021). Electricity losses are above the 7-10% norm @ 14.7% (2020). The municipality is not collecting and paying the bulk supplier Eskom and as a result there is a large outstanding electricity debt. The municipality is experiencing cable theft. The municipality has not indicated a clear strategy to deal future energy security, considering SSEG and the 100MW selfgeneration potential. Inadequate staff training due to budget constraints.	Distribution Losses, Illegal connections, vandalism including cable theft, poor revenue collection. Due to the lack of financial resources over the past number of years, a backlog in repair and maintenance, as well as refurbishment and network expansion has increased.	inadequate staff, fleet, material, and equipment. Inadequate credit control.	Maintenance and Refurbishment plan. Compile and implement the Electricity Loss Management Plan. Urgent maintenance on priority electrical failures. Maintain/repair priority network (ring feeders, pole replacement, servicing transformers). Refurbish / upgrade electrical network according to priority implementation programme. Review SLA with Eskom. Does it adequately address all technical, service delivery and financial matters? The municipality has indicated that there is a need to replace 90 maximum demand meters. The municipality has indicated that there is a need to replace 3500, 380, 438, 1448 prepaid meters in Beaufort West, Nelspoort, Murraysburg and Merweville respectively. Source funding for adequate training of staff.	
Roads and Stormwater	The municipality	Unmaintained gravel roads,	Inadequate repairs and	Develop and implement the	IDP 2017/2022



Focus Area	Brief diagnostic analysis	Problem/ Key issues	Causes	Strategy to solve	Source of Information
Network	still has some roads that need to be paved. Beaufort West Municipality has a total road network distance of 163.9 km of which 107.9 km are tarred (paved) and 56 km are gravel (unpaved).	rutting, potholes, stormwater drain blockage, vegetation growth on stormwater channels. Poor road conditions also have impact on service delivery in particular the durability of fleet and refuse removal.	maintenance budget, unreliable machinery.	Roads and Stormwater master plan. Develop and implement the Roads and Stormwater Maintenance plan, Urgent Road Maintenance; Attend to all reported potholes, stormwater drainage and clean related blocked drains, and urgent maintenance on priority surfaced and gravel roads. Rehabilitate roads as per Maintenance Plan.	
Project Management Unit	The municipality is not spending all its allocated grants. Performance in respect of programmes funded by the municipal infrastructure grant was not evaluated, as required by section 12(5) of Dora	The unspent amount of conditional grants increased from R6,5m (2019) to R13,1m (2020). The municipality has reported that the capital expenditure has improved to 98% (2021).	Non-adherence to procurement plan.	Improve administration and unlock the MIG funded projects. Improve capacity and technical skills for execution of projects. Improve planning and implementation for projects. Continuous oversights on the Projects' Scope including reporting on in line with MFMA requirements.	IDP 2017/2022 AFS 2019/2020
Waste Disposal and refuse removal	The municipality has 4 sites, one of which has reached its end of life and it is unclear how far the municipality is	Illegal dumping on open spaces. Non-compliance and unlicensed Waste Disposal Facility. Insufficient and ageing infrastructure.	Inadequate repairs and maintenance budget.	Develop and implement Integrated Waste Management Plan Improve condition of maintenance plant and	IDP 2017/2022 AFS 2019/2020



Focus Area	Brief diagnostic analysis	Problem/ Key issues	Causes	Strategy to solve	Source of Information
	with the new site. Some of the sites are not properly licenced. The municipality needs to appoint one of the senior managers as the Waste Management Officer. The municipality has received a section 24G notice for noncompliance in terms of the National Environmental Management Act 107 of 1998.	Closure and rehabilitation of old abattoir Waste Disposal Sites.		equipment Adhere to legislation to become compliant landfill site operator Review tariffs and policy. Promulgate updated by-laws as required. Collect revenue from users at landfill sites. The municipality has been allocated R17m to develop waste management facilities (Beaufort West & Maraisburg). The municipality must lease compactors where possible. The municipality must develop cost reflective tariffs. The municipality must complete the project for the weighbridge and fencing for Vaalkoppies.	
Fleet Management	The municipality has registered challenges with regards to the fleet adequacy for implementation of repairs and maintenance within the municipality.	Inadequate fleet for use by the different service delivery sections within the municipality. The fleet contract between the municipality and EQSTRA and or Bidvest has expired.	Inadequate funding for services.	To introduce a fleet management system to reduce fuel and other operating vehicle related costs.	IDP 2017/2022
Sports and recreational facilities, Community Facilities, and operational buildings	The municipality needs to upgrade sports and recreation facilities and cemeteries. The municipality	The municipality needs to know the cost for provision of sports and recreation facilities in the municipality. The municipality	Inadequate funding for services.	Development of a cultural and sport tourism strategy (Department of Cultural Affairs and Sports (DCAS). The municipality has	IDP 2017/2022



Focus Area	Brief diagnostic analysis	Problem/ Key issues	Causes	Strategy to solve	Source of Information
	needs to have cost reflective tariffs for the use of its facilities.	needs to ensure correct funding model for provision of such services. Vandalism of perimeter fencing and the tombstones and animals entering the cemeteries and damaging the graves and perimeter fence flowers.		indicated that it is entering into partnerships with sporting bodies to maintain sports facilities. The Service Level Agreements must contain cost reflective tariffs to the sporting bodies.	
Development and Planning	Lack of land for development, Loss of potential revenue, slow economic development.	Requirements for the review of the spatial development framework.	Inadequate funding for services. Streamline the building plans approval process Set cost reflective building approval tariffs Address building contraventions and enforce the building bylaws. This includes compliance with zoning status.	Enhancing Spatial Planning; Enhancing the location of new housing projects; Supporting Urban Renewal and Inner City Regeneration; Developing social and economic infrastructure; and, Enhancing the Housing Product.	IDP 2017/2022
Testing and Licensing	The municipality has reported that the municipal court is 50% functional. The municipality has also reported that the licensing section of the business is generating a surplus, however, the testing business is running at a deficit.	The testing section is running at a deficit.	It is expensive to maintain testing and calibration equipment.	The municipality needs to consider alternate service provision approach.	Service Delivery working session.



Focus Area	Brief diagnostic analysis	Problem/ Key issues	Causes	Strategy to solve	Source of Information
Fire Services	Municipality fire services provision alignment with SANS 10090:2003 needs to be confirmed.	Is number of fire engines, firefighters and the total personnel based on risk category in line with SANS10090:2003 requirements.	Inadequate funding for fire services. Inadequate recovery for the availability and provision of the fire service.	Firefighting capacity building grant (R3m 2021/22). Municipality with its stakeholders interact with the District, Provincial and National Structures as a matter of urgency to develop a business plan that address the short comings in the short, medium, and long term.	SANS 10090:2003 IDP 2017/2022
Municipal Economic Recovery Plan	The municipality is experiencing high numbers of unemployment and has been impacted by Covid-19 disaster management.	Beaufort West Municipality acknowledges that supply chain is a strategic enabler for local economic development and therefore supports the combined concept of Supply Chain Management and Local Economic Development. The LED official and the Manager: Supply Chain are still busy with the drafting of a plan for tabling before council around the planning and implementation of the concept within the Beaufort West Municipality. The municipality has not promoted catalytic projects that would enable economic development in the region.	Covid-19 disaster management protocols.	A dedicated official from the department Economic Development to work with the municipality, support with the development of a new LED Strategy as well as support with the establishment of a LED Forum for Beaufort West. Allocation of at least 30% of work to local entities.	IDP 2017/2022



Focus Area	Brief diagnostic analysis	Problem/ Key issues	Causes	Strategy to solve	Source of Information
Municipal Infrastructure Plans	The municipality has a Water Services Development Plan, a Water Conservation and Demand Management Plan, a Pavement Management System, and an Electricity Master Plan. The municipality needs to develop other infrastructure plans which it does not already have in place.	The municipality does not have critical infrastructure plans in place to guide budgeting for infrastructure	The municipality is one of the oldest municipalities in the country and the infrastructure has not been replaced at the correct pace to maintain excellent service delivery	Solicit support and funding for the development of the infrastructure plans.	



PART THREE:

3.1 PHASE 1: MUNICIPAL RESCUE PHASE

Given that this intervention has been invoked as a result of a crisis in the financial affairs of the municipality, in this phase of the recovery plan, emphasis will be placed on the cash and cash position of the municipality, as well as restoring some of the basic principles of good financial management. The strong emphasis on improving the cash position is to create an availability of resources to address some of the most immediate and visible service delivery challenges. Cost cutting measures must be implemented. However, an emphasis on cash and municipal finances does not preclude the municipality from addressing governance and institutional issues.

In this phase, emphasis also leans towards "quick wins" - what are the issues that require relatively little effort or resources to be addressed, but would make meaningful inroads towards the overall recovery process?

The phase is expected to last between 8 to 12 months. A few critical, high level indicators have been selected to guide this phase of the recovery plan. Progress on meeting these indicators will be monitored monthly by the Oversight and Monitoring Committee as well as the Implementation Team. The Oversight and Monitoring Committee can also approve updating of the targets as implementation of the plan progresses.

The 6 high level indicators selected for this Phase are:

- Progress towards a Funded Budget
- Daily Cash and Cash Balances
- Cost Containment
- Debtors Collection Rate
- Payment of Creditors
- Ring-fencing of Conditional Grants.

In addition, indicators relating to the capital programme and the reduction of unaccounted, irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure have been included. High level targets for governance and service delivery are specified separately.



PHASE 1. 2 and 3: BUDGET PARAMETERS AND FINANCIAL TARGETS: (TO BE REVISED)

N O	PERFORMANC E AREA	ASSUMPTION/ BUDGET PARAMETER	2021/22FY BUDGET TARGET	2022/23FY BUDGET TARGET	2023/24FY BUDGET TARGET	2024/25FY BUDGET TARGET
1	Property Rates Targets	Revenue Management Value Chain efficiencies Valuation roll reconciled with billing system monthly Ensure accurate tariffing on financial system	Valuation Roll reconciled with Billing System (calculated tariff for CPI	2021/22 Budget + CPI +growth CPI (4%) + Growth (1%) + complete billing (2%) = 7% Increase	2022/23 Budget + CPI +growth CPI (4%) + Growth (1%) = 5% Increase	2023/24 Budget + CPI +growth CPI (4%) + Growth (1%) = 5% Increase
2	Service Charges Targets	Revenue Management Value Chain efficiencies in line with FRP Implementation Plan	10% increase from: - Increased metering - Improved data integrity and billing - Solving illegal connection s	2021/22 + CPI + Growth (in accordance with consumer demand and revised tariff structure and levels) 5% increase from: - Increased metering - Phased in cost reflective tariffs - CPI - Improved data integrity and billing - Solving illegal connections	2022/23 + CPI + Growth (in accordance with consumer demand and revised tariff structure and levels) 5% increase from: - Increased metering - Phased in cost reflective tariffs - CPI - Improved data integrity and billing - Solving illegal connections	2023/24 + CPI + Growth (in accordance with consumer demand and revised tariff structure and levels) 5% increase from: - Increased metering - Phased in cost reflective tariffs - CPI - Improved data integrity and billing - Solving illegal connections
3	Unbilled consumption	Baseline: Calculated water and electricity balance breakdown per FRP Phase 1 activity	10% reduction in unbilled consumption	10% reduction in unbilled consumption	10% reduction in unbilled consumption	10% reduction in unbilled consumption
4	Traffic Fines	Improved efficiencies per approved Budget Funding Plan	Return to 2020/21 level	50% increase based on 2021/22 level	25% increase based on 2022/23 level	10% increase based on 2023/24 level
5	Operating Expenditure Targets	Employee Cost: < 35% of OPEX (2021/22 < 38% Councillor REM: 100% per Gazetted maximums, subject to FRP Progress	Per approved Budget Parameter	Per approved Budget Parameter	Per approved Budget Parameter	Per approved Budget Parameter



Beau	fort West LM Mand	datory FRP			THE STATE OF THE S	NA LENTE
N O	PERFORMANC E AREA	ASSUMPTION/ BUDGET PARAMETER	2021/22FY BUDGET TARGET	2022/23FY BUDGET TARGET	2023/24FY BUDGET TARGET	2024/25FY BUDGET TARGET
		Depreciation: 100% per GRAP 17 Standard Debt Impairment: 100% of billed revenue minus Budgeted Collection Rate Contracted Services: < 5% of OPEX(2021/22) , 5% (2022/23), 5% (2023/24), 5% (2024/25) Other: BFP Parameters				
6	Cash/ Bank Balances	Adherence to approved Budget	In line with approved Budget	Targeted ratios: Cash Coverage: 1 Month Current Ratio: 0.8:1 (Norm = 1.5:2.1)	Targeted ratios: Cash Coverage: 1,5 Months Current Ratio: 0.9:1 (Norm = 1.5:2.1)	Targeted ratios: Cash Coverage: 2 Month Current Ratio: 1:1 (Norm = 1.5:2.1)
7	Consumer debtor's collection rate	Adherence to approved Budget	78%	85%	88%	90%
8	Government debtor's payment plan	Adherence to payment plan	100% of payment arrangement	100% of payment arrangement	100% of payment arrangement	100% of payment arrangement
9	Creditor's payment plan	Adherence to payment plan	100% of payment arrangement	100% of re- negotiated payment arrangement	100% of re- negotiated payment arrangement	100% of re- negotiated payment arrangement
10	Ring-fencing of Conditional Grants	Adherence to SOPs 100% Cash-backed	All bank accou reported on mo	nts and sub-acco	ount balances	
11	Repair and Maintenance Budget allocation	National Treasury Norm = 8% of OPEX	2% of OPEX	3% of OPEX	5% of OPEX	8% of OPEX
12	Cost- containment	Full compliance with the NT Cost Containment Regulations, 2019	Maintain targeted FRP savings and ensure full compliance with regulations + further savings	Maintain targeted FRP savings, and ensure full compliance with regulations + further savings	Maintain targeted FRP savings, and ensure full compliance with regulations + further savings	Maintain targeted FRP savings and ensure full compliance with regulations + further savings



A financial forecasting model has been developed to set financial targets for the Beaufort West FRP over the MTREF period. The financial model escalation formulas used an average annual inflation rate of 4% and local growth of 1% per annum over the recovery period. Grounded on adherence to the above budget parameters, it is anticipated that the municipality will progressively move towards a position of improved financial sustainability over the 3-year period as illustrated in the table below. If key operational efficiencies are achieved in line with FRP Implementation Plan, it could be expected that the projected cash shortfall of R60 million at the end of the 2020/21 Financial Year will likely improve to a cash surplus of R2,9 million at the end of the 2023/24 Financial Year. The net increase in cash hold could improve with R17,6 million in 2022/23 and R54 million in 2023/24. If these positive trends could be achieved and sustained, it could realistically be expected that it will take the municipality a period of 3 years to move to a fully cash-backed funding position.

The forecasting model is flexible, and figures will be adjusted annually aligned with the revised FRP activities to facilitate sustained financial health improvement. The municipality's adherence to the Financial Recovery Plan will be monitored in terms of its achievement of the targets for revenue and expenditure set out in the financial forecasting model.



Financial forecasting model for implementation of the Beaufort West Financial Recovery Plan

BUDGET ITEM	2019/20 AFS AUDITED R'000	2020/21 BUDGET FORECAST R'000	2021/22 MTREF BUDGET R'000	2021/22 MTREF BUDGET (PT CALCULATION) R'000	TARGETS: 2021/22 MTREF BUDGET R'000	TARGETS: 2022/23 MTREF BUDGET R'000	TARGETS: 2023/24 MTREF BUDGET R'000
Property Rates	39 564	41 543	44 681	42 948	43 377	45 546	47 824
Electricity	80 870	85 195	96 329	89 536	90 431	99 474	109 422
Water Revenue	19 134	21 135	30 024	24 215	24 457	26 903	29 593
Sanitation Revenue	16 589	17 750	20 074	19 353	19 547	21 501	23 651
Refuse Revenue	8 659	9 439	10 132	10 258	10 361	11 397	12 536
Interest: Debtors	4 815	5 056	6 729	5 086	5 086	5 595	6 154
Investment Revenue	284	380	550	1 271	1 271	1 398	1 538
Operational Grants	76 735	93 290	81 054	81 306	81 306	84 707	86 634
Fines & Penalties	41 877	57 326	45 002	59 142	35 485	53 228	66 535
Other Revenue	8 566	4 564	4 107	4 059	4 059	4 221	4 390
Total Operational Revenue	297 094	335 677	338 682	337 174	315 380	353 970	388 277
Employee Cost	119 967	126 530	125 542	126 652	120 319	121 523	122 738
Remuneration of Councillors	6 286	6 515	6 286	6 752	6 752	7 022	7 303
Depreciation and impairment	22 679	25 096	23 813	24 739	24 739	25 729	26 758
Debt Impairment	48 715	54 689	28 919	89 002	71 202	53 401	40 051
Finance Charges	7 715	2 795	835	1 464	1 464	864	664
Bulk Purchases/ Inventory consumed	75 047	92 180	96 074	90 880	90 880	94 515	98 296
Contracted Services	30 317	22 044	22 882	20 219	20 219	19 208	18 824
Transfers and Grants	510	2 183	525	550	550	550	550
Other expenditure	29 950	25 107	33 638	27 825	27 825	25 043	22 538
Total Operational Expenditure	341 186	357 140	338 514	388 083	363 950	347 854	337 721



SCHEDULE A8:
Cash and Investments
available

	<u></u>			-			
Cash Equivalents at year end	(12 556)	(24 512)	(62 713)		(51 677)	(34 041)	19 899
Total	(12 556)	(24 512)	(62 713)		(51 677)	(34 041)	19 899
Application of Cash and Investments							
Unspent Conditional Grants	(13 119)						
Working Capital Requirements (Debtors minus creditors)	(14 966)	(36 118)	(5 098)		(26 186)	(22 379)	(16 926)
Other provisions							
Total	(28 085)	(36 118)	(5 098)		(26 186)	(22 379)	(16 926)
Surplus/ (Shortfall)	(40 641)	(60 630)	(67 811)		(77 863)	(56 420)	2 972



SERVICE DELIVERY AND FINANCIAL GOVERNANCE (RESCUE PHASE):

To support the achievement of the financial recovery plan and the targets specified for Phase 1, it is recommended that the Provincial Intervention Team focus on the following service delivery and governance issues:

- Implement cost cutting measures.
- Continue implementing processes related to the approved organisational structure and contract appointments.
- Limit appointment of non-critical staff appointments and contract appointments.
- Improve community consultation.
- Prioritise the repair of all visible water losses and sewer spillages and respond to any breaks in services.
- Prioritise collection on all current and outstanding accounts.
- Apply all permissible and reasonable debt collection mechanisms available to the municipality.
- Ensure that grants are ring-fenced, cash-backed, and spent timeously.
- Ensure that Eskom accounts are paid as per arrangement (as revised).
- Conclude payment agreements and/or write-offs for amounts owed to creditors.
- Prioritize compliance with all environmental requirements for the landfill sites.
- Prioritize effective models for acquiring skilled human resources to ensure that the plan can be executed.
- Prioritize using correct fleet for waste collection to ensure compliance with health and safety requirements.
- Perform all repairs on streetlighting.
- Undertake road maintenance by focusing on the fixing of potholes, curbside maintenance, and other visible issues.
- Ensure that governance and oversight committees are appropriately constituted, functional and that their capacity is strengthened.
- Review the system of delegations and ensure that an interim delegation framework to support this financial recovery plan is in place.
- Ensure that an audit committee is established to deal with the issues raised by the Auditor-General.
- Prioritise all litigation matters and update the litigation register.
- Establish a disciplinary board to investigate and deal with issues of maladministration and fraud.



3.2 PHASE 2: STABILISATION/RECOVERY PHASE (12 - 24 MONTHS)

In this phase of the recovery process, the focus is intended to shift from quick and visible wins to addressing and institutionalising achievements of Phase 1. Financial targets under Phase 1 will still be monitored and additional targets may be added as necessary from the work undertaken in Phase 1.

Regarding the maintenance of infrastructure, the emphasis will be on strategies to address longer term reductions in water losses. Issues of organisational overstaffing will also be addressed by implementing the redesigned organogram that is fit for purpose. The focus of the financial recovery plan is to address the underlying financial crisis. Organisational and governance issues will be considered in so far as they contribute to the financial crisis.

The expectation is that during this phase, the municipality needs to develop and approve all infrastructure plans, including but not limited to Integrated Infrastructure Asset Management Plan, Electricity Master Plan (incl. Electrification Plan), Water and Sanitation Master Plan, Water Service Delivery Plan, Water Conservation and Water Demand Management Plan, Fleet Management Plan, Roads and Stormwater Plan, Integrated Transport Plan, Integrated Waste Management Plan and the Human Settlements Plan. The municipality also needs to ensure that there is 100% expenditure on all grants. The municipality must ensure that all SCM and HR policies are complied with and limited unauthorized, irregular, and fruitless and wasteful expenditure is incurred. The municipality needs to fully develop realistic maintenance and repair plans and execute on these plans. The municipality must continue to make payments to Eskom until the account is fully up to date.

The Oversight Committee will recommend when it is appropriate for the implementation for the FRP to move from phase 1 to phase 2. The National Treasury's MFRS unit will be asked to confirm that they agree with this assessment. At this point, it may also be necessary to update the details of the activities and targets for the second phase of the FRP. The table below sets out targets for the first six months of this phase, further targets for the rest of the phase will need to be approved by the Oversight Committee.

SERVICE DELIVERY, INSTITUTIONAL INDICATORS AND GOVERNANCE (STABILISATION/RECOVERY PHASE):

To support the achievement of the financial recovery plan and the targets specified for Phase 2, it is recommended that Municipality and, if applicable, the Provincial Intervention Team focus on the following service delivery, institutional and governance issues:

- Implement further cost cutting measures.
- Prioritise the repair of all visible water losses.
- Prioritise collection on all current and outstanding accounts.
- Apply all permissible and reasonable debt collection mechanisms available to the municipality.
- Ensure that grants are ring-fenced and spent timeously.
- Ensure that Eskom accounts are paid as per arrangement.
- Prioritize compliance with all environmental requirements for the landfill sites.



- Prioritise the finalisation of the HRDM&S to assist with effective ways of acquiring, training, and retaining skilled human resources to ensure that the Plan is executed and limit use of consultants for core and critical functions.
- Prioritise review of the Organisational Structure to accommodate functions that are currently performed by external service providers and consultants.
- Prioritise change management interventions.
- Limit appointment of non-critical staff appointments and contract appointments until fit for purpose organogram is implemented and Model for filling of critical posts is finalised.
- Prioritize using correct fleet for waste collection to ensure compliance with health and safety requirements.
- Perform all repairs on streetlighting.
- Perform repairs on all visible sewerage spillages within the reticulation network.
- Undertake road maintenance.
- Undertake urgent repairs to other municipal infrastructure.
- Identity and plan for additional municipal infrastructure investment needs.

3.3 PHASE 3: SUSTAINABILITY PHASE (BEYOND 24 MONTHS OR THE TERMINATION OF PHASE 2)

In this phase of the recovery process, the focus is to ensure the institutionalisation of processes in Phase 1 and 2 of the recovery processes. It is also envisaged that the municipality will consider long-term planning and issues necessary to ensure the sustainability of the municipality's finances. The municipality is expected to conform to norms set for financial ratios and to ensure that plans are put in place to buffer the municipality in the event of national or provincial economic and fiscal shocks. The municipality will be expected to execute on all the property, plant and infrastructure strategies that would be developed and refined during phases 1 and 2. All the infrastructure must be realistic and be implemented timeously.

The Oversight Committee will recommend when it is appropriate for the implementation for the FRP to move from phase 2 to phase 3. The National Treasury's MFRS unit will be asked to confirm that they agree with this assessment. At this point, it will be necessary to develop and agree the details of the activities and targets for the third phase of the FRP. This will be approved by the Oversight Committee.



PART FOUR:

4.1 MONTHLY REPORTING ON ACHIEVEMENT OF TARGETS: BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY

COMPREHENSIVE SCHEDULE OF REPORTING AND COMMITTEEE MEETING DATES:

No.	Report for month OF	Report due from municipality ON	Report considered by Monitoring and Oversight Committee ON	Considered by WC Executive BY
1	January 2022	07 February 2022	12 February 2022	20 February 2022
2	February 2022	07 March 2022	12 March 2022	20 March 2022
3	March 2022	07 April 2022	12 April 2022	20 April 2022
4	April 2022	07 May 2022	12 May 2022	20 May 2022
5	May 2022	07 June 2022	12 June 2022	20 June 2022
6	June 2022	07 July 2022	12 July 2022	20 July 2022
7	July 2022	07 August 2022	12 August 2022	20 August 2022
8	August 2022	07 September 2022	12 September 2022	20 September 2022
9	September 2022	07 October 2022	12 October 2022	20 October 2022
10	October 2022	07 November 2022	12 November 2022	20 November 2022
11	November 2022	07 December 2022	12 December 2022	20 December 2022
12	December 2022	07 January 2023	12 January 2023	20 January 2023
13	January 2023	07 February 2023	12 February 2023	20 February 2023
14	February 2023	07 March 2023	12 March 2023	20 March 2023
15	March 2023	07 April 2023	12 April 2023	20 April 2023
16	April 2023	07 May 2023	12 May 2023	20 May 2023
17	May 2023	07 June 2023	12 June 2023	20 June 2023
18	June 2023	07 July 2023	12 July 2023	20 July 2023



PART FIVE:

5.1 REPORTING FRAMEWORK: PROGRESS AGAINST TARGETS

The municipality must report monthly on each key activity included in the FRP Implementation Plan (Annexure A). The implementation plan will be used as basis to develop a progress reporting dashboard with the following fields:

(Example only for illustrative purposes)

PER FRP IMPLEMENTATION PLAN:	INFORMATION:
Phase	Financial Rescue
Pillar	Service Delivery
Key Activity	 Prioritise the development, financing, and implementation of a proper programme to address technical water losses. Properly determine the fundamental reasons for commercial water losses (i.e., non-payment) Develop a plan to address the reasons. Make key interventions to address the reasons.
Problem Statement	42% water losses (technical and
	commercial)
Responsible	Technical Director
Start Date	October 2021
End Date	March 2022
Key Performance Indicator	5% reduction per annum
Financial Target	R50 Million per annum
Progress Report by Municipality:	
Steps taken	
Progress made	
Financial impact recorded	
Other noteworthy developments	



5.2 CONCLUSION: STRATEGIC ASSESSMENT AND CORRECTIVE ACTIONS AS REQUIRED:

(Please provide some concluding text with a strategic perspective on the position and progress of the financial recovery programme to the end of the relevant month and envisaged next steps to ensure achievement of programme goals.)

PART SIX:

6.1 RECOMMENDATIONS

It is recommended that:

- 6.1.1 The Beaufort West LM Mandatory Financial Recovery Plan be submitted to the MEC of Finance for approval in terms of Section 143(2) of the MFMA.
- 6.1.2 The Western Cape Provincial Support Package for Beaufort West LM be aligned with the priorities as set out in Phase 1: Financial Rescue.
- 6.1.3 An Oversight and Monitoring Committee be established to direct the intervention, monitor progress, and unblock any political challenges that may hinder the success of this intervention.
- 6.1.4 The Municipal Manager drafts an internal and external communication plan to support effective communication throughout the intervention.

ANNEXURE A: FRP IMPLEMENTATION PLAN

(The FRP Implementation Plan identified the root causes of the financial problems and provide for the strategies and accompanied corrective actions with set timeframes and responsibilities. The data fields are following the FRP criteria as set out in Section 142 of the MFMA)



PH/	ASE 1: FINANCIAL	RESCUE																
				RESOURCES	RESOURCES				KEN DEDECORMANCE		BUDGET PARAMETER/		MUNICIPAL I	PROGRESS REPORT				
NO	FOCUS AREA	KEY ASSESSMENT FINDING (BASELINE)	KEY ACTIVITIES	REQUIRED	MOBILISED	RESPONSIBLE	START DATE	END DATE	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	PORTFOLIO OF EVIDENCE	REVENUE TARGET/ SPENDING LIMIT	STEPS TAKEN	PROGRESS MADE	FINANCIAL IMPACT	OTHER NOTEWORTHY DEVELOPMENTS			
PILLA	AR 1: GOVERNANCE																	
1	GOVERNANCE MATTERS AND OVERSIGHT	Hung municipality led by coalition of two parties - Ineffective governance structures and oversight role by Council	Develop Institutional Corporate calendar for Council and committee meetings aligned to MFMA and MSA reporting	In house	In house,	MM	01.01.2022	01.01.2022	Improved governance and accountability.	Corporate calendar of meetings, attendance registers of meetings	Financial benefits to be achieved through improved operational efficiencies							
		- Political and administrative stability - Lack of accountability and bad governance practices - Inadequate number of Council and committee meetings - Inadequate governance systems - No approved annual institutional calendar of Council and committee meetings - Four section 79 committees established - Unclear terms of reference for section 79 and 80 committees - Ineffective MPAC -Former Executive Mayor, former Speaker and an official arrested on allegations of fraud and corruption - HAWKS investigation on conflict of interest in tenders by a councilior	cycle Council and committee meetings held as scheduled	In house	In house	Speaker	01.12.2021	Quarterly	Statutory reports submitted timeously	Agenda and minutes of Council and committee meetings	Financial benefits to be achieved through improved oversight by Council and its committees							
			Conduct induction for newly elected councillors on governance, financial management and oversight responsibilities	In house	In house SALGA/COGTA	Municipal Manager		31.12.2021		i		i	Approved programme, induction material, record of induction and attendance register of councillors	Financial benefits to be achieved through improved oversight by Council and its committees				
			Develop oversight reports	In house	In house, CoGTA		01.12.2021	Quarterly		Quarterly oversight reports	Financial benefits to be achieved through improved operational efficiencies							
			Develop and implement a stakeholder engagement strategy	In house	In house COGTA	Director: Corporate Services		28.02.2022	By-in and informed stakeholders	Approval by the Council and Council resolution	achieved through improved operational efficiencies							
			Disciplinary Board to report on investigation of all reported allegations of financial misconduct	In house	In house COGTA	Executive Mayor	01.10.2021	Quarterly	Quarterly reports	Council approved reports and resolutions	Financial benefits to be achieved through prevention and action against maladministration, fraud and corruption							
			Enter into payment arrangements with Councillors and Administrative officials on arrears for services and monitor honoring of payment arrangements	In House	In House	CFO Director: Corporate Services	02.01.2021	Quarterly	Increase in revenue and reduction of debt owed to the municipality	Signed payment arrangements and financial statements								
			Investigate non payment for services by Councillors and administrative officials	In House	In House	Manager: Internal Audit and CFO	Quarterly	Quarterly	Compliance with Code of Conduct	Audit report								
			Implementation of the PWC report on forensic investigation into irregularites in the municipality	In House	In House	Mayor MM	02.01.2022	Quarterly	Effective Consequence management and improved workforce discipline	Oversight Council reports on quarterly implementation progress reports								
			Re-establishment of Section 79 and 80 Committees of Council with clear terms of reference	n house	In house COGTA	ММ	01.12.2021	30.03.2022	Committees established	Approved report by Council and Council resolution	Financial benefits to be achieved through improved oversight by Council and its committees							
			Development of a communication plan for the duration of the intervention	In house	In house	ММ	01.12.2021	28.02.2022	informed stakeholders	Approved communication plan by Council and Council resolution	Financial benefits to be achieved through improved operational efficiencies							
2	UIFW EXPENDITURE MANAGEMENT	UIFW expenditure at R420 870 389-00 - No UIFW expenditure policy and reduction plan - Overspending on budget - Interest due to late payments of creditors - Non-compliance with supply chain management processes - No section 32 investigations done	Investigation on unauthorised, fruitless, wasteful and irregular expenditure in accordance with see 32 of the MFMA and investigation of financial misconduct Develop schedule of investigations with timelines	In house	In house	Council and Disciplinary Board	01.12.2021	Quarterly	Reduction in historic UIFW expenditure Implementation of consequence management (disciplinary processes, recovery of money, reported criminal cases)	Quarterly Progress reports on investigations Updated schedule on investigations	achieved through improved operational efficiencies							
			Implement Consequence management for UIF&W	In-house	In-house	Disciplinary Board, Mayor and Council	01.12.2021	Quarterly	Transgressors disciplined	Final reports of the Disciplinary Board Written outcome of disciplinary hearings	Financial benefits to be achieved through improved operational efficiencies							

1			Develop and implement UIF&W	In-house and NT-	In-house and N1	-MM	01.12.2021	28 02 2022	UIF&W expenditure	Approved UIF&W expenditure	Financial benefits to be	T		
			expenditure reduction plan.	MFMA unit	MFMA unit	CFO			reduction plan implementation and percentage reduction in historical expenditure	reduction plan and approval of Administrator. Quarterly reports on progress.	achieved through improved operational efficiencies			
			Develop and implement UIFW expenditure policy	In house	In house	MM and CFO	01.12.2021	28.02.2022	UIFW expenditure policy in place and implemented	UIFW expenditure policy and approval by Council and Council resolution	Financial benefits to be achieved through improved operational efficiencies			
			Identify, investigate and report on irregular, unauthorised, fruitless and wasteful expenditure in accordance with sec 32 of the MFMA and MFMA circular 68	In house	In house	MM CFO	01.12.2021	Quarterly	Reduction percentage in UIF&W expenditure. Legislative compliance.	Quarterly reports on UIF&W expenditure and approval by Council	Financial benefits to be achieved through improved operational efficiencies			
3	By-laws and enforcement	enforcement of by-laws - Inadequate institutional arrangements for enforcement - by-laws updated and promulgated but No fines provided as penalties - No reporting on revenue generated from	Undertake an audit and assessment of by- laws, enforcement and review the identified by-laws, if necessary	In house	In house	ММ	01.12.2021	30.03.2022		Assessment report to verify status and adequacy of policies and by-laws Reviewed policies and by- laws	Financial benefits to be achieved through improved operational efficiencies			
		enforcement of by-laws	Audit and update a Code of By-Laws	In house	In house	Director: Corporate Services	01.12.2021	30.03.2022	By-Law Code in place	Updated By-Law Code	Financial benefits to be achieved through improved operational efficiencies			
		Disclaimer of opinion for 2019/20 FY; Incomplete, outdated and inadequate implementation of AG audit action plan; Bad practice of bulk reconciliation of accounting records; Lack of accountability for poor performance; Reliance on consultants; Audit Action Plan not SMART compliant; Inadequate implementation of the audit action plan and slow response; Monthly/regular reconciliation of accounting records remains a challenge; Financial misstatement findings are yet to be cleared; Insufficient reporting on consequence management; Insufficient monitoring of internal controls which result in slow progress; Poor Records Management system; Poorly prepared and non-compliant annual financial statements - Poor internal controls	Report on revenue generated and enforcement of By-laws	In house	In house	CFO	01.12.2021	Monthly	Revenue generated and reduction in electricity and water losses.	Internal quarterly audit reports	Financial benefits to be achieved through improved operational efficiencies			
4	Audit action plan		Develop and implement audit action plan	In house	In house	ММ	01.12.2021	31.01.2022	Improved audit outcomes and/reduction of	Council report and resolution Validated quarterly progress reports on the	Financial benefits to be achieved through improved operational efficiencies			
			Validate progress and verify POE for adequacy and completeness,	In house	In house	ММ	01.12.2021	Monthly		implementation of audit action plan and audit file	Financial benefits to be achieved through improved operational efficiencies			
			Weekly audit steering committee to discuss the implementation of the audit action plan,	In house	In house	ММ	01.12.2021	Weekly		Attendance register and minutes of audit steering committee meetings	Financial benefits to be achieved through improved operational efficiencies			
			Implementation of audit action plan should be integral part of performance agreement of senior managers	In house	In house	Mayor MM	01.12.2021	31.01.2022		Signed Individual Performance agreements and scorecards for MM and Heads of department incorporating audit action plan	Financial benefits to be achieved through improved operational efficiencies			
		- Recommendations of Audit committee not adequately implemented - Audit management documents for FY2021/22 not approved - Insufficient implementation of internal audit strategies and plans	Internal audit to provide monthly assurance on the implementation progress report for the approved audit action plan	In house	In house	Manager: Internal Audit	01.12.2021	Monthly		Assurance report signed off by Manager: Internal Audit	Financial benefits to be achieved through improved operational efficiencies Unqualified Audit opinion			
		- Insufficient implementation of internal audit strategies and plans	Reporting on implementation progress report for the approved audit action plan to Mayoral Committee and Council	In house	In house	мм	01.12.2021	Monthly	Report tabled to Mayoral Committee and Council	Agenda and minutes of Mayoral committee and Council, and recommendations and resolutions	Financial benefits to be achieved through improved operational efficiencies Unqualified Audit opinion			
5	Risk Management	Risk management policy approved - Chief Risk Officer not appointed - Ineffective Risk management - Poor internal controls	Establishment of Risk management committee	In house	In house	ММ	01.12.2021	31.01.2022	Functional risk management committee	Approved establishment report and resolution by Council	Financial benefits to be achieved through improved operational efficiencies			
		- Ineffective Risk management - Poor internal controls - Risk management documents for FY2021/22 not approved do	Submit annual risk management documents for approval by Council for the financial year 2021/22.	In house	In house				documents approved at beginning of financial year	Approved risk management documents and approval by Council	Financial benefits to be achieved through improved operational efficiencies			
			Appointment of a Chief Risk Officer	In house	In house				Chief Risk Officer appointed	Appointment letter	Financial benefits to be achieved through improved operational efficiencies			
		age	Risk management must be standing agenda item for all scheduled management and Executive meetings	In house	In house	MM CRO	01.12.2021	Monthly	Quarterly review of progress on implementation of remedial actions	Agenda or minutes of management and executive meetings	Financial benefits to be achieved through improved operational efficiencies			
•					<u> </u>	1	I			I .	I .			

			Monitor and report on the implementation on risk mitigating measures that may have impact on: implementation of financial recovery plan, audit action plan and other risks identified in the risk registers	In house	In house	MM CRO	01.12.2021	Quarterly	Quarterly review of progress on implementation of remedial actions	Quarterly risk management reports approved by Council. Risk monitoring report. Monthly FRP implementation progress reports	Financial benefits to be achieved through improved operational efficiencies		
6	System of Delegations	Inadequate System of delegations - Inadequate delegations register - Provincial COGTA assisting with review of System of delegations - Non co-operation by municipality	Review system of delegations after local government elections		In-house	Executive Director: Corporate Services	01.12.2021	31.03.2022	delegations in place	Approved system of delegations and approval by Council and resolution.	Financial benefits to be achieved through improved operational efficiencies		
			Update delegations register	In house	In house	ММ	30.04.2022	Quarterly	Accountability	Updated delegations register	Financial benefits to be achieved through improved operational efficiencies		
			Sign-off of sub-delegations	In-house	In-house	ММ	31.03.2022	30.04.2022	Sub-delegations in place	Signed sub-delegations and acknowledgement of receipt	Financial benefits to be achieved through improved operational efficiencies		
7	Contract Management	Outdated and incomplete Contract register. - Contracted services is 10.3% - Irregular payments without proper contracts No contract management framework resulting in poor contract management.	Audit and review all contracts	In-house	In-house	MM Manager: Internal Audit	01.12.2021		No irregular, unnecessary or expired contracts, and contracts register in place	Audit and review report by Internal Audit Manager	Financial benefits to be achieved through improved operational efficiencies		
		- Irregularly awarded contracts. - Political interference	Negotiate and sign affordable payment arrangements with creditors	In house	In house				Honouring of financial commitments and arrear debt payment	New affordable agreements signed off by all parties	Financial benefits to be achieved through improved operational efficiencies		
			Development and approval of contract management framework	In house	In house			28.02.2022	management framework in place	Approved contract management framework and Council resolution	Financial benefits to be achieved through improved operational efficiencies		
			Identify goods and services required on an ongoing basis and appoint service providers on three year contracts	In-house	In-house	Municipal Manager CFO	01.12.2021		Reduction in operational costs, Reduction in irregular deviations	Reduction in procurement costs as per procurement plan, and appointment letters.	Financial benefits to be achieved through improved operational efficiencies		
			Review and audit the Water Reclamation contract		In House COGTA	CFO Director: Corporate Services	02.01.2022		value for money, compliance with legislation	Review and audit report			
			Review standard terms and conditions of security tender to include penalties for loss of assets against the service provider		In House	CFO	02.01.2022		Recovery of losses at no cost to the municipality	conditions and service level agreement			
			Audit legal compliance with procurement processes for the currently awarded security serives tender	In House	In House	Manager: Internal Audit		28.02.2022	Compliance with statutory prescripts and reduction in irregular expenditure	Audit report			
			Submission of monthly performance monitoring reports on contracts	In-house	In-house, Contracted Services	CFO	01.12.2021	Monthly	value for money, compliance with legislation	Monthly performance monitoring reports	Financial benefits to be achieved through improved operational efficiencies		
			Review annual procurement plan	In-house	In-house	CFO	01.12.2021	31.01.2022	Reduction in operational costs related to procurement	Approved reviewed procurement plan by Council and resolution	Financial benefits to be achieved through improved operational efficiencies		
8	Contingent Liabilities	- Low Risk financial exposure - Material non-compliance with legislation	Development and implementation of MFMA Legal compliance matrix	In-house	In-house and NT- MFMA unit	Executive Dir: Corporate Services			Legislative compliance	Institutionalised MFMA legal compliance matrix and AG annual audit reports	achieved through improved operational efficiencies		
9	Powers and Functions	Municipality mandated to provide library services and development of Housing units.	Conduct an in-depth analysis of cost implications	In-house, PT	In-house, PT	CFO	01.12.2021	28.02.2022	All costs funded mandated agreement.	Cost analysis report	Financial benefits to be achieved through improved operational efficiencies		
			Re-negotiate mandate agreements	In-house, PT	In-house, PT	Executive Director: Corporate Services and CFO			Re-negotiated mandate agreements and all	Signed re-negotiated mandate agreements	Financial benefits to be achieved through improved operational efficiencies		
10	Immovable property	No information received from municipality to conduct status quo assessment	Audit of immovable property portfolio	In house	In house	ММ	01.12.2021	30.05.2022	Increase in revenue	Audit report by Manager: Internal Audit	Increased revenue from investment properties as		

	ii.	FF,			1		T		,			т		
		portfolio		Conduct cost benefit analysis	In house	In house	CFO	28.02.2022	30.03.2022		Approved report by CFO	input on the Budget Funding		
				(operational expenditure against revenue collected)						operational expenditure		Plan		
				Review of all lease agreements	In house	In house	ММ	01.12.2021	30.03.2022		Reviewed signed lease			
				Collection of market related rentals from	In house	In house	CFO	30.03.2022	Monthly	Increase in revenue	agreements Financial report			
				tenants			cro	01 12 2021						
				Non paying tenants be ejected from the properties	In nouse	In house	Executive	01.12.2021	Monthly	Increase in revenue	Tenant management report			
							Diretor:Corporate							
				Identify immovable properties not	In house	In house	services Executive Director:	01.12.2021	30.05.2022	Increase revenue	Approved report by Council			
				required for basic municipal services			Corporate Services			Reduction of	and Council resolution			
										expenditure				
				Reconcile alienation transactions with	In house	In house	Executive Director:	01.12.2021	31.03.2022	Account for all	Council approved			
				Deeds office records for the past five years		COGTA	Corporate Services			immovable properties	reconciliation report and resolution			
				Development and implementation of	In house	In house	MM Director:	01.12.2021	28.02.2021	Increase revenue	Approved Alienation/Land			
				Alienation/Land disposal policy			Corporate Services			Reduction of	Disposal policy approved by			
										expenditure	Administrator			
11			Inadequate ICT strategy	Review ICT Governance framework	In house	In house	ICT Manager	01.12.2021	30.03.2022	Integrity,	Internal audit report and AG			
		mmunication Technology	Approved disaster recovery plan in place; The disaster recovery plan was not tested			COGTA				confidentiality and security of data.	audit report			
	Ι.	reciliology	during the 2019/2020 financial year;							General controls in				
			Outdated antivirus software.	Review, develop and implement ICT	In house	In house	ICT Manager	01.12.2021	Monthly	Place No findings by	Auditor-General report			
				general controls		COGTA			,	Auditor-General	Internal Quarterly audit			
				Develop and implement a server	In house	In house	ICT Manager	01.12.2021	30.03.2022	99.95% uptime	reports Downtime tracker report			
				downtime monitoring tool	iii iiodac	COGTA	Ter Manager	01.12.2021	30.03.2022	33.3370 up time	bowntime adexer report			
				Update the website	In house	In house	ICT Manager	01.12.2021	Monthly	Updated website	Updated website			
						COGTA			,	-,				
				Report on Back office Turnaround times	In house	In house	All Heads of	01.12.2021	Monthly	Satisfied customers	Customer satisfaction survey			
				in resolving help desk queries	iii iiouse	COGTA	Directorates	01.12.2021		Increased revenue.	and Monthly work order			
										95 % of work orders	reports			
											1.00			
PILL	LAR 2: I	INSTITUTIONAL								completed				
PILL 1		Change	Change Management is not implemented.	Sensitise employees & labour regarding	In-house capacity	NT-MFRS	MM, Director: CS	01.01.2022		completed Achieved buy-in and	Minutes and attendance	Only use mobilised resources		
PILL 1				the introduction and implementation of			MM, Director: CS	01.01.2022	31.01.2022	Achieved buy-in and support/ Set tone for	Minutes and attendance registers of meetings/	Only use mobilised resources		
PILL 1		Change			In-house capacity NT-MFRS	WC-COGTA	MM, Director: CS	01.01.2022	31.01.2022	Achieved buy-in and support/ Set tone for change	Minutes and attendance	Only use mobilised resources		
PILL 1		Change		the introduction and implementation of			MM, Director: CS	01.01.2022	31.01.2022	Achieved buy-in and support/ Set tone for	Minutes and attendance registers of meetings/	Only use mobilised resources		
PILL 1		Change		the introduction and implementation of		WC-COGTA	MM, Director: CS	01.01.2022	31.01.2022	Achieved buy-in and support/ Set tone for change Staff morale boosted Enhanced service	Minutes and attendance registers of meetings/	Only use mobilised resources		
PILL 1		Change		the introduction and implementation of		WC-COGTA	MM, Director: CS	01.01.2022	31.01.2022	Achieved buy-in and support/ Set tone for change Staff morale boosted Enhanced service delivery &	Minutes and attendance registers of meetings/	Only use mobilised resources		
PILL		Change		the introduction and implementation of		WC-COGTA	MM, Director: CS	01.01.2022	31.01.2022	Achieved buy-in and support/ Set tone for change Staff morale boosted Enhanced service delivery & performance	Minutes and attendance registers of meetings/	Only use mobilised resources		
PILL		Change		the introduction and implementation of		WC-COGTA	MM, Director: CS	01.01.2022	31.01.2022	Achieved buy-in and support/ Set tone for change Staff morale boosted Enhanced service delivery & performance Increased	Minutes and attendance registers of meetings/	Only use mobilised resources		
PILL		Change		the introduction and implementation of		WC-COGTA	MM, Director: CS	01.01.2022	31.01.2022	Achieved buy-in and support/ Set tone for change Staff morale boosted Enhanced service delivery & performance	Minutes and attendance registers of meetings/	Only use mobilised resources		
PILL		Change		the introduction and implementation of		WC-COGTA	MM, Director: CS	01.01.2022	31.01.2022	Achieved buy-in and support/ Set tone for change Staff morale boosted Enhanced service delivery & performance Increased productivity to support Revenue Management	Minutes and attendance registers of meetings/	Only use mobilised resources		
1		Change		the introduction and implementation of		WC-COGTA	MM, Director: CS	01.01.2022	31.01.2022	Achieved buy-in and support/ Set tone for change Staff morale boosted Enhanced service delivery & performance Increased productivity to support Revenue	Minutes and attendance registers of meetings/	Only use mobilised resources		
1		Change		the introduction and implementation of		WC-COGTA	MM, Director: CS	01.01.2022	31.01.2022	Achieved buy-in and support/ Set tone for change Staff morale boosted Enhanced service delivery & performance Increased productivity to support Revenue Management operations	Minutes and attendance registers of meetings/	Only use mobilised resources		
1		Change		the introduction and implementation of		WC-COGTA	MM, Director: CS	01.01.2022	31.01.2022	Achieved buy-in and support/ Set tone for change Staff morale boosted Enhanced service delivery & performance Increased productivity to support Revenue Management operations Smooth transitions	Minutes and attendance registers of meetings/	Only use mobilised resources		
Pitt		Change		the introduction and implementation of the FRP Develop a municipal-wide Change	NT-MFRS	WC-COGTA	MM, Director: CS		31.01.2022	Achieved buy-in and support/ Set tone for change Staff morale boosted Enhanced service delivery & performance Increased productivity to support Revenue Management operations smooth transitions and transformation Achieved buy-in and	Minutes and attendance registers of meetings/ sessions.	Only use mobilised resources		
Pitt		Change		the introduction and implementation of the FRP	NT-MFRS	WC-COGTA WC-SALGA NT-MFRS			31.01.2022	Achieved buy-in and support/ Set tone for change Staff morale boosted Enhanced service delivery & performance Increased productivity to support Revenue Management operations and transformation Achieved buy-in and support/ Set tone for support	Minutes and attendance registers of meetings/ sessions.	Only use mobilised resources		
PILL		Change		the introduction and implementation of the FRP Develop a municipal-wide Change	NT-MFRS	WC-COGTA WC-SALGA NT-MFRS WC-COGTA			31.01.2022	Achieved buy-in and support/ Set tone for change Staff morale boosted Enhanced service delivery & performance Increased productivity to support Revenue Management operations smooth transitions and transformation Achieved buy-in and	Minutes and attendance registers of meetings/ sessions.	Only use mobilised resources		
PILL 1		Change		the introduction and implementation of the FRP Develop a municipal-wide Change	NT-MFRS	WC-COGTA WC-SALGA NT-MFRS			31.01.2022	Achieved buy-in and support/ Set tone for change Staff morale boosted Enhanced service delivery & performance Increased productivity to support Revenue Management operations Smooth transitions and transformation Achieved buy-in and support Set tone for change	Minutes and attendance registers of meetings/ sessions.	Only use mobilised resources		
1		Change		the introduction and implementation of the FRP Develop a municipal-wide Change	NT-MFRS	WC-COGTA WC-SALGA NT-MFRS WC-COGTA			31.01.2022	Achieved buy-in and support/ Set tone for change Staff morale boosted Enhanced service delivery & performance Increased productivity to support Revenue Management operations Smooth transitions and transformation Achieved buy-in and support/ Set tone for change	Minutes and attendance registers of meetings/ sessions.	Only use mobilised resources		
1		Change		the introduction and implementation of the FRP Develop a municipal-wide Change	NT-MFRS	WC-COGTA WC-SALGA NT-MFRS WC-COGTA			31.01.2022	Achieved buy-in and support/ Set tone for change Staff morale boosted Enhanced service delivery & performance Increased productivity to support Revenue Management operations Smooth transitions and transformation Achieved buy-in and support/ Set tone for change Staff morale boosted/ Enhanced service	Minutes and attendance registers of meetings/ sessions.	Only use mobilised resources		
1		Change		the introduction and implementation of the FRP Develop a municipal-wide Change	NT-MFRS	WC-COGTA WC-SALGA NT-MFRS WC-COGTA			31.01.2022	Achieved buy-in and support/ Set tone for change Staff morale boosted Enhanced service delivery & performance Increased productivity to support Revenue Management operations and transformation Achieved buy-in and support/ Set tone for change Staff morale boosted/	Minutes and attendance registers of meetings/ sessions.	Only use mobilised resources		
PILL		Change		the introduction and implementation of the FRP Develop a municipal-wide Change	NT-MFRS	WC-COGTA WC-SALGA NT-MFRS WC-COGTA			31.01.2022	Achieved buy-in and support/ Set tone for change Staff morale boosted Enhanced service delivery & performance Increased productivity to support Revenue Management operations Smooth transitions and transformation Achieved buy-in and support/ Set tone for change Staff morale boosted/ Enhanced service delivery & performance	Minutes and attendance registers of meetings/ sessions.	Only use mobilised resources		
1		Change		the introduction and implementation of the FRP Develop a municipal-wide Change	NT-MFRS	WC-COGTA WC-SALGA NT-MFRS WC-COGTA			31.01.2022	Achieved buy-in and support/ Set tone for change Staff morale boosted Enhanced service delivery & performance Increased productivity to support Revenue Management operations Smooth transitions and transformation Achieved buy-in and support Set tone for change Staff morale boosted/ Enhanced service deelivery & performance Increased	Minutes and attendance registers of meetings/ sessions.	Only use mobilised resources		
1		Change		the introduction and implementation of the FRP Develop a municipal-wide Change	NT-MFRS	WC-COGTA WC-SALGA NT-MFRS WC-COGTA			31.01.2022	Achieved buy-in and support / Set tone for change Staff morale boosted Enhanced service delivery & performance Increased productivity to support Revenue Management operations and transformation Achieved buy-in and support / Set tone for change Enhanced service delivery & performance Increased productivity to support Revenue Management operations Staff morale boosted/ Description of the formance	Minutes and attendance registers of meetings/ sessions.	Only use mobilised resources		
1		Change		the introduction and implementation of the FRP Develop a municipal-wide Change	NT-MFRS	WC-COGTA WC-SALGA NT-MFRS WC-COGTA			31.01.2022	Achieved buy-in and support/ Set tone for change Staff morale boosted Enhanced service delivery & performance Increased productivity to support Revenue Management operations Smooth transitions and transformation Achieved buy-in and support/ Set tone for change Staff morale boosted/ Enhanced service delivery & performance Increased productivity to support Revenue Management support/ Set Revenue Management Revenue Management	Minutes and attendance registers of meetings/ sessions.	Only use mobilised resources		
1		Change		the introduction and implementation of the FRP Develop a municipal-wide Change	NT-MFRS	WC-COGTA WC-SALGA NT-MFRS WC-COGTA			31.01.2022	Achieved buy-in and support / Set tone for change Staff morale boosted Enhanced service delivery & performance Increased productivity to support Revenue Management operations and transformation Achieved buy-in and support / Set tone for change Enhanced service delivery & performance Increased productivity to support Revenue Management operations Staff morale boosted/ Description of the formance	Minutes and attendance registers of meetings/ sessions.	Only use mobilised resources		
1		Change		the introduction and implementation of the FRP Develop a municipal-wide Change	NT-MFRS	WC-COGTA WC-SALGA NT-MFRS WC-COGTA			31.01.2022	Achieved buy-in and support/ Set tone for change Staff morale boosted Enhanced service delivery & performance Increased productivity to support Revenue Management operations Smooth transitions and transformation Achieved buy-in and support/ Set tone for change Staff morale boosted/ Enhanced service delivery & performance Increased productivity to support Revenue Management operations	Minutes and attendance registers of meetings/ sessions.	Only use mobilised resources		

			Conduct Change Management In-he	nouse capacity	NT-MFRS	MM, Director: CS	01.01.2022	01.04.2022	Achieved buy-in and	Minutes and attendance			
			interventions.					& On-going	support/ Set tone for	registers of meetings/			
				MFRS	WC-COGTA				change	sessions.			
									enunge	30330113.			
									Staff morale				
				,	WC-SALGA								
									boosted/				
									Enhanced service				
									delivery &				
									performance				
									performance				
									Increased				
									productivity to				
									support Revenue				
									Management				
									operations				
									Smooth transitions				
									and transformation				
2	Leave	Poor management of leave and lack of record	Conduct Incapacity inquiries and charge In-he	nouse I	In-house	Dir: CS	01.01.2022	31.03.2021	Re-affirmed	Disciplinary outcomes and			
	Management	keeping. Some employees have been absent	all employees who are on AWOL						accountability and	sanctions			
	and	from work without official leave and no	,						discipline				
									discipilite				
ı	Absenteeism	corrective measures are taken by the								1			
1		municipality. This also is						1					
1		attributed to political interference (some of the						1					
1		employees are active members of political party	y					1					
ı		leadership - taking action against them is								1			
1		intercepted/ obstructed by political						1					
ı		intercepted/ obstructed by political interventions. High				<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u></u>		<u> </u>			
			Introduce Leave Controls (recordings, use In-he	nouse I	In-house	Dir: CS	01.01.2022	On-going	Improved controls	Leave records			
		rate of alcohol intake also plays a role.	electronic methods, approval procedures)					88	and accountability				
			electronic methods, approvar procedures,						and accountability				
		The municipality does not have	International Control of the Control			Di CC	01.01.2022	0	C	Audia Danada (annuada da		-	
		Desertion/Incapacity Policy.	Implement constant auditing of Pay-roll In-he	nouse	In-house	Dir: CS	01.01.2022	On-going	Completeness of	Audit Reports (presented to			
									emp0loyee costs	Executive Management Team			
									Eradicated worker	& Council)			
									absenteeism				
			Initiate and expedite medical boarding In-he	nouse I	In-house	Dir: CS	01.01.2022	31.04.2022	Completeness of	Hearings outcomes			
			applications for affected staff (linked to						emp0loyee costs	Medical boarding outcomes			
			Incapacity Hearings)					& Oll-going	Eradicated worker	iviedical boarding outcomes			
			incapacity Hearings)										
									absenteeism				
			Enlsit the support of WC Liquor Board, on In-he	nouse	In-house	Dir: CS	01.01.2022		Support enlisted	Signed SLA			
			CSI arrangement to assist with					& On-going					
			counselling & rehabilitation of affected										
			counselling & rehabilitation of affected workers.										
3	Organisation	The Organisational Structure was reviewed and	workers.	nouse I	In-house	MM. Dir: CS	01.01.2022	31.01.2021	Assessment report	Assessment report	5% reduction		
3	Organisation	The Organisational Structure was reviewed and	workers. d Conduct an assessment of current In-he	nouse I	In-house	MM, Dir: CS	01.01.2022	31.01.2021	Assessment report	Assessment report	5% reduction		
3	Structure and	The Organisational Structure was reviewed and approved on 15th June 2021.	workers.	nouse I	In-house	MM, Dir: CS	01.01.2022	31.01.2021	Assessment report	Assessment report	5% reduction		
3		approved on 15th June 2021.	workers. d Conduct an assessment of current In-he	nouse I	In-house	MM, Dir: CS	01.01.2022	31.01.2021	Assessment report	Assessment report	5% reduction		
3	Structure and	approved on 15th June 2021. Audited (19/20) Employee costs are 43% and	workers. d Conduct an assessment of current In-he	nouse I	In-house	MM, Dir: CS	01.01.2022	31.01.2021	Assessment report	Assessment report	5% reduction		
3	Structure and Placement	approved on 15th June 2021. Audited (19/20) Employee costs are 43% and stated at 37% unaudited (based on 20/21	workers. d Conduct an assessment of current In-he	nouse I	In-house	MM, Dir: CS	01.01.2022	31.01.2021	Assessment report	Assessment report	5% reduction		
3	Structure and Placement	approved on 15th June 2021. Audited (19/20) Employee costs are 43% and	workers. d Conduct an assessment of current In-he	nouse I	In-house	MM, Dir: CS	01.01.2022	31.01.2021	Assessment report	Assessment report	5% reduction		
3	Structure and Placement	approved on 15th June 2021. Audited (19/20) Employee costs are 43% and stated at 37% unaudited (based on 20/21	workers. d Conduct an assessment of current In-he	nouse I	In-house	MM, Dir: CS	01.01.2022	31.01.2021	Assessment report	Assessment report	5% reduction		
3	Structure and Placement	approved on 15th June 2021. Audited (19/20) Employee costs are 43% and stated at 37% unaudited (based on 20/21 budget) of the OPEX.	workers. d Conduct an assessment of current In-he	nouse I	In-house	MM, Dir: CS	01.01.2022	31.01.2021	Assessment report	Assessment report	5% reduction		
3	Structure and Placement	approved on 15th June 2021. Audited (19/20) Employee costs are 43% and stated at 37% unaudited (based on 20/21 budget) of the OPEX. Some of the functions are outsourced and	workers. I Conduct an assessment of current structure	nouse I	In-house	MM, Dir: CS	01.01.2022	31.01.2021	Assessment report	Assessment report	5% reduction		
3	Structure and Placement	approved on 15th June 2021. Audited (19/20) Employee costs are 43% and stated at 37% unaudited (based on 20/21 budget) of the OPEX. Some of the functions are outsourced and partly outsourced due lack of requisite skills or	workers. I Conduct an assessment of current structure	nouse I	In-house	MM, Dir: CS	01.01.2022	31.01.2021	Assessment report	Assessment report	5% reduction		
3	Structure and Placement	approved on 15th June 2021. Audited (19/20) Employee costs are 43% and stated at 37% unaudited (based on 20/21 budget) of the OPEX. Some of the functions are outsourced and partly outsourced due lack of requisite skills or resources: Internal Audit, Electrical &	workers. I Conduct an assessment of current structure	nouse I	In-house	MM, Dir: CS	01.01.2022	31.01.2021	Assessment report	Assessment report	5% reduction		
3	Structure and Placement	approved on 15th June 2021. Audited (19/20) Employee costs are 43% and stated at 37% unaudited (based on 20/21 budget) of the OPEX. Some of the functions are outsourced and partly outsourced due lack of requisite skills or resources: Internal Audit, Electrical & Engineering services, ICT Services and Legal	workers. I Conduct an assessment of current structure	nouse 1	In-house	MM, Dir: CS	01.01.2022	31.01.2021	Assessment report	Assessment report	5% reduction		
3	Structure and Placement	approved on 15th June 2021. Audited (19/20) Employee costs are 43% and stated at 37% unaudited (based on 20/21 budget) of the OPEX. Some of the functions are outsourced and partly outsourced due lack of requisite skills or resources: Internal Audit, Electrical &	workers. I Conduct an assessment of current structure	nouse 1	In-house	MM, Dir: CS	01.01.2022	31.01.2021	Assessment report	Assessment report	5% reduction		
3	Structure and Placement	approved on 15th June 2021. Audited (19/20) Employee costs are 43% and stated at 37% unaudited (based on 20/21 budget) of the OPEX. Some of the functions are outsourced and partly outsourced due lack of requisite skills or resources: Internal Audit, Electrical & Engineering services, ICT Services and Legal	workers. I Conduct an assessment of current structure	nouse I	In-house	MM, Dir: CS	01.01.2022	31.01.2021	Assessment report	Assessment report	5% reduction		
3	Structure and Placement	approved on 15th June 2021. Audited (19/20) Employee costs are 43% and stated at 37% unaudited (based on 20/21 budget) of the OPEX. Some of the functions are outsourced and partly outsourced due lack of requisite skills or resources: internal Audit, Electrical & Engineering Services, ICT Services and Legal Services.	workers. I Conduct an assessment of current structure	house 1	In-house	MM, Dir: CS	01.01.2022	31.01.2021	Assessment report	Assessment report	5% reduction		
3	Structure and Placement	approved on 15th June 2021. Audited (19/20) Employee costs are 43% and stated at 37% unaudited (based on 20/21 budget) of the OPEX. Some of the functions are outsourced and partly outsourced due lack of requisite skills or resources: Internal Audit, Electrical & Engineering Services, ICT Services and Legal Services. Unfunded vacancies on new organogram – but	workers. I Conduct an assessment of current structure	nouse I	In-house	MM, Dir: CS	01.01.2022	31.01.2021	Assessment report	Assessment report	5% reduction		
3	Structure and Placement	approved on 15th June 2021. Audited (19/20) Employee costs are 43% and stated at 37% unaudited (based on 20/21 budget) of the OPEX. Some of the functions are outsourced and partly outsourced due lack of requisite skills or resources: Internal Audit, Electrical & Engineering Services, ICT Services and Legal Services. Unfunded vacancies on new organogram – but not filled.	workers. I Conduct an assessment of current structure	nouse I	In-house	MM, Dir: CS	01.01.2022	31.01.2021	Assessment report	Assessment report	5% reduction		
3	Structure and Placement	approved on 15th June 2021. Audited (19/20) Employee costs are 43% and stated at 37% unaudited (based on 20/21 budget) of the OPEX. Some of the functions are outsourced and partly outsourced due lack of requisite skills or resources: Internal Audit, Electrical & Engineering Services, ICT Services and Legal Services. Unfunded vacancies on new organogram – but	workers. I Conduct an assessment of current structure	nouse i	In-house	MM, Dir. CS	01.01.2022	31.01.2021	Assessment report	Assessment report	5% reduction		
3	Structure and Placement	approved on 15th June 2021. Audited (19/20) Employee costs are 43% and stated at 37% unaudited (based on 20/21 budget) of the OPEX. Some of the functions are outsourced and partly outsourced due lack of requisite skills or resources: Internal Audit, Electrical & Engineering Services, ICT Services and Legal Services. Unfunded vacancies on new organogram – but not filled. There are unresolved placement disputes.	workers. I Conduct an assessment of current structure	nouse I	In-house	MM, Dir: CS	01.01.2022	31.01.2021	Assessment report	Assessment report	5% reduction		
3	Structure and Placement	approved on 15th June 2021. Audited (19/20) Employee costs are 43% and stated at 37% unaudited (based on 20/21 budget) of the OPEX. Some of the functions are outsourced and partly outsourced due lack of requisite skills or resources: Internal Audit, Electrical & Engineering Services, ICT Services and Legal Services. Unfunded vacancies on new organogram – but not filled. There are unresolved placement disputes. High level of temporary employees (dating	workers. I Conduct an assessment of current structure	nouse I	In-house	MM, Dir. CS	01.01.2022	31.01.2021	Assessment report	Assessment report	5% reduction		
3	Structure and Placement	approved on 15th June 2021. Audited (19/20) Employee costs are 43% and stated at 37% unaudited (based on 20/21 budget) of the OPEX. Some of the functions are outsourced and partly outsourced due lack of requisite skills or resources: Internal Audit, Electrical & Engineering Services, ICT Services and Legal Services. Unfunded vacancies on new organogram – but not filled. There are unresolved placement disputes.	workers. I Conduct an assessment of current structure	nouse I	in-house	MM, Dir: CS	01.01.2022	31.01.2021	Assessment report	Assessment report	5% reduction		
3	Structure and Placement	approved on 15th June 2021. Audited (19/20) Employee costs are 43% and stated at 37% unaudited (based on 20/21 budget) of the OPEX. Some of the functions are outsourced and partly outsourced due lack of requisite skills or resources: Internal Audit, Electrical & Engineering Services, ICT Services and Legal Services. Unfunded vacancies on new organogram – but not filled. There are unresolved placement disputes. High level of temporary employees (dating years back).	workers. I Conduct an assessment of current structure In-he	nouse I	In-house	MM, Dir. CS	01.01.2022	31.01.2021	Assessment report	Assessment report	5% reduction		
3	Structure and Placement	approved on 15th June 2021. Audited (19/20) Employee costs are 43% and stated at 37% unaudited (based on 20/21 budget) of the OPEX. Some of the functions are outsourced and partly outsourced due lack of requisite skills or resources: Internal Audit, Electrical & Engineering Services, ICT Services and Legal Services. Unfunded vacancies on new organogram – but not filled. There are unresolved placement disputes. High level of temporary employees (dating	workers. I Conduct an assessment of current structure In-he	nouse I	in-house	MM, Dir: CS	01.01.2022	31.01.2021	Assessment report	Assessment report	5% reduction		
3	Structure and Placement	approved on 15th June 2021. Audited (19/20) Employee costs are 43% and stated at 37% unaudited (based on 20/21 budget) of the OPEX. Some of the functions are outsourced and partly outsourced due lack of requisite skills or resources: Internal Audit, Electrical & Engineering Services, ICT Services and Legal Services. Unfunded vacancies on new organogram – but not filled. There are unresolved placement disputes. High level of temporary employees (dating years back). Lack of sufficient workforce to perform duties	workers. I Conduct an assessment of current structure In-he	nouse I	In-house	MM, Dir. CS	01.01.2022	31.01.2021	Assessment report	Assessment report	5% reduction		
3	Structure and Placement	approved on 15th June 2021. Audited (19/20) Employee costs are 43% and stated at 37% unaudited (based on 20/21 budget) of the OPEX. Some of the functions are outsourced and partly outsourced due lack of requisite skills or resources: Internal Audit, Electrical & Engineering Services, ICT Services and Legal Services. Unfunded vacancies on new organogram – but not filled. There are unresolved placement disputes. High level of temporary employees (dating years back). Lack of sufficient workforce to perform duties due to inadequate organogram resulting in poo	workers. I Conduct an assessment of current structure In-he	nouse I	in-house	MM, Dir: CS	01.01.2022	31.01.2021	Assessment report	Assessment report	5% reduction		
3	Structure and Placement	approved on 15th June 2021. Audited (19/20) Employee costs are 43% and stated at 37% unaudited (based on 20/21 budget) of the OPEX. Some of the functions are outsourced and partly outsourced due lack of requisite skills or resources: Internal Audit, Electrical & Engineering Services, ICT Services and Legal Services. Unfunded vacancies on new organogram – but not filled. There are unresolved placement disputes. High level of temporary employees (dating years back). Lack of sufficient workforce to perform duties due to inadequate organogram resulting in poo service delivery. Some staff.	workers. I Conduct an assessment of current structure In-he	nouse I	In-house	MM, Dir. CS	01.01.2022	31.01.2021	Assessment report	Assessment report	5% reduction		
3	Structure and Placement	approved on 15th June 2021. Audited (19/20) Employee costs are 43% and stated at 37% unaudited (based on 20/21 budget) of the OPEX. Some of the functions are outsourced and partly outsourced due lack of requisite skills or resources: Internal Audit, Electrical & Engineering Services, ICT Services and Legal Services. Unfunded vacancies on new organogram – but not filled. There are unresolved placement disputes. High level of temporary employees (dating years back). Lack of sufficient workforce to perform duties due to inadequate organogram resulting in poo service delivery.	workers. I Conduct an assessment of current structure In-he	nouse I	in-house	MM, Dir. CS	01.01.2022	31.01.2021	Assessment report	Assessment report	5% reduction		
3	Structure and Placement	approved on 15th June 2021. Audited (19/20) Employee costs are 43% and stated at 37% unaudited (based on 20/21 budget) of the OPEX. Some of the functions are outsourced and partly outsourced due lack of requisite skills or resources: Internal Audit, Electrical & Engineering Services, ICT Services and Legal Services. Unfunded vacancies on new organogram – but not filled. There are unresolved placement disputes. High level of temporary employees (dating years back). Lack of sufficient workforce to perform duties due to inadequate organogram resulting in poo service delivery. Some staff members were illegally elevated to higher Tuned Assessment of Skills and Knowledge	workers. I Conduct an assessment of current structure In-he	nouse I	in-house	MM, Dir. CS	01.01.2022	31.01.2021	Assessment report	Assessment report	5% reduction		
3	Structure and Placement	approved on 15th June 2021. Audited (19/20) Employee costs are 43% and stated at 37% unaudited (based on 20/21 budget) of the OPEX. Some of the functions are outsourced and partly outsourced due lack of requisite skills or resources: Internal Audit, Electrical & Engineering Services, ICT Services and Legal Services. Unfunded vacancies on new organogram – but not filled. There are unresolved placement disputes. High level of temporary employees (dating years back). Lack of sufficient workforce to perform duties due to inadequate organogram resulting in poo service delivery. Some staff members were illegally elevated to higher Tuned Assessment of Skills and Knowledge (T.A.S.X) grasse post levels outside of normal	workers. I Conduct an assessment of current structure In-he	nouse I	In-house	MM, Dir. CS	01.01.2022	31.01.2021	Assessment report	Assessment report	5% reduction		
3	Structure and Placement	approved on 15th June 2021. Audited (19/20) Employee costs are 43% and stated at 37% unaudited (based on 20/21 budget) of the OPEX. Some of the functions are outsourced and partly outsourced due lack of requisite skills or resources: Internal Audit, Electrical & Engineering Services, ICT Services and Legal Services. Unfunded vacancies on new organogram – but not filled. There are unresolved placement disputes. High level of temporary employees (dating years back). Lack of sufficient workforce to perform duties due to inadequate organogram resulting in poo service delivery. Some staff members were illegally elevated to higher Tuned Assessment of Skills and Knowledge	workers. I Conduct an assessment of current structure In-he	nouse I	in-house	MM, Dir. CS	01.01.2022	31.01.2021	Assessment report	Assessment report	5% reduction		
3	Structure and Placement	approved on 15th June 2021. Audited (19/20) Employee costs are 43% and stated at 37% unaudited (based on 20/21 budget) of the OPEX. Some of the functions are outsourced and partly outsourced due lack of requisite skills or resources: Internal Audit, Electrical & Engineering Services, ICT Services and Legal Services. Unfunded vacancies on new organogram – but not filled. There are unresolved placement disputes. High level of temporary employees (dating years back). Lack of sufficient workforce to perform duties due to inadequate organogram resulting in poo service delivery. Some staff members were illegally elevated to higher Tuned Assessment of Skills and Knowledge (T.A.S.X) grasse post levels outside of normal	workers. I Conduct an assessment of current structure In-he		In-house		01.01.2022			Assessment report	5% reduction		
3	Structure and Placement	approved on 15th June 2021. Audited (19/20) Employee costs are 43% and stated at 37% unaudited (based on 20/21 budget) of the OPEX. Some of the functions are outsourced and partly outsourced due lack of requisite skills or resources: Internal Audit, Electrical & Engineering Services, ICT Services and Legal Services. Unfunded vacancies on new organogram – but not filled. There are unresolved placement disputes. High level of temporary employees (dating years back). Lack of sufficient workforce to perform duties due to inadequate organogram resulting in poo service delivery. Some staff members were illegally elevated to higher Tuned Assessment of Skills and Knowledge (T.A.S.K) grades post levels outside of normal recruitment processes and procedures. And some employees gave reported this action to	workers. I Conduct an assessment of current structure In-hi			MM & Dir. CS			Assessment report Council report	Council's comments and	5% reduction		
3	Structure and Placement	approved on 15th June 2021. Audited (19/20) Employee costs are 43% and stated at 37% unaudited (based on 20/21 budget) of the OPEX. Some of the functions are outsourced and partly outsourced due lack of requisite skills or resources: Internal Audit, Electrical & Engineering Services, ICT Services and Legal Services. Unfunded vacancies on new organogram —but not filled. There are unresolved placement disputes. High level of temporary employees (dating years back). Lack of sufficient workforce to perform duties due to inadequate organogram resulting in poo service delivery. members were illegally elevated to higher Tuned Assessment of Skills and Knowledge (T.A.S.K) grades post levels outside of normal recruitment processes and procedures. And	workers. d Conduct an assessment of current structure In-hi Present assessment report to Council In-hi	nouse I	In-house	MM & Dir. CS SS6 Managers	01.04.2022	31.04.2022	Council report	Council's comments and recommendation.	5% reduction		
3	Structure and Placement	approved on 15th June 2021. Audited (19/20) Employee costs are 43% and stated at 37% unaudited (based on 20/21 budget) of the OPEX. Some of the functions are outsourced and partly outsourced due lack of requisite skills or resources: Internal Audit, Electrical & Engineering Services, ICT Services and Legal Services. Unfunded vacancies on new organogram – but not filled. There are unresolved placement disputes. High level of temporary employees (dating years back). Lack of sufficient workforce to perform duties due to inadequate organogram resulting in poo service delivery. Some staff members were illegally elevated to higher Tuned Assessment of Skills and Knowledge (T.A.S.K) grades post levels outside of normal recruitment processes and procedures. And some employees gave reported this action to	workers. I Conduct an assessment of current structure In-hi Present assessment report to Council In-hi Draft Placement Policy & Insert changes In-hi	nouse I		MM & Dir. CS		31.04.2022		Council's comments and recommendation.	5% reduction		
3	Structure and Placement	approved on 15th June 2021. Audited (19/20) Employee costs are 43% and stated at 37% unaudited (based on 20/21 budget) of the OPEX. Some of the functions are outsourced and partly outsourced due lack of requisite skills or resources: Internal Audit, Electrical & Engineering Services, ICT Services and Legal Services. Unfunded vacancies on new organogram – but not filled. There are unresolved placement disputes. High level of temporary employees (dating years back). Lack of sufficient workforce to perform duties due to inadequate organogram resulting in poo service delivery. Some staff members were illegally elevated to higher Tuned Assessment of Skills and Knowledge (T.A.S.K) grades post levels outside of normal recruitment processes and procedures. And some employees gave reported this action to	workers. d Conduct an assessment of current structure In-hi Present assessment report to Council In-hi	nouse I	In-house	MM & Dir. CS SS6 Managers	01.04.2022	31.04.2022	Council report	Council's comments and recommendation.	5% reduction		
3	Structure and Placement	approved on 15th June 2021. Audited (19/20) Employee costs are 43% and stated at 37% unaudited (based on 20/21 budget) of the OPEX. Some of the functions are outsourced and partly outsourced due lack of requisite skills or resources: Internal Audit, Electrical & Engineering Services, ICT Services and Legal Services. Unfunded vacancies on new organogram – but not filled. There are unresolved placement disputes. High level of temporary employees (dating years back). Lack of sufficient workforce to perform duties due to inadequate organogram resulting in poo service delivery. Some staff members were illegally elevated to higher Tuned Assessment of Skills and Knowledge (T.A.S.K) grades post levels outside of normal recruitment processes and procedures. And some employees gave reported this action to	workers. d Conduct an assessment of current structure In-hi Present assessment report to Council In-hi Draft Placement Policy & Insert changes to the Orgalsantional Structure In-hi	nouse I	In-house	MM & Dir. CS SS6 Managers Dir. CS	01.04.2022	31.04.2022 31.05.2022	Council report Smooth Transistions	Council's comments and recommendation. Draft Policy	5% reduction		
3	Structure and Placement	approved on 15th June 2021. Audited (19/20) Employee costs are 43% and stated at 37% unaudited (based on 20/21 budget) of the OPEX. Some of the functions are outsourced and partly outsourced due lack of requisite skills or resources: Internal Audit, Electrical & Engineering Services, ICT Services and Legal Services. Unfunded vacancies on new organogram – but not filled. There are unresolved placement disputes. High level of temporary employees (dating years back). Lack of sufficient workforce to perform duties due to inadequate organogram resulting in poo service delivery. Some staff members were illegally elevated to higher Tuned Assessment of Skills and Knowledge (T.A.S.K) grades post levels outside of normal recruitment processes and procedures. And some employees gave reported this action to	workers. d Conduct an assessment of current structure In-hi Present assessment report to Council In-hi Draft Placement Policy & Insert changes to the Orgalsantional Structure In-hi	nouse I	In-house	MM & Dir. CS SS6 Managers	01.04.2022	31.04.2022 31.05.2022	Council report Smooth Transistions	Council's comments and recommendation. Draft Policy Minutes and attendance	5% reduction		
3	Structure and Placement	approved on 15th June 2021. Audited (19/20) Employee costs are 43% and stated at 37% unaudited (based on 20/21 budget) of the OPEX. Some of the functions are outsourced and partly outsourced due lack of requisite skills or resources: Internal Audit, Electrical & Engineering Services, ICT Services and Legal Services. Unfunded vacancies on new organogram – but not filled. There are unresolved placement disputes. High level of temporary employees (dating years back). Lack of sufficient workforce to perform duties due to inadequate organogram resulting in poo service delivery. Some staff members were illegally elevated to higher Tuned Assessment of Skills and Knowledge (T.A.S.K) grades post levels outside of normal recruitment processes and procedures. And some employees gave reported this action to	workers. d Conduct an assessment of current structure In-hi Present assessment report to Council In-hi Draft Placement Policy & Insert changes to the Orgalsantional Structure In-hi	nouse I	In-house	MM & Dir. CS SS6 Managers Dir. CS	01.04.2022	31.04.2022 31.05.2022	Council report Smooth Transistions	Council's comments and recommendation. Draft Policy	5% reduction		

		I			I	p: 00	04.05.2022	20.05.2025		lo	 	 — т	
			Approval of Placement Policy and reviewed Organisational Structure.	In-house	In-house	Dir. CS	01.06.2022	30.06.2022	Policy finalised	Council resolution			
			Reverse all staff who were illegally	In-house	WC NT	MM	01.01.2021	31.01.2021	Achieved	Reversal letters and Payroll			
			promoted.		WC COGTA				accountability	report			
									Reduction in				
			Investigate and the second sec	In harrie	MC NT	MM	04 04 2024	24 02 2024	employee costs.	December 12 "	 \vdash		
			Investigate employees who are illegally benefitting from Cell-phone and Travel	In-house	WC NT WC COGTA	MIM	01.01.2021	31.03.2021	Achieved accountability	Reversal letters and Payroll report			
			Allowances & terminate payments.		COGIA				Reduction in	report			
									employee costs.				
			Resolve all placement disputes (in line	In-house	WC SALGA		01.05.2021	31.12.2021		Placement letters			
			with Placement Policy)			MM			resolved	Report on dispute resolution.			
4	Review and	Inadequate Job Descriptions	Conduct an assessment of approved Job	In-house	WC SALGA	Dir. CS	01.01.2022	28.02.2022	Determined the	Assessment report			
	evelopment of	madequate soo best spaces	Descriptions	III IIIOUSE	WC COGTA	5 65	01.01.1011	LO.OL.LOLL	individual and job	/ issessment report			
	ob Descriptions								categories with				
									approved Job				
			Develop Job Descriptions based on the	In-house	WC SALGA	Dir. CS	01.03.2022	01.06.2022	Descriptions Draft Job	Progress Report	 		
			current structure	III-IIOU3E	WC COGTA	Dir. CS	01.03.2022	01.00.2022	Descriptions	riogress Report			
			Consult affected employees and their	In-house	In-house	Dir. CS	01.03.2022	01.06.2022		Minutes of consultations and			
			representatives						guided and	signed JDs			
									participated in the				
									process of writing posts and jobs				
									category Job				
									Decsriptions				
			Review Job Descriptions for changed,	In-house	In-house	Dir. CS	01.07.2022	31.10.2022		Minutes of consultations and			
			new, migrated posts.						guided and	signed JDs			
									participated in the process of writing				
									posts and jobs				
									category Job				
									Decsriptions				
5	Model for	There is currently no Model for Filling of Critical Posts	Develop Model for filling of critical posts.	In-house	NT MFRS	Dir. CS	01.01.2022	28.02.2022	Systematic approach for filling posts	Draft Model			
	Filling: Critical Posts	rusts							ioi filling posts				
	rusts		Consult employees & organised labour	In-house	In-house	Dir. CS	01.01.2022	28.02.2022	Buy-in and support	Minutes and attendance			
			, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,							registers of meetings.			
			Submit Model for approval by Council	In-house	In-house	Dir. CS	01.01.2022	28.02.2022		Council resolution			
									presented to				
6	HR Policy	The following policies are in place and	Conduct a detailed assessment of the	In-house	In-house	Dir: CS	01.01.2022	31.03.2022	Coouncil All HR anomalies and	Draft HR Policy Manual	 		
	Policies	limitations have been identified in some	following HR Policies: Recruitment &	,					non-compliant areas				
		policies, review is required:	Selection, Cellphones, Support Staff for	MFRS Advisory	MFRS Advisory				are corrected				
		Recruitment and Selection	Political Offices, Succession Plannning,	Support	Support								
		Essential Oser-Scheme	Study Scheme & Essential User Scheme.										
		Sexual Harassment											
		Language											
		Private Work											
		Cell-phones HIV/AIDS											
		Staff Induction & Training											
		Succession Planning & Career Pathing											
		Framework: Staff Appointment – Support											
		Staff for elected representatives	Draft Review of the following HR Policies:	In-house	In-house	Dir: CS	01.02.2022	31.05.2022	Completed analysis,	Assessment report			
			Recruitment & Selection, Cellphones,						detailed short				
		Placement		MFRS Advisory	MFRS Advisory				comings and gaps				
			Succession Plannning, Study Scheme,	Support	Support				identified.				
			Acting Allowances, Overtime, Work		SALGA/SALGBC (Divisional).								
		Work Desertion & Incapacity Policy	Desertion & Incapacity Policy and Essential & Emergency Services		(Pusional).								
			Agreement.										
			Consult Organised Labour and employees	In-house	In-house	Dir: CS	01.02.2022	31.05.2022		Agendas, minutes and			
				MFRS Advisory	MFRS Advisory				achieved support	attendance registers			
				Support	Support								
			Present policies to Council for	In-house	In-house	Dir: CS	01.06.2022	30.06.2022	Draft policies	Council resolution and			
			consideration and approval.							approved policies			
			Conduct staff verification	CoGTA WCG	CoGTA WCG	Die CC In:	01.01.2022	24 02 2022	C	V-sifi-ships ·	 \vdash		
				COGTA WCG	COGTA WCG		01.01.2022	31.03.2022	Completeness of employee costs	Verification report			
7		Verification of Staff are not conducted	Conduct starr vernication										
7	Verification of Staff	Verification of Staff are not conducted	Conduct starr vermeation			Audit							
7				ММ	мм	Dir, CS	01.04.2022	31.04.2022	Accountability Completeness of	Council Report and			
7				ММ	ММ		01.04.2022	31.04.2022	Accountability	Council Report and Resolution			

1	1	1	Implement findings and apply	CoGTA WCG	CoGTA WCG	MM & Dir. CS	01.04.2022	30.06.2022	Completeness of	Incapacity hearing reports			
			consequence management to address	COOIA WCG	COSIA WCG	or Dil. Co	01.04.2022	55.00.2022	employee costs	and outcomes/ findings.			
			adverse findings - to include desertion and incapacity inquiries and hearings.						Accountability and Payroll Data				
									Cleansed				
			Immediately terminate and stop salaries of all employees that are unaccounted	In-house, CoGTA Wo	CoGTA WCG	Dir: CS, CFO and MM	01.04.2022	31.04.2022	Achieved full accountability	Termination letters Payroll Report			
			for (not verified) - Align to above activity.						,				
8	Records	Inadequate records management practices/	Assess current practices (audit filing &	In-house	In-house	Dir. CS	01.01.2022	31.01.2022	Completed analysis,	Assessment report			
	Management	safeguarding of documents - possible limited storage facilities. File	archiving processes).	MFRS Advisory	MFRS Advisory				detailed short comings and gaps				
		Plan was recently updated and approved by		Support	Support				identified.				
		WCG Cultural Affairs & Sport in March 2021. Records Management Policy was revised and											
		approved in 2016 by WCG Cultural Affairs & Sport											
		apor c	Introduce Records Management	In-house	In-house	Dir. CS	01.01.2022	31.03.2022	Improved	SOP Document			
			Controls/ Standard Operating Procedures (SOPs)						accountability				
9	Verification of	Determine if all staff qualifications are vetted	Conduct an analysis of staff members	In-house	WC COGTA	Dir: CS	01.01.2022	30.05.2022	An analysis	Analysis Report			
	Staff qualifications	on appointment (if not, all all qualifications should be vetted)	whose qualifications have not been vetted.						conducted				
			Conduct vetting qualifications of all affected employees.	In-house	WC COGTA	Dir: CS	01.01.2022	30.05.2022	Finalised report	Vetting Report			
			Present a report to Council	In-house	Council	Dir. CS	01.06.2022	30.06.2022	Finalised report	Council resolution			
			Institute consequence management against employees whose qualifications	In-house		MM, Dir: CS	01.06.2022	31.08.2022	Disciplinary process with charge sheets	Outcomes reports and sanctions			
10	Desfer	The DAME of the countries West Countries Count	are not authentic	In house	CoGTA WC	Dir: CS	01.01.2022	24 04 2022		Signed PDPs			
10	Performance Management	The PMS of the municipality is adequate and well regulated. BWLM uses the Service Delivery	Develop and Sign Personal Development Plans with MM and s56 Managers.	III-nouse	SALGA WC	DIT: CS	01.01.2022	31.01.2022	Improved productivity	pigned PDPS			
		Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP) as the basis for the system on an annual basis, the							Improved accountability				
		system is web-based. The Municipal Manager							,				
		and 56 Managers sign annual performance agreements, and these are evaluated as											
		required. The noted limitations are the lack of preparation of Personal Development Plans	Peview PMS Policy to make provision for	In-house	CoGTA WC	Dir: CS	01.01.2022	31.03.2022	Improved	Signed Performance			
		(PDPs) post assessment and cascading of PMS	Review PMS Policy to make provision for cascading of PMS to levels below s56	III-IIUuse	SALGA WC	Dil. C3	01.01.2022	31.03.2022	productivity	Agreements			
		to T.A.S.K grade levels below section 56 Managers.	Managers.						Improved accountability				
		<u>-</u>							Improved service				
			Consult employees and organised labour	In-house	In-house	MM and Dir: CS	01.01.2022	31.03.2022		Agendas, minutes and			
									achieved support	attendance registers - LLF and staff meetings.			
			Reviewed PMS Policy approved by Council	In-house	In-house	MM and Dir: CS	01.04.2022	31.04.2022	PMS review finalised	Approved PMS Policy Council resolution			
			Cascade Performance Management from	In-house	CoGTA WC	Dir: CS	01.05.2022	31.07.2022	Improved	Signed Performance			
			post levels 2 to 3.		SALGA WC				productivity Improved	Agreements			
									accountability				
									Improved service delivery				
			Cascade Performance Management from post levels 4 to 6.	In-house	CoGTA WC SALGA WC	Dir: CS	01.08.2022	31.12.2022	Improved productivity	Signed Performance Agreements			
									Improved				
									accountability Improved service				
11	Skills Audit	Skills audits have not been conducted. The	Conduct skills audits for all employees	In-house	CoGTA WC	Dir: CS	01.01.2022	30.06.2022	delivery Set of skills and gaps	Skills Audit report			
	JAIIIS AUUIT	municipality lacks critical skills in key and core	conduct skills addits for all employees		SALGA WC	5 65			determined.	Sams Addit report			
		service delivery areas. Some appointment were without considering											
		requisite skills and competencies for appointed incumbents.	Report to Council	In-house	In-house In-house	Dir: CS Dir: CS	01.07.2022 01.08.2022	31.07.2022 31.12.2022	Council report	Council resolution			
			Implement skills audit outcomes	In-house	in-nouse	DIT: CS	01.08.2022	31.12.2022 & on-going	Improved performance	Implementation reports			
									Requisite skills acquired				
									Employees matched				
									to correct jobs				
12	Personal	Inadequate PPE/Clothing for Fire and Rescue	Urgently procure all required PPE/C	In-house	In-house	Dir. CS	01.01.2022	31.01.2022		Delivery notes and delivery			
	Protective Equipment/Clot	Personnel.							employees have access to PPE/C	registers signed by employees			
	hing -PPE												

13	Human	The HRDMS is in a draft form, first developed in	Conduct HR Maturity Level	In-house	In-house	Dir. CS	01.01.2022	28.02.2022	HR Maturity level	HR Maturity level report			
	Resources	June 2017 but not yet approved by Council.			WC SALGA				determined				
	Development	Failure to attract, appoint and retain skilled and											
	Strategy	competent workforce/critical vacancies not											
	Strategy.	filled and Ineffective middle management.	Draft HRMDS	In-house	In-house	Dir. CS	01.01.2022	31.03.2021	Draft HRDMS	Draft HRDMS			
			Consult employees and organised labour		In-house	Dir. CS	01.01.2022		Achieved buy-ib and				
									support, created	attendance registers			
									deeper	8			
									understanding of				
									strategic HR				
14	Management of		Develop SLAs with other municipalities	In-house	WC CoGTA	MM	01.01.2022	31.03.2022		SLA for shared services.			
	Discipline.		and state organs to assist with Presiding		WC SALGA				matters expedited.				
	Бізсірінісі		Officers and Prosecutors.						·				
		Lack of stringent control measures hampering											
		successful outcome of disciplinary											
		procedures. Limited in-house											
		capacity of Presiding Officers.	Train s56 Managers and line Managers as	In-house	WC CoGTA	MM	01.01.2022	31.03.2022	Improved capacity,	Training attendence registers,			
		Staff with political links are proving to be	Presiding Officers and Prosecutors.		WC SALGA			& ongoing	improved pace of	training manuals.			
		difficult to control and manage and there is							resolving matters.				
		political interference.	Finalise all outstanding disciplinary cases	In-house	In-house	MM	01.01.2022	31.06.2022	Improved capacity,	Case management report.		 	
								& on-going	improved pace of				
									resolving matters.				
15	LLF	The LLF is dysfunctional. Non-attendance of	Develop a schedule for LLF meetings and	In-house	In-house	Dir. CS	01.01.2022	On-going	Achieved labour	Minutes of meetings and			
		meetings by both components.	implement resolutions.						peace	attendance regsiters			
		Last meeting took place on the 17th November							Processing of key				
		2020.	MM - disclipline member of management	In-house	In-house	MM, Speker &	01.01.2022	On-going	Functional and	Reprimand letters and			
			and officials for not honoring LLF			Whip of Council.			effective LLF	disciplinary outcomes.			
			programmes. Speaker and Whippery -										
			reprimand members of Council										
			(nominated Cpouncillors) for not										
			(nominated Cpouncillors) for not honoring LLF programmes.										
PILLA	R THREE: FINANCIAL		honoring LLF programmes.										
PILLA 1	Budget	Municipality developed and approved an	honoring LLF programmes. Revise Budget Funding Plan with clear	In-house	PT Oversight		01.01.2022	30.05.2022	3-Year Budget	Approved 2021/22 MTREF	100% adherence to approved		
PILLA 1	Budget Management		honoring LLF programmes. Revise Budget Funding Plan with clear objectives and financial targets aligned	In-house	PT Oversight PT Support	CFO (PT Oversight and Support)	01.01.2022	30.05.2022	3-Year Budget Funding Plan	Approved 2021/22 MTREF Budget	100% adherence to approved 3-Year Budget Funding Plan		
PILLAI 1	Budget Management (Funded	Municipality developed and approved an unrealistic unfunded budget for 2021/2022	honoring LLF programmes. Revise Budget Funding Plan with clear	In-house			01.01.2022	30.05.2022	Funding Plan	Budget	3-Year Budget Funding Plan		
PILLA 1	Budget Management	Municipality developed and approved an	honoring LLF programmes. Revise Budget Funding Plan with clear objectives and financial targets aligned with FRP strategies and activities.	In-house			01.01.2022	30.05.2022	Funding Plan Monthly BFP	Budget Approved Budget Funding			
PILLAI 1	Budget Management (Funded	Municipality developed and approved an unrealistic unfunded budget for 2021/2022 A8 Unfunded with R110 m (per PT calculation)	honoring LLF programmes. Revise Budget Funding Plan with clear objectives and financial targets aligned	In-house			01.01.2022	30.05.2022	Funding Plan	Budget	3-Year Budget Funding Plan FRP MTREF Financial Targets		
PILLAI 1	Budget Management (Funded	Municipality developed and approved an unrealistic unfunded budget for 2021/2022	honoring LLF programmes. Revise Budget Funding Plan with clear objectives and financial targets aligned with FRP strategies and activities. PT oversight on BFP implementation	In-house			01.01.2022	30.05.2022	Funding Plan Monthly BFP Progress Reports	Budget Approved Budget Funding Plan (BFP)	3-Year Budget Funding Plan FRP MTREF Financial Targets Target cash flow		
PILLA 1	Budget Management (Funded	Municipality developed and approved an unrealistic unfunded budget for 2021/2022 A8 Unfunded with R110 m (per PT calculation) Revenue baseline insufficient	honoring LLF programmes. Revise Budget Funding Plan with clear objectives and financial targets aligned with FRP strategies and activities. PT oversight on BFP implementation Compile credible Adjustment Budget	In-house			01.01.2022	30.05.2022	Funding Plan Monthly BFP Progress Reports Credible 2021/22	Budget Approved Budget Funding	3-Year Budget Funding Plan FRP MTREF Financial Targets Target cash flow improvement per annum (in		
PILLAI 1	Budget Management (Funded	Municipality developed and approved an unrealistic unfunded budget for 2021/2022 A8 Unfunded with R110 m (per PT calculation)	honoring LLF programmes. Revise Budget Funding Plan with clear objectives and financial targets aligned with FRP strategies and activities. PT oversight on BFP implementation	In-house			01.01.2022	30.05.2022	Funding Plan Monthly BFP Progress Reports	Budget Approved Budget Funding Plan (BFP) BFP Progress Reports	3-Year Budget Funding Plan FRP MTREF Financial Targets Target cash flow		
PILLAI 1	Budget Management (Funded	Municipality developed and approved an unrealistic unfunded budget for 2021/2022 A8 Unfunded with R110 m (per PT calculation) Revenue baseline insufficient Over commitment on contracted services	honoring LLF programmes. Revise Budget Funding Plan with clear objectives and financial targets aligned with FRP strategies and activities. PT oversight on BFP implementation Compile credible Adjustment Budget 2021/22	In-house			01.01.2022	30.05.2022	Funding Plan Monthly BFP Progress Reports Credible 2021/22 MTREF Budget	Budget Approved Budget Funding Plan (BFP)	3-Year Budget Funding Plan FRP MTREF Financial Targets Target cash flow improvement per annum (in		
PILLAI 1	Budget Management (Funded	Municipality developed and approved an unrealistic unfunded budget for 2021/2022 A8 Unfunded with R110 m (per PT calculation) Revenue baseline insufficient Over commitment on contracted services Limited capital available for revenue generating	honoring LLF programmes. Revise Budget Funding Plan with clear objectives and financial targets aligned with FRP strategies and activities. PT oversight on BFP implementation Compile credible Adjustment Budget 2021/22	In-house			01.01.2022	30.05.2022	Funding Plan Monthly BFP Progress Reports Credible 2021/22 MTREF Budget Plan for phasing in of	Budget Approved Budget Funding Plan (BFP) BFP Progress Reports	3-Year Budget Funding Plan FRP MTREF Financial Targets Target cash flow improvement per annum (in		
PILLA!	Budget Management (Funded	Municipality developed and approved an unrealistic unfunded budget for 2021/2022 A8 Unfunded with R110 m (per PT calculation) Revenue baseline insufficient Over commitment on contracted services	honoring LLF programmes. Revise Budget Funding Plan with clear objectives and financial targets aligned with FRP strategies and activities. PT oversight on BFP implementation Compile credible Adjustment Budget 2021/22 Apply Zero-based budgeting approach	In-house			01.01.2022	30.05.2022	Funding Plan Monthly BFP Progress Reports Credible 2021/22 MTREF Budget	Budget Approved Budget Funding Plan (BFP) BFP Progress Reports	3-Year Budget Funding Plan FRP MTREF Financial Targets Target cash flow improvement per annum (in		
PILLAI 1	Budget Management (Funded	Municipality developed and approved an unrealistic unfunded budget for 2021/2022 A8 Unfunded with R110 m (per PT calculation) Revenue baseline insufficient Over commitment on contracted services Limited capital available for revenue generating infrastructure	honoring LLF programmes. Revise Budget Funding Plan with clear objectives and financial targets aligned with FRP strategies and activities. PT oversight on BFP implementation Compile credible Adjustment Budget 2021/22 Apply Zero-based budgeting approach Improve budget controls to prevent	In-house			01.01.2022	30.05.2022	Funding Plan Monthly BFP Progress Reports Credible 2021/22 MTREF Budget Plan for phasing in of	Budget Approved Budget Funding Plan (BFP) BFP Progress Reports	3-Year Budget Funding Plan FRP MTREF Financial Targets Target cash flow improvement per annum (in		
PILLAI 1	Budget Management (Funded	Municipality developed and approved an unrealistic unfunded budget for 2021/2022 A8 Unfunded with R110 m (per PT calculation) Revenue baseline insufficient Over commitment on contracted services Limited capital available for revenue generating	honoring LLF programmes. Revise Budget Funding Plan with clear objectives and financial targets aligned with FRP strategies and activities. PT oversight on BFP implementation Compile credible Adjustment Budget 2021/22 Apply Zero-based budgeting approach	In-house			01.01.2022	30.05.2022	Funding Plan Monthly BFP Progress Reports Credible 2021/22 MTREF Budget Plan for phasing in of	Budget Approved Budget Funding Plan (BFP) BFP Progress Reports	3-Year Budget Funding Plan FRP MTREF Financial Targets Target cash flow improvement per annum (in		
PILLA!	Budget Management (Funded	Municipality developed and approved an unrealistic unfunded budget for 2021/2022 A8 Unfunded with R110 m (per PT calculation) Revenue baseline insufficient Over commitment on contracted services Limited capital available for revenue generating infrastructure Inability to pay bulk purchases	honoring LLF programmes. Revise Budget Funding Plan with clear objectives and financial targets aligned with FRP strategies and activities. PT oversight on BFP implementation Compile credible Adjustment Budget 2021/22 Apply Zero-based budgeting approach Improve budget controls to prevent unauthorised expenditure	In-house			01.01.2022	30.05.2022	Funding Plan Monthly BFP Progress Reports Credible 2021/22 MTREF Budget Plan for phasing in of	Budget Approved Budget Funding Plan (BFP) BFP Progress Reports	3-Year Budget Funding Plan FRP MTREF Financial Targets Target cash flow improvement per annum (in		
PILLA 1	Budget Management (Funded	Municipality developed and approved an unrealistic unfunded budget for 2021/2022 A8 Unfunded with R110 m (per PT calculation) Revenue baseline insufficient Over commitment on contracted services Limited capital available for revenue generating infrastructure inability to pay bulk purchases Inability to repair and maintain infrastructure,	honoring LLF programmes. Revise Budget Funding Plan with clear objectives and financial targets aligned with FRP strategies and activities. PT oversight on BFP implementation Compile credible Adjustment Budget 2021/22 Apply Zero-based budgeting approach Improve budget controls to prevent unauthorised expenditure Consider review of budget related	In-house			01.01.2022	30.05.2022	Funding Plan Monthly BFP Progress Reports Credible 2021/22 MTREF Budget Plan for phasing in of	Budget Approved Budget Funding Plan (BFP) BFP Progress Reports	3-Year Budget Funding Plan FRP MTREF Financial Targets Target cash flow improvement per annum (in		
PILLAI	Budget Management (Funded	Municipality developed and approved an unrealistic unfunded budget for 2021/2022 A8 Unfunded with R110 m (per PT calculation) Revenue baseline insufficient Over commitment on contracted services Limited capital available for revenue generating infrastructure Inability to pay bulk purchases	honoring LLF programmes. Revise Budget Funding Plan with clear objectives and financial targets aligned with FRP strategies and activities. PT oversight on BFP implementation Compile credible Adjustment Budget 2021/22 Apply Zero-based budgeting approach Improve budget controls to prevent unauthorised expenditure Consider review of budget related policies to facilitate increased revenue	In-house			01.01.2022	30.05.2022	Funding Plan Monthly BFP Progress Reports Credible 2021/22 MTREF Budget Plan for phasing in of	Budget Approved Budget Funding Plan (BFP) BFP Progress Reports	3-Year Budget Funding Plan FRP MTREF Financial Targets Target cash flow improvement per annum (in		
PILLAI 1	Budget Management (Funded	Municipality developed and approved an unrealistic unfunded budget for 2021/2022 A8 Unfunded with R110 m (per PT calculation) Revenue baseline insufficient Over commitment on contracted services Limited capital available for revenue generating infrastructure Inability to pay bulk purchases Inability to repair and maintain infrastructure, which effects service delivery.	honoring LLF programmes. Revise Budget Funding Plan with clear objectives and financial targets aligned with FRP strategies and activities. PT oversight on BFP implementation Compile credible Adjustment Budget 2021/22 Apply Zero-based budgeting approach Improve budget controls to prevent unauthorised expenditure Consider review of budget related	In-house			01.01.2022	30.05.2022	Funding Plan Monthly BFP Progress Reports Credible 2021/22 MTREF Budget Plan for phasing in of	Budget Approved Budget Funding Plan (BFP) BFP Progress Reports	3-Year Budget Funding Plan FRP MTREF Financial Targets Target cash flow improvement per annum (in		
PILLAI 1	Budget Management (Funded	Municipality developed and approved an unrealistic unfunded budget for 2021/2022 A8 Unfunded with R110 m (per PT calculation) Revenue baseline insufficient Over commitment on contracted services Limited capital available for revenue generating infrastructure Inability to pay bulk purchases Inability to repair and maintain infrastructure, which effects service delivery. Inaccurate Collection Rates and Creditor	honoring LLF programmes. Revise Budget Funding Plan with clear objectives and financial targets aligned with FRP strategies and activities. PT oversight on BFP implementation Compile credible Adjustment Budget 2021/22 Apply Zero-based budgeting approach Improve budget controls to prevent unauthorised expenditure Consider review of budget related policies to facilitate increased revenue	In-house			01.01.2022	30.05.2022	Funding Plan Monthly BFP Progress Reports Credible 2021/22 MTREF Budget Plan for phasing in of	Budget Approved Budget Funding Plan (BFP) BFP Progress Reports	3-Year Budget Funding Plan FRP MTREF Financial Targets Target cash flow improvement per annum (in		
PILLAI 1	Budget Management (Funded	Municipality developed and approved an unrealistic unfunded budget for 2021/2022 A8 Unfunded with R110 m (per PT calculation) Revenue baseline insufficient Over commitment on contracted services Limited capital available for revenue generating infrastructure Inability to pay bulk purchases Inability to repair and maintain infrastructure, which effects service delivery.	honoring LLF programmes. Revise Budget Funding Plan with clear objectives and financial targets aligned with FRP strategies and activities. PT oversight on BFP implementation Compile credible Adjustment Budget 2021/22 Apply Zero-based budgeting approach Improve budget controls to prevent unauthorised expenditure Consider review of budget related policies to facilitate increased revenue	In-house			01.01.2022	30.05.2022	Funding Plan Monthly BFP Progress Reports Credible 2021/22 MTREF Budget Plan for phasing in of	Budget Approved Budget Funding Plan (BFP) BFP Progress Reports	3-Year Budget Funding Plan FRP MTREF Financial Targets Target cash flow improvement per annum (in		
PILLA1	Budget Management (Funded	Municipality developed and approved an unrealistic unfunded budget for 2021/2022 A8 Unfunded with R110 m (per PT calculation) Revenue baseline insufficient Over commitment on contracted services Limited capital available for revenue generating infrastructure Inability to pay bulk purchases Inability to repair and maintain infrastructure, which effects service delivery. Inaccurate Collection Rates and Creditor amounts	honoring LLF programmes. Revise Budget Funding Plan with clear objectives and financial targets aligned with FRP strategies and activities. PT oversight on BFP implementation Compile credible Adjustment Budget 2021/22 Apply Zero-based budgeting approach Improve budget controls to prevent unauthorised expenditure Consider review of budget related policies to facilitate increased revenue	In-house			01.01.2022	30.05.2022	Funding Plan Monthly BFP Progress Reports Credible 2021/22 MTREF Budget Plan for phasing in of	Budget Approved Budget Funding Plan (BFP) BFP Progress Reports	3-Year Budget Funding Plan FRP MTREF Financial Targets Target cash flow improvement per annum (in		
PILLA 1	Budget Management (Funded	Municipality developed and approved an unrealistic unfunded budget for 2021/2022 A8 Unfunded with R110 m (per PT calculation) Revenue baseline insufficient Over commitment on contracted services Limited capital available for revenue generating infrastructure Inability to pay bulk purchases Inability to repair and maintain infrastructure, which effects service delivery. Inaccurate Collection Rates and Creditor	honoring LLF programmes. Revise Budget Funding Plan with clear objectives and financial targets aligned with FRP strategies and activities. PT oversight on BFP implementation Compile credible Adjustment Budget 2021/22 Apply Zero-based budgeting approach Improve budget controls to prevent unauthorised expenditure Consider review of budget related policies to facilitate increased revenue	In-house			01.01.2022	30.05.2022	Funding Plan Monthly BFP Progress Reports Credible 2021/22 MTREF Budget Plan for phasing in of	Budget Approved Budget Funding Plan (BFP) BFP Progress Reports	3-Year Budget Funding Plan FRP MTREF Financial Targets Target cash flow improvement per annum (in		
PILLA 1	Budget Management (Funded	Municipality developed and approved an unrealistic unfunded budget for 2021/2022 A8 Unfunded with R110 m (per PT calculation) Revenue baseline insufficient Over commitment on contracted services Limited capital available for revenue generating infrastructure inability to pay bulk purchases Inability to repair and maintain infrastructure, which effects service delivery. Inaccurate Collection Rates and Creditor amounts Low collection rates and negative cash flows	honoring LLF programmes. Revise Budget Funding Plan with clear objectives and financial targets aligned with FRP strategies and activities. PT oversight on BFP implementation Compile credible Adjustment Budget 2021/22 Apply Zero-based budgeting approach Improve budget controls to prevent unauthorised expenditure Consider review of budget related policies to facilitate increased revenue	In-house			01.01.2022	30.05.2022	Funding Plan Monthly BFP Progress Reports Credible 2021/22 MTREF Budget Plan for phasing in of	Budget Approved Budget Funding Plan (BFP) BFP Progress Reports	3-Year Budget Funding Plan FRP MTREF Financial Targets Target cash flow improvement per annum (in		
PILLA 1	Budget Management (Funded	Municipality developed and approved an unrealistic unfunded budget for 2021/2022 A8 Unfunded with R110 m (per PT calculation) Revenue baseline insufficient Over commitment on contracted services Limited capital available for revenue generating infrastructure Inability to pay bulk purchases Inability to repair and maintain infrastructure, which effects service delivery. Inaccurate Collection Rates and Creditor amounts Low collection rates and negative cash flows Budget silent on water inventory item: No	honoring LLF programmes. Revise Budget Funding Plan with clear objectives and financial targets aligned with FRP strategies and activities. PT oversight on BFP implementation Compile credible Adjustment Budget 2021/22 Apply Zero-based budgeting approach Improve budget controls to prevent unauthorised expenditure Consider review of budget related policies to facilitate increased revenue	In-house			01.01.2022	30.05.2022	Funding Plan Monthly BFP Progress Reports Credible 2021/22 MTREF Budget Plan for phasing in of	Budget Approved Budget Funding Plan (BFP) BFP Progress Reports	3-Year Budget Funding Plan FRP MTREF Financial Targets Target cash flow improvement per annum (in		
PILLA	Budget Management (Funded	Municipality developed and approved an unrealistic unfunded budget for 2021/2022 A8 Unfunded with R110 m (per PT calculation) Revenue baseline insufficient Over commitment on contracted services United capital available for revenue generating infrastructure Inability to pay bulk purchases Inability to repair and maintain infrastructure, which effects service delivery. Inaccurate Collection Rates and Creditor amounts Low collection rates and negative cash flows Budget silent on water inventory item: No provision for the costs of water extraction	honoring LLF programmes. Revise Budget Funding Plan with clear objectives and financial targets aligned with FRP strategies and activities. PT oversight on BFP implementation Compile credible Adjustment Budget 2021/22 Apply Zero-based budgeting approach Improve budget controls to prevent unauthorised expenditure Consider review of budget related policies to facilitate increased revenue and contain cost.	In-house			01.01.2022	30.05.2022	Funding Plan Monthly BFP Progress Reports Credible 2021/22 MTREF Budget Plan for phasing in of	Budget Approved Budget Funding Plan (BFP) BFP Progress Reports	3-Year Budget Funding Plan FRP MTREF Financial Targets Target cash flow improvement per annum (in		
PILLAI	Budget Management (Funded	Municipality developed and approved an unrealistic unfunded budget for 2021/2022 A8 Unfunded with R110 m (per PT calculation) Revenue baseline insufficient Over commitment on contracted services Limited capital available for revenue generating infrastructure Inability to pay bulk purchases Inability to repair and maintain infrastructure, which effects service delivery. Inaccurate Collection Rates and Creditor amounts Low collection rates and negative cash flows Budget silent on water inventory item: No	honoring LLF programmes. Revise Budget Funding Plan with clear objectives and financial targets aligned with FRP strategies and activities. PT oversight on BFP implementation Compile credible Adjustment Budget 2021/22 Apply Zero-based budgeting approach Improve budget controls to prevent unauthorised expenditure Consider review of budget related policies to facilitate increased revenue and contain cost.	In-house			01.01.2022	30.05.2022	Funding Plan Monthly BFP Progress Reports Credible 2021/22 MTREF Budget Plan for phasing in of	Budget Approved Budget Funding Plan (BFP) BFP Progress Reports	3-Year Budget Funding Plan FRP MTREF Financial Targets Target cash flow improvement per annum (in		
PILLA	Budget Management (Funded	Municipality developed and approved an unrealistic unfunded budget for 2021/2022 A8 Unfunded with R110 m (per PT calculation) Revenue baseline insufficient Over commitment on contracted services Limited capital available for revenue generating infrastructure Inability to pay bulk purchases Inability to repair and maintain infrastructure, which effects service delivery. Inaccurate Collection Rates and Creditor amounts Low collection rates and negative cash flows Budget silent on water inventory item: No provision for the costs of water extraction and/or purification as inventory as per GRAP 12	honoring LLF programmes. Revise Budget Funding Plan with clear objectives and financial targets aligned with FRP strategies and activities. PT oversight on BFP implementation Compile credible Adjustment Budget 2021/22 Apply Zero-based budgeting approach Improve budget controls to prevent unauthorised expenditure Consider review of budget related policies to facilitate increased revenue and contain cost.	In-house			01.01.2022	30.05.2022	Funding Plan Monthly BFP Progress Reports Credible 2021/22 MTREF Budget Plan for phasing in of	Budget Approved Budget Funding Plan (BFP) BFP Progress Reports	3-Year Budget Funding Plan FRP MTREF Financial Targets Target cash flow improvement per annum (in		

					_								
'	Cost	Cost containment policy is in place.	Introduce risk management and internal	In-house			01.01.2022	31.12.2022		Revised Cost Containment	Compliance to 2019 NT		
	Containment		control processes to ensure adequate			Managers			Policy revised and	Policy	Regulation on cost		
	and Cash Flow	No evidence on implementation and impact	supervision of daily cash receipting,		Regulations				implemented.		containment		
	Management		banking processes and cash management							Financial Impact Progress			
		The current ratios of 0.53:1 (2021/22), 0.61:1	reporting (considering creditors, unspent						Reduced Employee	Reports	Savings in line with FRP		
		(2022/23) and 0.74:1 (2023/24) indicates that	conditional grants, other trade and						Cost and Fruitless		Targets		
		the working capital of the Municipality	payable)						wasteful expenditure	Cash Flow Management			
		increases over the MTREF period, but still below	Revenue enhancement strategy to be							Reports			
		the NT norm of 1.5 - 2:1. (exposed to liquidity	developed and implemented						CG spending within	·			
		risk).	,						Budget				
		•	Establish cash flow committee										
		The liquidity ratios of negative 0.05:1 (2021/22),							Cash Flow				
		0.02:1 (2022/23) and 0.12:1 (2023/24) is	Improve capacity of BTO						Management				
		increasing over the MTREF years, however	improve capacity or 510						Reports				
									keports				
		remains below the NT recommended norm of	Adopt an active cash management										
		1:1. This indicates that the Municipality does	system to enable it to maintain sound										
		not have the ability to meet its short-term	liquidity for sustainable service delivery										
		obligations.											
			Align policy with MFMA Circular 82 for										
		As at 31 March 2021, the balance for the	guidelines on cost containment										
		Municipality's primary bank account (with	measures, MFMA Circular 97 and the										
		Nedbank) was R871 000.00. The Municipality	Municipal Cost Containment Regulations										
		had, at that point already received all the	(Gazette No.42514)	1				1					
		transfers that it would receive for the 2020/21		1				1					
		financial year (which ended in June 2021). The											
		Municipality was therefore considered likely to		1				1					
		rely on its overdraft facility to fund its											
2	Trading Debtors	Not all consumers are metered and unknown	Investigate and instil improved revenue	In-house	PT/CoGTA	MM, CFO	01 01 2022	31.12.2022	Improve the	Monthly Valuation roll	Property Rates: Bill 100% of		
,		consumers		III-IIOuse			01.01.2022	31.12.2022					
	and Collection	consumers	management processes	1	Support Package	(Supported by PT)		1	collection rate in line with FRP targets	reconciliation ito Circular 93	Valuation Roll Value reconciled with billing system.		
	Rates								with FKP targets		reconciled with billing system.		
		Consumer meters not read but billed on	Assess adequacy and efficacy of Credit							Monthly Billing			
		estimates	Control Policy and Processes in realising						Reduced government	Reconciliations	Increased billed		
			the debtors						debt		revenue/services.		
		Prepaid vendor reconciliation not performed								Monthly Debtor Age Analysis			
		monthly	Identify new opportunities for revenue						Reduce Business	Reports	Achieve 78% collection rate		
			generation and growth (within its						debts		anticipated in FRP		
		Valuation roll not reconciling with the billing	mandate), and determining areas where							Debtor ratios			
		system	generation of revenue has been						Reduce Household		10% reduction in unbilled		
		·	underutilised.						debts by 10% (Month		consumption		
		No co-ordination between technical and							3-6)				
		Finance on meter readings	Establish customer base which classify						3 0,		Service Chargers: 10%		
-		Creditor Payment Ratio declined from 2018/19	,		NET LUCIAL	MM, CFO	01.01.2022	31.12.2022	0 " . 050	0 10 10 10 11	. "		
4	Expenditure/			In-nouse		MM, CFO	01.01.2022	31.12.2022		Creditors reconciliations	100% adherence to payment		
	Creditor	to 2019/20 from 87days to 145 days (NT Norm =	suppliers		Regulation				Budget Parameters		arrangements		
	Management	30 days.								MPAC reports			
									Creditor Payment				
			Enter into / re-negotiate payment plan		NT Debt						Achieve expenditure financial		
		Evident from the liquidity ratios that the	with Eskom (Interest, Credit Control, etc.)		Restructuring				Ratio of 30 Days by		targets per FRP parameters		
		Municipality does not have the required cash									targets per FRP parameters		
			with Eskom (Interest, Credit Control, etc.)		Restructuring Tool				Ratio of 30 Days by		targets per FRP parameters		
		Municipality does not have the required cash flow to keep up with its obligations.	with Eskom (Interest, Credit Control, etc.)		Restructuring				Ratio of 30 Days by		targets per FRP parameters		
		Municipality does not have the required cash	with Eskom (Interest, Credit Control, etc.) - in line with NT debt restructuring tool Verify NMD with Eskom assistance		Restructuring Tool				Ratio of 30 Days by December 2022		targets per FRP parameters		
		Municipality does not have the required cash flow to keep up with its obligations. Total Creditors: R64 million	with Eskom (Interest, Credit Control, etc.) - in line with NT debt restructuring tool		Restructuring Tool				Ratio of 30 Days by December 2022 Enhanced Service		targets per FRP parameters		
		Municipality does not have the required cash flow to keep up with its obligations.	with Eskom (Interest, Credit Control, etc.) - in line with NT debt restructuring tool Verify NMD with Eskom assistance		Restructuring Tool				Ratio of 30 Days by December 2022 Enhanced Service		targets per FRP parameters		
		Municipality does not have the required cash flow to keep up with its obligations. Total Creditors: R64 million	with Eskom (Interest, Credit Control, etc.) - in line with NT debt restructuring tool Verify NMD with Eskom assistance Prioritise current account payments for		Restructuring Tool				Ratio of 30 Days by December 2022 Enhanced Service Delivery		targets per FRP parameters		
		Municipality does not have the required cash flow to keep up with its obligations. Total Creditors: R64 million	with Eskom (Interest, Credit Control, etc.) - in line with NT debt restructuring tool Verify NMD with Eskom assistance Prioritise current account payments for		Restructuring Tool				Ratio of 30 Days by December 2022 Enhanced Service Delivery Prevented Irregular		targets per FRP parameters		
		Municipality does not have the required cash flow to keep up with its obligations. Total Creditors: R64 million Prioritise creditor payments <r300,000< th=""><th>with Eskom (Interest, Credit Control, etc.) - in line with NT debt restructuring tool Verify NMD with Eskom assistance Prioritise current account payments for bulk purchases</th><th></th><th>Restructuring Tool</th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th>Ratio of 30 Days by December 2022 Enhanced Service Delivery Prevented Irregular</th><th></th><th>targets per FRP parameters</th><th></th><th></th></r300,000<>	with Eskom (Interest, Credit Control, etc.) - in line with NT debt restructuring tool Verify NMD with Eskom assistance Prioritise current account payments for bulk purchases		Restructuring Tool				Ratio of 30 Days by December 2022 Enhanced Service Delivery Prevented Irregular		targets per FRP parameters		
		Municipality does not have the required cash flow to keep up with its obligations. Total Creditors: R64 million Prioritise creditor payments <r300,000 (2020),="" debt:="" eskom="" increasing="" r27m="" r60m<="" th=""><th>with Eskom (Interest, Credit Control, etc.) - in line with NT debt restructuring tool Verify NMD with Eskom assistance Prioritise current account payments for bulk purchases Ensure that creditors paid have a</th><th></th><th>Restructuring Tool</th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th>Ratio of 30 Days by December 2022 Enhanced Service Delivery Prevented Irregular Expenditure</th><th></th><th>targets per FRP parameters</th><th></th><th></th></r300,000>	with Eskom (Interest, Credit Control, etc.) - in line with NT debt restructuring tool Verify NMD with Eskom assistance Prioritise current account payments for bulk purchases Ensure that creditors paid have a		Restructuring Tool				Ratio of 30 Days by December 2022 Enhanced Service Delivery Prevented Irregular Expenditure		targets per FRP parameters		
		Municipality does not have the required cash flow to keep up with its obligations. Total Creditors: R64 million Prioritise creditor payments <r300,000 (2020),="" (2021)<="" debt:="" eskom="" increasing="" r27m="" r60m="" th=""><th>with Eskom (Interest, Credit Control, etc.) - in line with NT debt restructuring tool Verify NMD with Eskom assistance Prioritise current account payments for bulk purchases Ensure that creditors paid have a legitimate claim in terms of money owed</th><th></th><th>Restructuring Tool</th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th>Ratio of 30 Days by December 2022 Enhanced Service Delivery Prevented Irregular Expenditure</th><th></th><th>targets per FRP parameters</th><th></th><th></th></r300,000>	with Eskom (Interest, Credit Control, etc.) - in line with NT debt restructuring tool Verify NMD with Eskom assistance Prioritise current account payments for bulk purchases Ensure that creditors paid have a legitimate claim in terms of money owed		Restructuring Tool				Ratio of 30 Days by December 2022 Enhanced Service Delivery Prevented Irregular Expenditure		targets per FRP parameters		
		Municipality does not have the required cash flow to keep up with its obligations. Total Creditors: R64 million Prioritise creditor payments <r300,000 (2020),="" (2021)="" (not<="" arrangements="" debt:="" eskom="" in="" increasing="" payment="" place="" r27m="" r60m="" some="" th=""><th>with Eskom (Interest, Credit Control, etc.) - in line with NT debt restructuring tool Verify NMD with Eskom assistance Prioritise current account payments for bulk purchases Ensure that creditors paid have a legitimate claim in terms of money owed Arrear accounts to be structured</th><th></th><th>Restructuring Tool</th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th>Ratio of 30 Days by December 2022 Enhanced Service Delivery Prevented Irregular Expenditure</th><th></th><th>targets per FRP parameters</th><th></th><th></th></r300,000>	with Eskom (Interest, Credit Control, etc.) - in line with NT debt restructuring tool Verify NMD with Eskom assistance Prioritise current account payments for bulk purchases Ensure that creditors paid have a legitimate claim in terms of money owed Arrear accounts to be structured		Restructuring Tool				Ratio of 30 Days by December 2022 Enhanced Service Delivery Prevented Irregular Expenditure		targets per FRP parameters		
		Municipality does not have the required cash flow to keep up with its obligations. Total Creditors: R64 million Prioritise creditor payments <r300,000 (2020),="" (2021)<="" debt:="" eskom="" increasing="" r27m="" r60m="" th=""><th>with Eskom (Interest, Credit Control, etc.) - in line with NT debt restructuring tool Verify NMID with Eskom assistance Prioritise current account payments for bulk purchases Ensure that creditors paid have a legitimate claim in terms of money owed Arrear accounts to be structured according to the FRP using the</th><th></th><th>Restructuring Tool</th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th>Ratio of 30 Days by December 2022 Enhanced Service Delivery Prevented Irregular Expenditure</th><th></th><th>targets per FRP parameters</th><th></th><th></th></r300,000>	with Eskom (Interest, Credit Control, etc.) - in line with NT debt restructuring tool Verify NMID with Eskom assistance Prioritise current account payments for bulk purchases Ensure that creditors paid have a legitimate claim in terms of money owed Arrear accounts to be structured according to the FRP using the		Restructuring Tool				Ratio of 30 Days by December 2022 Enhanced Service Delivery Prevented Irregular Expenditure		targets per FRP parameters		
		Municipality does not have the required cash flow to keep up with its obligations. Total Creditors: R64 million Prioritise creditor payments <r300,000 (2020),="" (2021)="" (not="" affordability)<="" arrangements="" debt:="" eskom="" for="" in="" increasing="" payment="" place="" r27m="" r60m="" some="" tested="" th=""><th>with Eskom (Interest, Credit Control, etc.) - in line with NT debt restructuring tool Verify NMD with Eskom assistance Prioritise current account payments for bulk purchases Ensure that creditors paid have a legitimate claim in terms of money owed Arrear accounts to be structured</th><th></th><th>Restructuring Tool</th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th>Ratio of 30 Days by December 2022 Enhanced Service Delivery Prevented Irregular Expenditure</th><th></th><th>targets per FRP parameters</th><th></th><th></th></r300,000>	with Eskom (Interest, Credit Control, etc.) - in line with NT debt restructuring tool Verify NMD with Eskom assistance Prioritise current account payments for bulk purchases Ensure that creditors paid have a legitimate claim in terms of money owed Arrear accounts to be structured		Restructuring Tool				Ratio of 30 Days by December 2022 Enhanced Service Delivery Prevented Irregular Expenditure		targets per FRP parameters		
		Municipality does not have the required cash flow to keep up with its obligations. Total Creditors: R64 million Prioritise creditor payments <r300,000 (2020),="" (2021)="" (not="" affordability)="" arrangements="" debt:="" eskom="" for="" in="" increasing="" is="" its<="" meet="" municipality="" payment="" place="" r27m="" r60m="" some="" still="" struggling="" tested="" th="" the="" to=""><th>with Eskom (Interest, Credit Control, etc.) - in line with NT debt restructuring tool Verify NMD with Eskom assistance Prioritise current account payments for bulk purchases Ensure that creditors paid have a legitimate claim in terms of money owed Arrear accounts to be structured according to the FRP using the restructuring tool.</th><th></th><th>Restructuring Tool</th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th>Ratio of 30 Days by December 2022 Enhanced Service Delivery Prevented Irregular Expenditure</th><th></th><th>targets per FRP parameters</th><th></th><th></th></r300,000>	with Eskom (Interest, Credit Control, etc.) - in line with NT debt restructuring tool Verify NMD with Eskom assistance Prioritise current account payments for bulk purchases Ensure that creditors paid have a legitimate claim in terms of money owed Arrear accounts to be structured according to the FRP using the restructuring tool.		Restructuring Tool				Ratio of 30 Days by December 2022 Enhanced Service Delivery Prevented Irregular Expenditure		targets per FRP parameters		
		Municipality does not have the required cash flow to keep up with its obligations. Total Creditors: R64 million Prioritise creditor payments <r300,000 (2020),="" (2021)="" (not="" affordability)<="" arrangements="" debt:="" eskom="" for="" in="" increasing="" payment="" place="" r27m="" r60m="" some="" tested="" th=""><th>with Eskom (Interest, Credit Control, etc.) - in line with NT debt restructuring tool Verify NMD with Eskom assistance Prioritise current account payments for bulk purchases Ensure that creditors paid have a legitimate claim in terms of money owed Arrear accounts to be structured according to the FRP using the restructuring tool. Manage contingent liabilities to minimise</th><th></th><th>Restructuring Tool</th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th>Ratio of 30 Days by December 2022 Enhanced Service Delivery Prevented Irregular Expenditure</th><th></th><th>targets per FRP parameters</th><th></th><th></th></r300,000>	with Eskom (Interest, Credit Control, etc.) - in line with NT debt restructuring tool Verify NMD with Eskom assistance Prioritise current account payments for bulk purchases Ensure that creditors paid have a legitimate claim in terms of money owed Arrear accounts to be structured according to the FRP using the restructuring tool. Manage contingent liabilities to minimise		Restructuring Tool				Ratio of 30 Days by December 2022 Enhanced Service Delivery Prevented Irregular Expenditure		targets per FRP parameters		
		Municipality does not have the required cash flow to keep up with its obligations. Total Creditors: R64 million Prioritise creditor payments <r300,000 (2020),="" (2021)="" (not="" affordability)="" arrangements="" debt:="" eskom="" eskom<="" for="" in="" increasing="" is="" its="" meet="" municipality="" obligations="" payment="" place="" r27m="" r60m="" some="" still="" struggling="" tested="" th="" the="" to="" towards=""><th>with Eskom (Interest, Credit Control, etc.) - in line with NT debt restructuring tool Verify NMD with Eskom assistance Prioritise current account payments for bulk purchases Ensure that creditors paid have a legitimate claim in terms of money owed Arrear accounts to be structured according to the FRP using the restructuring tool.</th><th></th><th>Restructuring Tool</th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th>Ratio of 30 Days by December 2022 Enhanced Service Delivery Prevented Irregular Expenditure</th><th></th><th>targets per FRP parameters</th><th></th><th></th></r300,000>	with Eskom (Interest, Credit Control, etc.) - in line with NT debt restructuring tool Verify NMD with Eskom assistance Prioritise current account payments for bulk purchases Ensure that creditors paid have a legitimate claim in terms of money owed Arrear accounts to be structured according to the FRP using the restructuring tool.		Restructuring Tool				Ratio of 30 Days by December 2022 Enhanced Service Delivery Prevented Irregular Expenditure		targets per FRP parameters		
		Municipality does not have the required cash flow to keep up with its obligations. Total Creditors: R64 million Prioritise creditor payments <r300,000 (2020),="" (2021)="" (not="" affordability)="" arrangements="" debt:="" eskom="" for="" in="" increasing="" interrupting="" is="" its="" meet="" municipality="" obligations="" of="" of<="" payment="" place="" r27m="" r60m="" risk="" serious="" some="" still="" struggling="" supply="" tested="" th="" the="" to="" towards=""><th>with Eskom (Interest, Credit Control, etc.) - in line with NT debt restructuring tool Verify NMD with Eskom assistance Prioritise current account payments for bulk purchases Ensure that creditors paid have a legitimate claim in terms of money owed Arrear accounts to be structured according to the FRP using the restructuring tool. Manage contingent liabilities to minimise the exposure of financial risk</th><th></th><th>Restructuring Tool</th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th>Ratio of 30 Days by December 2022 Enhanced Service Delivery Prevented Irregular Expenditure</th><th></th><th>targets per FRP parameters</th><th></th><th></th></r300,000>	with Eskom (Interest, Credit Control, etc.) - in line with NT debt restructuring tool Verify NMD with Eskom assistance Prioritise current account payments for bulk purchases Ensure that creditors paid have a legitimate claim in terms of money owed Arrear accounts to be structured according to the FRP using the restructuring tool. Manage contingent liabilities to minimise the exposure of financial risk		Restructuring Tool				Ratio of 30 Days by December 2022 Enhanced Service Delivery Prevented Irregular Expenditure		targets per FRP parameters		
		Municipality does not have the required cash flow to keep up with its obligations. Total Creditors: R64 million Prioritise creditor payments <r300,000 (2020),="" (2021)="" (not="" actions="" affordability)="" arrangements="" bulk="" collect<="" debt:="" electricity="" eskom="" for="" in="" increasing="" interrupting="" is="" its="" meet="" municipality="" obligations="" of="" or="" other="" payment="" place="" r27m="" r60m="" risk="" serious="" some="" still="" struggling="" supply="" taking="" tested="" th="" the="" to="" towards=""><th>with Eskom (Interest, Credit Control, etc.) - in line with NT debt restructuring tool Verify NMD with Eskom assistance Prioritise current account payments for bulk purchases Ensure that creditors paid have a legitimate claim in terms of money owed Arrear accounts to be structured according to the FRP using the restructuring tool. Manage contingent liabilities to minimise the exposure of financial risk Incur expenditure in terms of the</th><th></th><th>Restructuring Tool</th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th>Ratio of 30 Days by December 2022 Enhanced Service Delivery Prevented Irregular Expenditure</th><th></th><th>targets per FRP parameters</th><th></th><th></th></r300,000>	with Eskom (Interest, Credit Control, etc.) - in line with NT debt restructuring tool Verify NMD with Eskom assistance Prioritise current account payments for bulk purchases Ensure that creditors paid have a legitimate claim in terms of money owed Arrear accounts to be structured according to the FRP using the restructuring tool. Manage contingent liabilities to minimise the exposure of financial risk Incur expenditure in terms of the		Restructuring Tool				Ratio of 30 Days by December 2022 Enhanced Service Delivery Prevented Irregular Expenditure		targets per FRP parameters		
		Municipality does not have the required cash flow to keep up with its obligations. Total Creditors: R64 million Prioritise creditor payments <r300,000 (2020),="" (2021)="" (not="" affordability)="" arrangements="" debt:="" eskom="" for="" in="" increasing="" interrupting="" is="" its="" meet="" municipality="" obligations="" of="" of<="" payment="" place="" r27m="" r60m="" risk="" serious="" some="" still="" struggling="" supply="" tested="" th="" the="" to="" towards=""><th>with Eskom (Interest, Credit Control, etc.) - in line with NT debt restructuring tool Verify NMD with Eskom assistance Prioritise current account payments for bulk purchases Ensure that creditors paid have a legitimate claim in terms of money owed Arrear accounts to be structured according to the FRP using the restructuring tool. Manage contingent liabilities to minimise the exposure of financial risk</th><th></th><th>Restructuring Tool</th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th>Ratio of 30 Days by December 2022 Enhanced Service Delivery Prevented Irregular Expenditure</th><th></th><th>targets per FRP parameters</th><th></th><th></th></r300,000>	with Eskom (Interest, Credit Control, etc.) - in line with NT debt restructuring tool Verify NMD with Eskom assistance Prioritise current account payments for bulk purchases Ensure that creditors paid have a legitimate claim in terms of money owed Arrear accounts to be structured according to the FRP using the restructuring tool. Manage contingent liabilities to minimise the exposure of financial risk		Restructuring Tool				Ratio of 30 Days by December 2022 Enhanced Service Delivery Prevented Irregular Expenditure		targets per FRP parameters		
		Municipality does not have the required cash flow to keep up with its obligations. Total Creditors: R64 million Prioritise creditor payments <r300,000 (2020),="" (2021)="" (not="" actions="" affordability)="" arrangements="" bulk="" collect<="" debt:="" electricity="" eskom="" for="" in="" increasing="" interrupting="" is="" its="" meet="" municipality="" obligations="" of="" or="" other="" payment="" place="" r27m="" r60m="" risk="" serious="" some="" still="" struggling="" supply="" taking="" tested="" th="" the="" to="" towards=""><th>with Eskom (Interest, Credit Control, etc.) - in line with NT debt restructuring tool Verify NMD with Eskom assistance Prioritise current account payments for bulk purchases Ensure that creditors paid have a legitimate claim in terms of money owed Arrear accounts to be structured according to the FRP using the restructuring tool. Manage contingent liabilities to minimise the exposure of financial risk Incur expenditure in terms of the</th><th></th><th>Restructuring Tool</th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th>Ratio of 30 Days by December 2022 Enhanced Service Delivery Prevented Irregular Expenditure</th><th></th><th>targets per FRP parameters</th><th></th><th></th></r300,000>	with Eskom (Interest, Credit Control, etc.) - in line with NT debt restructuring tool Verify NMD with Eskom assistance Prioritise current account payments for bulk purchases Ensure that creditors paid have a legitimate claim in terms of money owed Arrear accounts to be structured according to the FRP using the restructuring tool. Manage contingent liabilities to minimise the exposure of financial risk Incur expenditure in terms of the		Restructuring Tool				Ratio of 30 Days by December 2022 Enhanced Service Delivery Prevented Irregular Expenditure		targets per FRP parameters		
		Municipality does not have the required cash flow to keep up with its obligations. Total Creditors: R64 million Prioritise creditor payments <r300,000 (2020),="" (2021)="" (not="" actions="" affordability)="" arrangements="" bulk="" collect<="" debt:="" electricity="" eskom="" for="" in="" increasing="" interrupting="" is="" its="" meet="" municipality="" obligations="" of="" or="" other="" payment="" place="" r27m="" r60m="" risk="" serious="" some="" still="" struggling="" supply="" taking="" tested="" th="" the="" to="" towards=""><th>with Eskom (Interest, Credit Control, etc.) - in line with NT debt restructuring tool Verify NMD with Eskom assistance Prioritise current account payments for bulk purchases Ensure that creditors paid have a legitimate claim in terms of money owed Arrear accounts to be structured according to the FRP using the restructuring tool. Manage contingent liabilities to minimise the exposure of financial risk Incur expenditure in terms of the</th><th></th><th>Restructuring Tool</th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th>Ratio of 30 Days by December 2022 Enhanced Service Delivery Prevented Irregular Expenditure</th><th></th><th>targets per FRP parameters</th><th></th><th></th></r300,000>	with Eskom (Interest, Credit Control, etc.) - in line with NT debt restructuring tool Verify NMD with Eskom assistance Prioritise current account payments for bulk purchases Ensure that creditors paid have a legitimate claim in terms of money owed Arrear accounts to be structured according to the FRP using the restructuring tool. Manage contingent liabilities to minimise the exposure of financial risk Incur expenditure in terms of the		Restructuring Tool				Ratio of 30 Days by December 2022 Enhanced Service Delivery Prevented Irregular Expenditure		targets per FRP parameters		
		Municipality does not have the required cash flow to keep up with its obligations. Total Creditors: R64 million Prioritise creditor payments <r300,000 (2020),="" (2021)="" (not="" actions="" affordability)="" arrangements="" bulk="" collect="" debt:="" debts="" electricity="" eskom="" for="" in="" increasing="" interrupting="" is="" its="" meet="" municipality="" obligations="" of="" or="" other="" owed="" payment="" place="" r27m="" r60m="" risk="" serious="" some="" still="" struggling="" supply="" taking="" tested="" th="" the="" them<="" to="" towards=""><th>with Eskom (Interest, Credit Control, etc.) - in line with NT debt restructuring tool Verify NMD with Eskom assistance Prioritise current account payments for bulk purchases Ensure that creditors paid have a legitimate claim in terms of money owed Arrear accounts to be structured according to the FRP using the restructuring tool. Manage contingent liabilities to minimise the exposure of financial risk Incur expenditure in terms of the approved 2021/22 Budget</th><th></th><th>Restructuring Tool PT Support</th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th>Ratio of 30 Days by December 2022 Enhanced Service Delivery Prevented Irregular Expenditure Reduced UIFW</th><th></th><th>targets per FRP parameters</th><th></th><th></th></r300,000>	with Eskom (Interest, Credit Control, etc.) - in line with NT debt restructuring tool Verify NMD with Eskom assistance Prioritise current account payments for bulk purchases Ensure that creditors paid have a legitimate claim in terms of money owed Arrear accounts to be structured according to the FRP using the restructuring tool. Manage contingent liabilities to minimise the exposure of financial risk Incur expenditure in terms of the approved 2021/22 Budget		Restructuring Tool PT Support				Ratio of 30 Days by December 2022 Enhanced Service Delivery Prevented Irregular Expenditure Reduced UIFW		targets per FRP parameters		
5	mSCOA Support	Municipality does not have the required cash flow to keep up with its obligations. Total Creditors: R64 million Prioritise creditor payments <r300,000 (2020),="" (2021)="" (not="" 2019="" 20<="" actions="" affordability)="" arrangements="" audit="" bulk="" collect="" debt:="" debts="" disclaimed="" electricity="" eskom="" for="" in="" increasing="" interrupting="" is="" its="" meet="" municipality="" obligations="" of="" opinion="" or="" other="" owed="" payment="" place="" r27m="" r60m="" risk="" serious="" some="" still="" struggling="" supply="" taking="" tested="" th="" the="" them="" to="" towards=""><th>with Eskom (Interest, Credit Control, etc.) - in line with NT debt restructuring tool Verify NMD with Eskom assistance Prioritise current account payments for bulk purchases Ensure that creditors paid have a legitimate claim in terms of money owed Arrear accounts to be structured according to the FRP using the restructuring tool. Manage contingent liabilities to minimise the exposure of financial risk Incur expenditure in terms of the</th><th>In House</th><th>Restructuring Tool</th><th>MM, CFO, SSG</th><th>01.01.2022</th><th>31.12.2022</th><th>Ratio of 30 Days by December 2022 Enhanced Service Delivery Prevented Irregular Expenditure Reduced UIFW</th><th>STEERCOM TOR</th><th>targets per FRP parameters</th><th></th><th></th></r300,000>	with Eskom (Interest, Credit Control, etc.) - in line with NT debt restructuring tool Verify NMD with Eskom assistance Prioritise current account payments for bulk purchases Ensure that creditors paid have a legitimate claim in terms of money owed Arrear accounts to be structured according to the FRP using the restructuring tool. Manage contingent liabilities to minimise the exposure of financial risk Incur expenditure in terms of the	In House	Restructuring Tool	MM, CFO, SSG	01.01.2022	31.12.2022	Ratio of 30 Days by December 2022 Enhanced Service Delivery Prevented Irregular Expenditure Reduced UIFW	STEERCOM TOR	targets per FRP parameters		
5	mSCOA Support	Municipality does not have the required cash flow to keep up with its obligations. Total Creditors: R64 million Prioritise creditor payments <r300,000 (2020),="" (2021)="" (not="" actions="" affordability)="" arrangements="" bulk="" collect="" debt:="" debts="" electricity="" eskom="" for="" in="" increasing="" interrupting="" is="" its="" meet="" municipality="" obligations="" of="" or="" other="" owed="" payment="" place="" r27m="" r60m="" risk="" serious="" some="" still="" struggling="" supply="" taking="" tested="" th="" the="" them<="" to="" towards=""><th>with Eskom (Interest, Credit Control, etc.) - in line with NT debt restructuring tool Verify NMD with Eskom assistance Prioritise current account payments for bulk purchases Ensure that creditors paid have a legitimate claim in terms of money owed Arrear accounts to be structured according to the FRP using the restructuring tool. Manage contingent liabilities to minimise the exposure of financial risk Incur expenditure in terms of the approved 2021/22 Budget Setup mSCOA Steering Committee</th><th>In House</th><th>Restructuring Tool PT Support</th><th>MM, CFO, SS6 Managers</th><th>01.01.2022</th><th>31.12.2022</th><th>Ratio of 30 Days by December 2022 Enhanced Service Delivery Prevented Irregular Expenditure Reduced UIFW</th><th>STEERCOM TOR</th><th>targets per FRP parameters</th><th></th><th></th></r300,000>	with Eskom (Interest, Credit Control, etc.) - in line with NT debt restructuring tool Verify NMD with Eskom assistance Prioritise current account payments for bulk purchases Ensure that creditors paid have a legitimate claim in terms of money owed Arrear accounts to be structured according to the FRP using the restructuring tool. Manage contingent liabilities to minimise the exposure of financial risk Incur expenditure in terms of the approved 2021/22 Budget Setup mSCOA Steering Committee	In House	Restructuring Tool PT Support	MM, CFO, SS6 Managers	01.01.2022	31.12.2022	Ratio of 30 Days by December 2022 Enhanced Service Delivery Prevented Irregular Expenditure Reduced UIFW	STEERCOM TOR	targets per FRP parameters		
5	mSCOA Support	Municipality does not have the required cash flow to keep up with its obligations. Total Creditors: R64 million Prioritise creditor payments <r300,000 (2020),="" (2021)="" (not="" 2019="" 20<="" actions="" affordability)="" arrangements="" audit="" bulk="" collect="" debt:="" debts="" disclaimed="" electricity="" eskom="" for="" in="" increasing="" interrupting="" is="" its="" meet="" municipality="" obligations="" of="" opinion="" or="" other="" owed="" payment="" place="" r27m="" r60m="" risk="" serious="" some="" still="" struggling="" supply="" taking="" tested="" th="" the="" them="" to="" towards=""><th>with Eskom (Interest, Credit Control, etc.) - in line with NT debt restructuring tool Verify NMD with Eskom assistance Prioritise current account payments for bulk purchases Ensure that creditors paid have a legitimate claim in terms of money owed Arrear accounts to be structured according to the FRP using the restructuring tool. Manage contingent liabilities to minimise the exposure of financial risk Incur expenditure in terms of the approved 2021/22 Budget</th><th>In House</th><th>Restructuring Tool PT Support</th><th></th><th>01.01.2022</th><th>31.12.2022</th><th>Ratio of 30 Days by December 2022 Enhanced Service Delivery Prevented Irregular Expenditure Reduced UIFW</th><th>STEERCOM TOR</th><th>targets per FRP parameters</th><th></th><th></th></r300,000>	with Eskom (Interest, Credit Control, etc.) - in line with NT debt restructuring tool Verify NMD with Eskom assistance Prioritise current account payments for bulk purchases Ensure that creditors paid have a legitimate claim in terms of money owed Arrear accounts to be structured according to the FRP using the restructuring tool. Manage contingent liabilities to minimise the exposure of financial risk Incur expenditure in terms of the approved 2021/22 Budget	In House	Restructuring Tool PT Support		01.01.2022	31.12.2022	Ratio of 30 Days by December 2022 Enhanced Service Delivery Prevented Irregular Expenditure Reduced UIFW	STEERCOM TOR	targets per FRP parameters		
5	mSCOA Support	Municipality does not have the required cash flow to keep up with its obligations. Total Creditors: R64 million Prioritise creditor payments <r300,000 (2020),="" (2021)="" (not="" 2019="" 20<="" actions="" affordability)="" arrangements="" audit="" bulk="" collect="" debt:="" debts="" disclaimed="" electricity="" eskom="" for="" in="" increasing="" interrupting="" is="" its="" meet="" municipality="" obligations="" of="" opinion="" or="" other="" owed="" payment="" place="" r27m="" r60m="" risk="" serious="" some="" still="" struggling="" supply="" taking="" tested="" th="" the="" them="" to="" towards=""><th>with Eskom (Interest, Credit Control, etc.) - in line with NT debt restructuring tool Verify NMD with Eskom assistance Prioritise current account payments for bulk purchases Ensure that creditors paid have a legitimate claim in terms of money owed Arrear accounts to be structured according to the FRP using the restructuring tool. Manage contingent liabilities to minimise the exposure of financial risk Incur expenditure in terms of the approved 2021/22 Budget Setup mSCOA Steering Committee</th><th>In House</th><th>Restructuring Tool PT Support</th><th></th><th>01.01.2022</th><th>31.12.2022</th><th>Ratio of 30 Days by December 2022 Enhanced Service Delivery Prevented Irregular Expenditure Reduced UIFW</th><th>STEERCOM TOR mSCOA Roadmap</th><th>targets per FRP parameters</th><th></th><th></th></r300,000>	with Eskom (Interest, Credit Control, etc.) - in line with NT debt restructuring tool Verify NMD with Eskom assistance Prioritise current account payments for bulk purchases Ensure that creditors paid have a legitimate claim in terms of money owed Arrear accounts to be structured according to the FRP using the restructuring tool. Manage contingent liabilities to minimise the exposure of financial risk Incur expenditure in terms of the approved 2021/22 Budget Setup mSCOA Steering Committee	In House	Restructuring Tool PT Support		01.01.2022	31.12.2022	Ratio of 30 Days by December 2022 Enhanced Service Delivery Prevented Irregular Expenditure Reduced UIFW	STEERCOM TOR mSCOA Roadmap	targets per FRP parameters		
5	mSCOA Support	Municipality does not have the required cash flow to keep up with its obligations. Total Creditors: R64 million Prioritise creditor payments <r300,000 (2020),="" (2021)="" (not="" 20="" 2019="" actions="" affordability)="" annual="" arrangements="" audit="" bulk="" collect="" debt:="" debts="" disclaimed="" electricity="" eskom="" financial="" for="" in="" increasing="" interrupting="" is="" its="" meet="" municipality="" obligations="" of="" opinion="" or="" other="" owed="" payment="" place="" r27m="" r60m="" some="" statements<="" still="" struggling="" supply="" taking="" tested="" th="" the="" them="" to="" towards=""><th>with Eskom (Interest, Credit Control, etc.) - in line with NT debt restructuring tool Verify NMD with Eskom assistance Prioritise current account payments for bulk purchases Ensure that creditors paid have a legitimate claim in terms of money owed Arrear accounts to be structured according to the FRP using the restructuring tool. Manage contingent liabilities to minimise the exposure of financial risk incur expenditure in terms of the approved 2021/22 Budget Setup mSCOA Steering Committee Implementation of mSCOA Road Map</th><th>In House</th><th>Restructuring Tool PT Support</th><th></th><th>01.01.2022</th><th>31.12.2022</th><th>Ratio of 30 Days by December 2022 Enhanced Service Delivery Prevented Irregular Expenditure Reduced UIFW Functional mSCOA Steering Committee</th><th></th><th>As per approved Municipal Budget</th><th></th><th></th></r300,000>	with Eskom (Interest, Credit Control, etc.) - in line with NT debt restructuring tool Verify NMD with Eskom assistance Prioritise current account payments for bulk purchases Ensure that creditors paid have a legitimate claim in terms of money owed Arrear accounts to be structured according to the FRP using the restructuring tool. Manage contingent liabilities to minimise the exposure of financial risk incur expenditure in terms of the approved 2021/22 Budget Setup mSCOA Steering Committee Implementation of mSCOA Road Map	In House	Restructuring Tool PT Support		01.01.2022	31.12.2022	Ratio of 30 Days by December 2022 Enhanced Service Delivery Prevented Irregular Expenditure Reduced UIFW Functional mSCOA Steering Committee		As per approved Municipal Budget		
5	mSCOA Support	Municipality does not have the required cash flow to keep up with its obligations. Total Creditors: R64 million Prioritise creditor payments <r300,000 (2020),="" (2021)="" (not="" 20="" 2019="" actions="" affordability)="" annual="" arrangements="" audit="" bulk="" collect="" debt:="" debts="" disclaimed="" electricity="" eskom="" financial="" for="" in="" increasing="" interrupting="" is="" its="" meet="" municipality="" obligations="" of="" opinion="" or="" other="" owed="" payment="" place="" r27m="" r60m="" some="" statements<="" still="" struggling="" supply="" taking="" tested="" th="" the="" them="" to="" towards=""><th>with Eskom (Interest, Credit Control, etc.) - in line with NT debt restructuring tool Verify NMD with Eskom assistance Prioritise current account payments for bulk purchases Ensure that creditors paid have a legitimate claim in terms of money owed Arrear accounts to be structured according to the FRP using the restructuring tool. Manage contingent liabilities to minimise the exposure of financial risk Incur expenditure in terms of the approved 2021/22 Budget Setup mSCOA Steering Committee</th><th>In House</th><th>Restructuring Tool PT Support</th><th></th><th>01.01.2022</th><th>31.12.2022</th><th>Ratio of 30 Days by December 2022 Enhanced Service Delivery Prevented Irregular Expenditure Reduced UIFW Functional mSCOA Steering Committee Approved mSCOA</th><th></th><th>As per approved Municipal Budget As per approved Municipal Budget</th><th></th><th></th></r300,000>	with Eskom (Interest, Credit Control, etc.) - in line with NT debt restructuring tool Verify NMD with Eskom assistance Prioritise current account payments for bulk purchases Ensure that creditors paid have a legitimate claim in terms of money owed Arrear accounts to be structured according to the FRP using the restructuring tool. Manage contingent liabilities to minimise the exposure of financial risk Incur expenditure in terms of the approved 2021/22 Budget Setup mSCOA Steering Committee	In House	Restructuring Tool PT Support		01.01.2022	31.12.2022	Ratio of 30 Days by December 2022 Enhanced Service Delivery Prevented Irregular Expenditure Reduced UIFW Functional mSCOA Steering Committee Approved mSCOA		As per approved Municipal Budget As per approved Municipal Budget		
5	mSCOA Support	Municipality does not have the required cash flow to keep up with its obligations. Total Creditors: R64 million Prioritise creditor payments <r300,000 (2020),="" (2021)="" (not="" 20="" 2019="" a="" actions="" affordability)="" annual="" arrangements="" audit="" budget="" bulk="" challenge="" collect="" credibility="" data="" debt:="" debts="" directly="" disclaimed="" electricity="" eskom="" financial="" for="" in="" increasing="" interrupting="" is="" its="" meet="" mtref="" municipality="" not="" obligations="" of="" on="" opinion="" or="" other="" owed="" payment="" place="" prepared="" r27m="" r60m="" risk="" serious="" some="" statements="" still="" strings="" struggling="" supply="" taking="" tested="" th="" the="" the<="" them="" to="" towards=""><th>with Eskom (Interest, Credit Control, etc.) - in line with NT debt restructuring tool Verify NMD with Eskom assistance Prioritise current account payments for bulk purchases Ensure that creditors paid have a legitimate claim in terms of money owed Arrear accounts to be structured according to the FRP using the restructuring tool. Manage contingent liabilities to minimise the exposure of financial risk Incur expenditure in terms of the approved 2021/22 Budget Setup mSCOA Steering Committee Implementation of mSCOA Road Map Timeously Submission of credible data</th><th>In House</th><th>Restructuring Tool PT Support</th><th></th><th>01.01.2022</th><th>31.12.2022</th><th>Ratio of 30 Days by December 2022 Enhanced Service Delivery Prevented Irregular Expenditure Reduced UIFW Functional mSCOA Steering Committee Approved mSCOA Aproad MSDA</th><th>mSCOA Roadmap</th><th>As per approved Municipal Budget As per approved Municipal</th><th></th><th></th></r300,000>	with Eskom (Interest, Credit Control, etc.) - in line with NT debt restructuring tool Verify NMD with Eskom assistance Prioritise current account payments for bulk purchases Ensure that creditors paid have a legitimate claim in terms of money owed Arrear accounts to be structured according to the FRP using the restructuring tool. Manage contingent liabilities to minimise the exposure of financial risk Incur expenditure in terms of the approved 2021/22 Budget Setup mSCOA Steering Committee Implementation of mSCOA Road Map Timeously Submission of credible data	In House	Restructuring Tool PT Support		01.01.2022	31.12.2022	Ratio of 30 Days by December 2022 Enhanced Service Delivery Prevented Irregular Expenditure Reduced UIFW Functional mSCOA Steering Committee Approved mSCOA Aproad MSDA	mSCOA Roadmap	As per approved Municipal Budget As per approved Municipal		
5	mSCOA Support	Municipality does not have the required cash flow to keep up with its obligations. Total Creditors: R64 million Prioritise creditor payments <r300,000 (2020),="" (2021)="" (not="" 20="" 2019="" a="" actions="" affordability)="" annual="" arrangements="" audit="" bulk="" challenge<="" collect="" credibility="" data="" debt:="" debts="" disclaimed="" electricity="" eskom="" financial="" for="" in="" increasing="" interrupting="" is="" its="" meet="" municipality="" obligations="" of="" opinion="" or="" other="" owed="" payment="" place="" r27m="" r60m="" risk="" serious="" some="" statements="" still="" strings="" struggling="" supply="" taking="" tested="" th="" the="" them="" to="" towards=""><th>with Eskom (Interest, Credit Control, etc.) - in line with NT debt restructuring tool Verify NMD with Eskom assistance Prioritise current account payments for bulk purchases Ensure that creditors paid have a legitimate claim in terms of money owed Arrear accounts to be structured according to the FRP using the restructuring tool. Manage contingent liabilities to minimise the exposure of financial risk Incur expenditure in terms of the approved 2021/22 Budget Setup mSCOA Steering Committee Implementation of mSCOA Road Map Timeously Submission of credible data strings</th><th>In House</th><th>Restructuring Tool PT Support</th><th></th><th>01.01.2022</th><th>31.12.2022</th><th>Ratio of 30 Days by December 2022 Enhanced Service Delivery Prevented Irregular Expenditure Reduced UIFW Functional mSCOA Steering Committee Approved mSCOA Road Map Timeously</th><th>mSCOA Roadmap Data Strings submission</th><th>As per approved Municipal Budget As per approved Municipal Budget As per approved Municipal Budget</th><th></th><th></th></r300,000>	with Eskom (Interest, Credit Control, etc.) - in line with NT debt restructuring tool Verify NMD with Eskom assistance Prioritise current account payments for bulk purchases Ensure that creditors paid have a legitimate claim in terms of money owed Arrear accounts to be structured according to the FRP using the restructuring tool. Manage contingent liabilities to minimise the exposure of financial risk Incur expenditure in terms of the approved 2021/22 Budget Setup mSCOA Steering Committee Implementation of mSCOA Road Map Timeously Submission of credible data strings	In House	Restructuring Tool PT Support		01.01.2022	31.12.2022	Ratio of 30 Days by December 2022 Enhanced Service Delivery Prevented Irregular Expenditure Reduced UIFW Functional mSCOA Steering Committee Approved mSCOA Road Map Timeously	mSCOA Roadmap Data Strings submission	As per approved Municipal Budget As per approved Municipal Budget As per approved Municipal Budget		
5	mSCOA Support	Municipality does not have the required cash flow to keep up with its obligations. Total Creditors: R64 million Prioritise creditor payments <r300,000 (2020),="" (2021)="" (not="" 20="" 2019="" a="" actions="" affordability)="" annual="" arrangements="" audit="" budget="" bulk="" challenge="" collect="" credibility="" data="" debt:="" debts="" directly="" disclaimed="" electricity="" eskom="" financial="" for="" in="" increasing="" interrupting="" is="" its="" meet="" mtref="" municipality="" not="" obligations="" of="" on="" opinion="" or="" other="" owed="" payment="" place="" prepared="" r27m="" r60m="" risk="" serious="" some="" statements="" still="" strings="" struggling="" supply="" taking="" td="" tested="" the="" the<="" them="" to="" towards=""><td>with Eskom (Interest, Credit Control, etc.) - in line with NT debt restructuring tool Verify NMD with Eskom assistance Prioritise current account payments for bulk purchases Ensure that creditors paid have a legitimate claim in terms of money owed Arrear accounts to be structured according to the FRP using the restructuring tool. Manage contingent liabilities to minimise the exposure of financial risk Incur expenditure in terms of the approved 2021/22 Budget Setup mSCOA Steering Committee Implementation of mSCOA Road Map Timeously Submission of credible data</td><td>In House</td><td>Restructuring Tool PT Support</td><td></td><td>01.01.2022</td><td>31.12.2022</td><td>Ratio of 30 Days by December 2022 Enhanced Service Delivery Prevented Irregular Expenditure Reduced UIFW Functional mSCOA Steering Committee Approved mSCOA Road Map Timeously submission of</td><td>mSCOA Roadmap Data Strings submission</td><td>As per approved Municipal Budget As per approved Municipal Budget As per approved Municipal Budget</td><td></td><td></td></r300,000>	with Eskom (Interest, Credit Control, etc.) - in line with NT debt restructuring tool Verify NMD with Eskom assistance Prioritise current account payments for bulk purchases Ensure that creditors paid have a legitimate claim in terms of money owed Arrear accounts to be structured according to the FRP using the restructuring tool. Manage contingent liabilities to minimise the exposure of financial risk Incur expenditure in terms of the approved 2021/22 Budget Setup mSCOA Steering Committee Implementation of mSCOA Road Map Timeously Submission of credible data	In House	Restructuring Tool PT Support		01.01.2022	31.12.2022	Ratio of 30 Days by December 2022 Enhanced Service Delivery Prevented Irregular Expenditure Reduced UIFW Functional mSCOA Steering Committee Approved mSCOA Road Map Timeously submission of	mSCOA Roadmap Data Strings submission	As per approved Municipal Budget As per approved Municipal Budget As per approved Municipal Budget		

1 1			l	1	1	1	1 1		Full functionality of	mSCOA Progress Reports	As per approved Municipal		
		committee ToR (Functionality questioned)	management modules etc.						all modules on the	miscoa Progress Reports	Budget		
		Key Functional Modules not implemented	PT support on mSCOA implementation						core system		budget		
6		Asset Management policy in place (Approved in		In-house	PT Oversight	MM, CFO, S56	01.01.2022	31.12.2022	Improved Asset	Updated GRAP compliant	Not applicable		
	Management	June 2021 for the 2021/22 financial year)	to reflect Mayor instead of Executive			Managers			Management	Fixed Asset Register			
	-		Mayor as per paragraph 7 of the Asset						Accounting				
		No evidence obtained for adherence to policy	Management Policy										
		provisions regarding accounting and											
		information system that accounts for assets nor a system of internal control for municipal	Municipality to ensure there are efficient systems in place for accounting for all										
		a system of internal control for municipal assets.	municipal assets.										
		assets.	municipal assets.										
		No evidence of systems in place to avoid misuse	Municipality to develop and record										
		and abuse of municipal assets.	systems to avoid misuse and abuse of										
			municipal assets.										
		FAR not GRAP 17 Compliant (per AG Report)											
			Facilitate FAR GRAP 17 compliance										
7	Trading Tariffe	Trading services reflect an overall fixed surplus	Municipality must re-examine the cost-	In-house	In-house	MM, CFO	01.01.2022	31 12 2022	Cost-reflective tariffs	Cost-of-Supply Reports			
1 ′	rraung rains	over the 2021/22 MTREF, except for energy and		III-IIOU3E	III-IIOuse	IVIIVI, CI O	01.01.2022	31.12.2022	Cost-renective tarins	cost-or-supply Reports			
			especially electricity as this is the largest						Cost-of-Supply	Tariff Structure			
		a deficit.	trading service and should be able to						Studies				
			generate surpluses.										
									Trading Services				
			Put in place strategies to reduce losses						Surpluses				
			even further by attempting to reduce its										
			technical and non-technical asses as these will reduce the cost of supplying										
			services and increase the volumes sold.										
			services and increase the volumes sold.										
8		Not all municipal planed procurement is	Review SCM policy to deal with any	In-house	In-house	MM, CFO	01.01.2022	31.12.2023	SCM Policy	SCM Policy			
	Management	included in the procurement plan.	internal controls weaknesses identified,						SOPs	COD			
		Supply Chain Management policy is in place, but	and ensure they are aligned to all						SUPS	SOPs approved and implemented			
		need to be reviewed for alignment with	applicable legislation							Implemented			
		national guidelines	Design and implement systems and										
		_	procedures to ensure total compliance to										
		No evidence for implementation of policy –	the policies by the municipality										
		reports were not submitted quarterly	(strengthened controls)										
		High levels of UIFW point towards SCM	SCAA Charliffee to be developed.										
		deficiencies	SCM Checklists to be developed and implemented to provide a step-by-step										
		denciencies	guide to the Officials.										
			All municipal items for procurement										
			should be included in the procurement										
			plan.										
			Municipality to ensure annual adherence to SCM reporting requirements as										
			contained in the MFMA.										
			Implement SCM SOPs										
											1		

Total Control Control Control of the Secretary of Secretary Control Co	_			1	1									
Extraction of Section for Annies in the construction of Annies in	9	Financial	Status of accounting records is unreliable	All revenue and expenditure to be	In-house	In-house		31.12.2023	Complete	Procurement Plan				
And interface of control control and on the control of the control				captured on a live system. Checks and			Corporate Services		Procurement Plan					
United the format of management and processing of the control of t		Environment	SOPs not fully implemented	balances to be monitored. All account						SOPs				
In process of the pro				reconciliations to be performed by					Implemented SOPs					
The state of progress control of the financial collapse of the control of the financial collapse of the collap			Utilisation of financial resources are not used	capable individuals and approved by						Training Plan				
The state of progress control of the financial collapse of the control of the financial collapse of the collap			effectively, efficiently, and economically.	senior official.					Complete Audit Files					
The second control of the control of									·	Audit Files				
The second control of the control of			Full and proper records of the financial affairs	All reconciliations to be performed and					Increased BTO skill					
Care and an of an experience of an exp														
Indication of the control of the con				monitorea					icveis					
Similar Management and browning of inflated supplied and programmed and browning of inflated supplied and programmed and progr				Invalormentation of COD's for all DTO										
The secretary of Part Processor of Apparent Secretary of Company o			impiemented											
Pageolistic and moting of effects Review of MCPs, becaming and intelligent of effects and intelligent of effects and intelligent of effects and pageon and intelligent of effects and pageon and intelligent of effects and pageon and														
Account COSN parties of parties o				monitor implementation										
Support with mightienestics to considerate in the with implaced consists of the support of the production of the support of the production of the support of				Appointment and training of officials										
Support with mightienestics to considerate in the with implaced consists of the support of the production of the support of the production of the support of														
Single-principle companies and and support of granting contract with Implementation and militagement and an appropriate and an appropriate and														
In the set this registration, size out if and an expert with implementation and migration. The management of earth implementation and migration and migratio				support with implementation										
In the set this registration, size out if and an expert with implementation and migration. The management of earth implementation and migration and migratio														
Section of longer and transported transpor				Develop records management procedure										
Train management on fail doctrification and inflights National present of supplies graters with Management Management Management Associated students 1 state protocols supplies for country students to supplie for fail protocols supplies to supplies for fail protocols supplies protocols supplies protocols supplies for fail protocols supplies protocols supplies for fail protocols supplies protocols supplies for fail protocols supplies				in line with regulations, train staff and										
Train management on fail doctrification and inflights National present of supplies graters with Management Management Management Associated students 1 state protocols supplies for country students to supplie for fail protocols supplies to supplies for fail protocols supplies protocols supplies protocols supplies for fail protocols supplies protocols supplies for fail protocols supplies protocols supplies for fail protocols supplies				support with implementation										
Indigent Management of qualifying others with Management and qualifying and qualif														
Indigent Management of qualifying others with Management and qualifying and qualif				Train management on risk identification										
In Diagraph was also disported of gastifying printing with Management of gastifying with Management of ga														
Management States and state pention very state pention very state pention very state of community greaters are provided and pention states and pen				and margarion										
Management States and state pention very state pention very state pention very state of community greaters are provided and pention states and pen														
Management States and state pention very state pention very state pention very state of community greaters are provided and pention states and pen	10	Indigent	Non-alignment of qualifying criteria with	Status verification through physical	In-house	In-house	MM. CEO. Director: 01.01 2022	31.12.2023	Undated Indigent	Indigent Management Policy				
penion to quality for 100% saliably Listed fibrard recorder: Overstand debtor Local Accordance recording of indigent translation account certainability or Indigent register indepent product double recording to the register policy indigent register indigent regist	1				iii iiodasc	iii iiouse		JI:IL:LULU		indigent Management Foncy				
United Blancial resources. Overstained debary is considered in the consideration of indeptine debated and the consideration and the consideration and the consideration of indeptine debated and consideration of integrate indeptine transport of consumers who are no longer indeptined. Allocation of support to consumers who are no longer indeptined. Allocation of indeptined Management System. Allocation of indeptined System. Allo		ivianagement					corporate services		ivialiagement rolley	Indigent Register				
Interest Resources Coverated debatery book book book book book book book boo			pension to quanty for 100% subsidy	vernication.					Commission to discuss	illulgetit Register				
book social recording of indigent: Unrealistic subgrapes registers to under protect building records to ensure credibility of the prighter. Publication of names absolute to large recording of indigent subgrapes registers. Adjusted for designed subgrapes registers are subgraped for consumers who are no larger indigent. Adjusted for diagent subgrapes registers to larger indigent subgrapes registers. Adjusted for diagent subgrapes registers and register. Adjusted for diagent subgrapes registers and register subgrapes registers. Adjusted for diagent subgrapes registers and register subgrapes registers. Adjusted for diagent subgrapes registers and registers. Adjusted for subgrapes registers and registers and registers and registers and registers and registers. Adjusted for subgrapes registers and reg				Marification of indicate the old also be										
Instructurate recording of indigents: townstation of contents of the register. Published on former process on the process of the register, Published on former process on longer indigents for the register, Published on former process. Albucation of suggest to consumers who are no longer indigents. Adjustion of suggest to consumers who are no longer indigents. Review of the indigent Management Published in Amagement Ama									Kegister					
Interview of the proper to consumers who are to barger indigents consumers who are to barger indigents automatically and the proper to consumers who are to barger indigents. According of proper to consumers who are to barger indigents. Acqualition of indigent Management syntage. Acqualition of indigent Management syntage. Acqualition of indigent Management syntage to a district stock of the indigent Management syntage to a district stock of the indigent Management syntage to a district stock of the indigent Management syntage to a district stock of the indigent Management syntage to a district stock of the indigent Management syntage to a district stock of the indigent Management syntage to a set of the indigent Management of antist based on softing and advancing community. With respect to relief storage to a control storage to the indigent Management of antist Storage to Asset Management of antist Storage to Asset Management of antist Storage to a set of relief storage to			book											
Indigener register backing proper verification process Allocation of support to consumers who are no longer indigents Allocation of support to consumers who are no longer indigents Application of support to consumers who are no longer indigents Acquisition of indigent Management of system Review of Indigent Register With register of the Indigent Register With register to reflect strategies to PRILIAR POLIC SERVICE DILINEY The support of system is based on a consumer of system in the system of the strategies of the strategies to system of the strategies of the system of the strategies of the strategies of the system of the strategies of the strategies of the system of the strategies of the strategies of the system of the strategies of the system of the system of the strategies of the system of t					'									
Werlied indigent customers who are no charged indepent to consumers who are no charged indepent and consumers and									Book					
Allocation of support to consumers who are no longer indigents Allocation of support to consumers who are no longer indigents Acquisition of indigent Management of System Review of the Indigent Management Policy for indigent Management Policy for indigent Management Policy for indigent Management Policy for indigent Management of State Manag			indigent register lacking proper verification	should be maintained.										
Allocation of support to consumers who are no longer indigents Acquisition of Indigent Management System Review of the Indigent Management Part of the Indigent Management System Review of Indigent Register Well driven awareness campaign and educating community. With resport to relief strategies to With driven awareness campaign and educating community. With resport to relief strategies to With driven awareness campaign and educating community. With resport to relief strategies to With driven awareness campaign and educating community. With resport to relief strategies to With driven awareness campaign and educating community. With resport to relief strategies to With driven awareness campaign and educating community. With resport to relief strategies to With driven awareness campaign and educating community. With resport to relief strategies to With driven awareness campaign and educating community. With resport to relief strategies to a seasor register. Pour awareness campaign and educating community in house controlled assessment of a seasor fragilitar. Asset driven and Reveaud policy and strategy. Community Service Community Servi			process											
longer Indigents detor's book. Acquisition of Indigent Management System Review of the Indigent Management Policy for alignment with indigent Management Policy for alignment with indigent Management Policy for alignment with indigent Management of assets based on educating community. With respect to relief strategies to PRILAR FOUR SERVICE DELIVERY With respect to relief strategies to Review of Indigent Management of assets based on conditional assessments on saset register. Poor asset management strategies. Management of assets based on asset magnetic strategies and Review and spdate of Asset Maintenance and Review and Revi				Verified indigent customers should not										
longer Indigents detor's book. Acquisition of Indigent Management System Review of the Indigent Management Policy for alignment with indigent Management Policy for alignment with indigent Management Policy for alignment with indigent Management of assets based on educating community. With respect to relief strategies to PRILAR FOUR SERVICE DELIVERY With respect to relief strategies to Review of Indigent Management of assets based on conditional assessments on saset register. Poor asset management strategies. Management of assets based on asset magnetic strategies and Review and spdate of Asset Maintenance and Review and Revi			Allocation of support to consumers who are no	be charged interest, this will overstate										
Acquisition of Indigent Management System Review of the Indigent Management Policy for alignment with androal acades Review of Indigent Register Well driven awareness campaign and educating community. With respect to relief strategies to In house. AMA, CFO, frienctor. In house. With respect to relief strategies to provided acade Maintenance of Asset Maintenance of Ass				debtor's book.										
Review of the Indigent Management Policy for alignment with national standard Review of Indigent Register Well driven awareness campaign and educating community. With respect to relief strategies to PULAN FOUR: SERVICE DELINEAY Indigeneent awareness campaign and educating community. With respect to relief strategies to PULAN FOUR: SERVICE DELINEAY Indigeneent awareness campaign and educating community. With respect to relief strategies to PULAN FOUR: SERVICE DELINEAY Indigeneent awareness campaign and educating community. With respect to relief strategies to In-house Contracted Man, CYO, Director: Contracted Contracted Services AMM, CYO, Director: Community Service AMM, CYO, Director: OM MICO, Director: OM MICO, Director: OM MICO, Director: Technical Services, Community Service Minimisance and Renewal Policy and strategy in place Implementation of Asset Maintenance and Renewal Policy and contracted asset Linguisted GS database of Register. Target 8% of Opes. Implementation of Asset Maintenance and Renewal policy and strategy. Implementation of Asset Maintenance and Renewal policy and strategy. Implementation of Asset Maintenance and Renewal policy and distance and Renewal policy and strategy. Implementation of Asset Maintenance and Renewal policy and strategy. Implementation of Asset Maintenance and Renewal policy and strategy. Implementation of Asset Maintenance and Renewal policy and strategy. Implementation of Asset Maintenance and Renewal policy and strategy. Implementation of Asset Maintenance and Renewal policy and strategy. Implementation of Asset Maintenance and Renewal policy and strategy. Implementation of Asset Maintenance and Renewal policy and strategy. Implementation of Asset Maintenance and Renewal Policy and Strategy in place Implementation of Asset Maintenance and Renewal Policy and Strategy in place Implementation of Asset Maintenance and Renewal Policy and Strategy. Implementation of Asset Maintenance and Renewal Policy and Strategy in place Imple														
Review of the Indigent Management Policy for alignment with national standard Review of Indigent Register Well driven awareness campaign and educating community. With respect to relief strategies to PULAN FOUR: SERVICE DELINEAY Indigeneent awareness campaign and educating community. With respect to relief strategies to PULAN FOUR: SERVICE DELINEAY Indigeneent awareness campaign and educating community. With respect to relief strategies to PULAN FOUR: SERVICE DELINEAY Indigeneent awareness campaign and educating community. With respect to relief strategies to In-house Contracted Man, CYO, Director: Contracted Contracted Services AMM, CYO, Director: Community Service AMM, CYO, Director: OM MICO, Director: OM MICO, Director: OM MICO, Director: Technical Services, Community Service Minimisance and Renewal Policy and strategy in place Implementation of Asset Maintenance and Renewal Policy and contracted asset Linguisted GS database of Register. Target 8% of Opes. Implementation of Asset Maintenance and Renewal policy and strategy. Implementation of Asset Maintenance and Renewal policy and strategy. Implementation of Asset Maintenance and Renewal policy and distance and Renewal policy and strategy. Implementation of Asset Maintenance and Renewal policy and strategy. Implementation of Asset Maintenance and Renewal policy and strategy. Implementation of Asset Maintenance and Renewal policy and strategy. Implementation of Asset Maintenance and Renewal policy and strategy. Implementation of Asset Maintenance and Renewal policy and strategy. Implementation of Asset Maintenance and Renewal policy and strategy. Implementation of Asset Maintenance and Renewal policy and strategy. Implementation of Asset Maintenance and Renewal Policy and Strategy in place Implementation of Asset Maintenance and Renewal Policy and Strategy in place Implementation of Asset Maintenance and Renewal Policy and Strategy. Implementation of Asset Maintenance and Renewal Policy and Strategy in place Imple				Acquisition of Indigent Management										
Review of the Indigent Management Policy for alignment with national standard Review of Indigent Register Well driven awareness campaign and educating community. With respect to relief strategies to With respect to relief strategies to Minded management of asset based on conditional assessments on sates register of a service strategies to asset management strategies. Management did not maintain proper records to ensure the source documents are readily available for outility proper records to ensure the source documents are readily available for outility proper records to ensure the source documents are readily one user license offer for Gis. Minded management strategies. Management did not maintain proper records to ensure the source documents are readily available for outility proper records to ensure the source documents are readily one user license offer for Gis. Minded management strategies. Management did not maintain proper records to ensure the source documents are readily one user license offer for Gis. Minded management strategies. Management did not maintain proper records to ensure the source documents are readily one user license offer for Gis. Minded management strategies. Management did not maintain proper records to ensure the source documents are readily one user license offer for Gis. Minded management strategies. Management did not maintain proper records to ensure the source documents are readily available for an all Review and supplies and strategy in place Minded management strategies. Management did not maintain and Renewal Policy and strategy in place Minded management strategies. Management did not maintain and Renewal Policy and strategy in place Minded management strategies to the located as an all Review and strategy in place and Renewal Policy and strategy in place Minded management strategies to the located as an all Review and strategy in place and Renewal Policy and strategy in place Minded management strategies to the located as an all Review and strategy in place														
Policy for alignment with national standard Review of Indigent Register Well driven awareness campaign and educating community. With respect to relief strategies to PHLAR FOUR: SERVICE DELIVERY I Asset Management of assets based on confident assessments on save tragelers and Renewal policy and strategy. I MA, CFO, Director: O1-Dec-21 30-Nov-22 Terms of reference Procurement of assets based and not maintain proper records to ensure the source documents are readily available for audit purposes. The asset register Point of audit purposes. The asset register on use of the community service of the community servic				System										
Policy for alignment with national standard Review of Indigent Register Well driven awareness campaign and educating community. With respect to relief strategies to PHLAR FOUR: SERVICE DELIVERY I Asset Management of assets based on confident assessments on save tragelers and Renewal policy and strategy. I MA, CFO, Director: O1-Dec-21 30-Nov-22 Terms of reference Procurement of assets based and not maintain proper records to ensure the source documents are readily available for audit purposes. The asset register Point of audit purposes. The asset register on use of the community service of the community servic				Review of the Indigent Management										
Review of Indigent Register Well driven awareness campaign and educating community. With respect to relief strategies to PILLAR FOUR: SERVICE DELIVENY 1 Asset Imitted management of assets based on several register. Poor and Renewal policy and strategy. Management and update of Asset Maintenance In-house Contracted Services, Community Service Services Office or audit purposes. The asset register is not up to date. Management and update of Asset Maintenance In-house Contracted Services, Community Service Services Office or In-house Contracted Register. Target SN of Opex. MM, CFO, Director: Technical Services, Community Service MM, CFO, Director: Off-Dec-21 30-Nov-22 Reviewed Asset Maintenance and Renewal Policy and strategy in place MM, CFO, Director: Off-Dec-21 30-Nov-22 Reviewed Asset Maintenance and Renewal Policy and strategy in place MM, CFO, Director: Off-Dec-21 30-Nov-22 Reviewed Asset Maintenance and Renewal Policy and strategy in place MM, CFO, Director: Off-Dec-21 30-Nov-22 Reviewed Asset Maintenance and Renewal Policy and strategy in place Implementation of Asset Maintenance and Renewal Policy and strategy in place MM, CFO, Director: Off-Dec-21 30-Nov-22 Reviewed Asset Updated GIS database of Maintenance and Renewal Policy and strategy in place Implementation of Asset Maintenance and Renewal Policy and strategy in place Implementation of Asset Maintenance and Renewal Policy and strategy in place Implementation of Asset Maintenance and Renewal Policy and strategy in place Implementation of Asset Maintenance and Renewal Policy and strategy in place MM, CFO, Director: Off-Dec-21 30-Nov-22 Reviewed Asset Maintenance and Renewal Policy and strategy in place Implementation of Asset Maintenance and Renewal Policy and strategy in place Implementation of Asset Maintenance and Renewal Policy and strategy in place Implementation of Asset Maintenance and Renewal Policy and strategy in place Implementation of Asset Maintenance and Renewal Policy and strategy in place Implementation of Asset														
Review of Indigent Register Well driven awareness campaign and educating community. With respect to relief strategies to With respect to relief strategies to I Asset I Minited management of assets based on conditional assessments on asset register. Poor asset management of assets hased on conditional assessments on asset register. Poor asset management of assets hased on conditional assessments on asset register. Poor asset management of assets hased on conditional assessments on asset register. Poor asset management of assets hased on conditional assessments on asset register. Poor asset management of assets hased on conditional assessments on asset register. Poor asset management of asset steps in place Review and update of Asset Maintenance of Review Asset Maintenance of Review Asset Maintenance of Register. Target 8% of Opes. Services Contracted Contracted Services, Community Service OM Mr. (FO, Director: O1-Dec-21 30-Nov-22 Terms of reference. Procurement of service provider and Renewal Policy and strategy in place Participate in the District Municipality one user license offer for GIS. Participate in the District Municipality one user license offer for GIS. OM Mr. (FO, Director: O1-Dec-21 30-Nov-22 Reviewed Asset Maintenance and Renewal Policy and strategy in place Implementation of Asset Maintenance and Renewal Policy and strategy in place Implementation of Asset Maintenance and Renewal Policy and strategy. Implementation of Asset Maintenance and Renewal Policy and strategy. Implementation of Asset Maintenance and Renewal Policy and Strategy. Implementation of Asset Maintenance and Renewal Policy and Strategy in place Implementation of Asset Maintenance and Renewal Policy and Strategy in Program Implementation Implementation Report Register. Target 8% of Opes.														
Well driven awareness campalgn and educating community. With respect to relief strategies to PILLAR FOUR: SERVICE DELEVEY 1 Asset Management of assets based on conditional assessments on asset register. Poor asset management strategies. Management did not maintain proper records to ensure the source documents are readily available for audit purposes. The asset register is not up to date. Review and update of Asset Maintenance of Contracted Services Community Service Community Service Services MM, CFO, Director: 01-Dec-21 30-Nov-22 Terms of reference. Procurement of service provider strategy in place MRevewed Asset Maintenance of RRAP Complant Asset Register. Target 8% of Opex. Register. Target 8% of Opex. MM, CFO, Director: 01-Dec-21 30-Nov-22 Terms of reference. Procurement of service provider strategy in place MM, CFO, Director: 01-Dec-21 30-Nov-22 Terms of reference. Procurement of service provider strategy in place MM, CFO, Director: 01-Dec-21 30-Nov-22 Terms of reference. Procurement of service provider strategy in place MM, CFO, Director: 01-Dec-21 30-Nov-22 Terms of reference. Procurement of service provider strategy in place MM, CFO, Director: 01-Dec-21 30-Nov-22 Terms of reference. Procurement of service provider strategy in place MM, CFO, Director: 01-Dec-21 30-Nov-22 Terms of reference. Procurement of service provider strategy in place MM, CFO, Director: 01-Dec-21 30-Nov-22 Terms of reference. Procurement of service provider strategy in place MM, CFO, Director: 01-Dec-21 30-Nov-22 Terms of reference. Procurement of service provider strategy in place MREVIEW ASSET Maintenance and Renewal Policy and strategy in place MM, CFO, Director: 01-Dec-21 30-Nov-22 Terms of reference. Procurement of service provider strategy in place MM, CFO, Director: 01-Dec-21 30-Nov-22 Terms of reference. Procurement of service provider strategy in place MM, CFO, Director: 01-Dec-21 30-Nov-22 Terms of reference. Procurement of service provider strategy in place MM, CFO, Director: 01-Dec-21 30-Nov-22 Terms				standard										
Well driven awareness campalgn and educating community. With respect to relief strategies to PILLAR FOUR: SERVICE DELEVEY 1 Asset Management of assets based on conditional assessments on asset register. Poor asset management strategies. Management did not maintain proper records to ensure the source documents are readily available for audit purposes. The asset register is not up to date. Review and update of Asset Maintenance of Contracted Services Community Service Community Service Services MM, CFO, Director: 01-Dec-21 30-Nov-22 Terms of reference. Procurement of service provider strategy in place MRevewed Asset Maintenance of RRAP Complant Asset Register. Target 8% of Opex. Register. Target 8% of Opex. MM, CFO, Director: 01-Dec-21 30-Nov-22 Terms of reference. Procurement of service provider strategy in place MM, CFO, Director: 01-Dec-21 30-Nov-22 Terms of reference. Procurement of service provider strategy in place MM, CFO, Director: 01-Dec-21 30-Nov-22 Terms of reference. Procurement of service provider strategy in place MM, CFO, Director: 01-Dec-21 30-Nov-22 Terms of reference. Procurement of service provider strategy in place MM, CFO, Director: 01-Dec-21 30-Nov-22 Terms of reference. Procurement of service provider strategy in place MM, CFO, Director: 01-Dec-21 30-Nov-22 Terms of reference. Procurement of service provider strategy in place MM, CFO, Director: 01-Dec-21 30-Nov-22 Terms of reference. Procurement of service provider strategy in place MM, CFO, Director: 01-Dec-21 30-Nov-22 Terms of reference. Procurement of service provider strategy in place MREVIEW ASSET Maintenance and Renewal Policy and strategy in place MM, CFO, Director: 01-Dec-21 30-Nov-22 Terms of reference. Procurement of service provider strategy in place MM, CFO, Director: 01-Dec-21 30-Nov-22 Terms of reference. Procurement of service provider strategy in place MM, CFO, Director: 01-Dec-21 30-Nov-22 Terms of reference. Procurement of service provider strategy in place MM, CFO, Director: 01-Dec-21 30-Nov-22 Terms														
PILLAR FOUR: SERVICE DELIVERY Third management of assets based on conditional assessments on asset register. Poor asset management strategies. Management did not maintain proper records to ensure the source documents are readily available for audit purposes. The asset register is not up to date. Procurement of service provider Asset Management M				Review of Indigent Register										
PILLAR FOUR: SERVICE DELIVERY Third management of assets based on conditional assessments on asset register. Poor asset management strategies. Management did not maintain proper records to ensure the source documents are readily available for audit purposes. The asset register is not up to date. Procurement of service provider Asset Management M														
PILLAR FOUR: SERVICE DELIVERY 1 Asset Management Manag				Well driven awareness campaign and										
PILLAR FOUR: SERVICE DELIVERY 1 Asset United management of assets based on conditional assessments on asset register. Poor asset management strategies. Management of asset strategy. In-house In-ho				educating community.										
PILLAR FOUR: SERVICE DELIVERY 1 Asset United management of assets based on conditional assessments on asset register. Poor asset management strategies. Management of asset strategy. In-house In-ho														
Asset Maintenance of Asset Maintenance and Renewal policy and strategy. Management of Management				With respect to relief strategies to										
Asset Maintenance of Asset Maintenance and Renewal policy and strategy. Management of Management	PILLAF	FOUR: SERVICE DE	LIVERY								•			
Management of conditional assessments on asset register. Poor asset management strategies. Management did not maintain proper records to ensure the source documents are readily available for audit purposes. The asset register is not up to date. Participate in the District Municipality one user license offer for GIS. In-house Central Karoo DM Community Service DM Community Service Participate in the District Municipality one user license offer for GIS. Implementation of Asset Maintenance and Renewal policy and strategy. Implementation of Asset Maintenance and Renewal policy and strategy. Implementation of Asset Maintenance and Renewal policy and strategy. Implementation of Asset Maintenance and Renewal policy and strategy. Implementation of Asset Maintenance and Renewal policy and strategy. Implementation of Asset Maintenance and Renewal policy and strategy. Implementation of Asset Maintenance and Renewal policy and strategy. Implementation of Asset Maintenance and Renewal policy and strategy. Implementation of Report Register. Target 8% of Opex.				Review and update of Asset Maintenance	In-house	In-house.	MM, CFO, Director: 01-Dec-21	30-Nov-22	Terms of reference.	Reviewed Asset Maintenance	GRAP Compliant Asset			
asset management strategies. Management did not maintain proper records to ensure the source documents are readily available for audit purposes. The asset register is not up to date. Participate in the District Municipality one user license offer for GIS. Participate in the District Municipality one user license offer for GIS. Participate in the District Municipality one user license offer for GIS. Participate in the District Municipality one user license offer for GIS. MM, CFO, Director: Technical Services, Community Service Maintenance and Renewal Policy and strategy in place Maintenance and Renewal Policy and strategy in place Maintenance and Renewal Policy and strategy in place MM, CFO, Director: 01-Dec-21 30-Nov-22 Reviewed Asset Maintenance and strategy in place Maintenance and Renewal Policy and strategy in place Maintenance and Renewal Policy and strategy in place Maintenance and Renewal Policy and strategy in place MM, CFO, Director: 01-Dec-21 30-Nov-22 Program Implementation MM, CFO, Director: 01-Dec-21 30-Nov-22 Program Implementation MM, CFO, Director: 01-Dec-21 Technical Services, Ontracted Technical Services, Register. Target 8% of Opex.	1 -													
not maintain proper records to ensure the source documents are readily available for audit purposes. The asset register is not up to date. Participate in the District Municipality one user license offer for GIS. Participate in the District Municipality one user license offer for GIS. DM One Central Karoo DM (CFO, Director: Technical Services, Community Service) Implementation of Asset Maintenance and Renewal policy and strategy. Implementation of Asset Maintenance and Renewal policy and strategy. Implementation of Asset Maintenance and Renewal policy and strategy. Implementation of Asset Maintenance and Renewal policy and strategy. Implementation of Asset Maintenance and Renewal policy and strategy. Implementation of Report Register. Target 8% of Opex.		anagement												
source documents are readily available for audit purposes. The asset register is not up to date. Participate in the District Municipality one user license offer for GIS. Participate in the District Municipality one user license offer for GIS. Participate in the District Municipality one user license offer for GIS. DM OFFO, Director: Technical Services, Community Service DM OFFO, Director: Technical Services, Community Service Implementation of Asset Maintenance and Agreemed Policy and strategy. Implementation of Asset Maintenance and Renewal policy and strategy. Implementation of Asset Maintenance and Renewal policy and strategy. Alm, CFO, Director: Technical Services, Community Service O1-Dec-21 30-Nov-22 Program Implementation Report Register. Target 8% of Opex.								1	service provider					
available for audit purposes. The asset register is not up to date. Participate in the District Municipality one user license offer for GIS. Implementation of Asset Maintenance and Renewal policy and strategy. Implementation of Asset Maintenance and Renewal policy and strategy. Implementation of Asset Maintenance and Renewal policy and strategy. Implementation of Asset Maintenance and Renewal policy and strategy. Implementation of Asset Maintenance and Renewal policy and strategy. Implementation of Asset Maintenance and Renewal policy and strategy. Implementation of Asset Maintenance and Renewal policy and strategy. Implementation of Asset Maintenance and Renewal policy and strategy. Implementation of Asset Maintenance and Renewal policy and strategy. Implementation of Asset Maintenance and Renewal policy and strategy. Implementation of Asset Maintenance and Renewal policy and strategy. Implementation of Report Register. Target 8% of Opex. Implementation Report Register. Target 8% of Opex.														
Is not up to date. Participate in the District Municipality one user license offer for GIS. In-house Central Karoo DM (FCP, Director: Technical Services, Community Service Community Service Implementation of Asset Maintenance and Renewal policy and strategy. Implementation of Asset Maintenance and Renewal policy and strategy. In-house In-house In-house In-house Technical Services, Contracted Technical Services, Contracted Technical Services, Community Service O1-Dec-21 30-Nov-22 Reviewed Asset Reviewed Asset Maintenance and Renewal policy and strategy in place GRAP Compliant Asset Register. Target 8% of Opex.														
one user license offer for GIS. DM Technical Services, Community Service Implementation of Asset Maintenance and Renewal Policy and strategy in place Implementation of Asset Maintenance and Renewal policy and strategy. In-house, In-house, Contracted Technical Services, Contr				Participate in the District Muni-in-lite	In house	Control Varo	MM CEO Director: 01 D== 34	20 Nov 22	Pavioused Ass-+	Undated CIS database -f	CRAD Compliant Accet			
Community Service Renewal Policy and strategy in place Implementation of Asset Maintenance In-house In-house, and Renewal policy and strategy. Implementation of Asset Maintenance and Renewal policy and strategy. Implementation of Asset Maintenance In-house In-house, Contracted Technical Services, and Renewal policy and strategy. Implementation of Asset Maintenance In-house In-house, Contracted Technical Services, Implementation Report Register. Target 8% of Opex.			is not up to date.		iiouse			3U-1VUV-22						
Implementation of Asset Maintenance and Renewal policy and strategy. Implementation of Asset Maintenance and Renewal policy and strategy. In-house In-house, Contracted Technical Services, Technical Servic				one user ricense orier for GIS.		DIVI		1			negister. Larget 8% of Opex.			
Implementation of Asset Maintenance In-house In-house, In-house, and Renewal policy and strategy. Implementation of Asset Maintenance and Renewal policy and strategy. Implementation of Asset Maintenance In-house In-house, Contracted Technical Services, and Renewal policy and strategy. Implementation of Asset Maintenance In-house In-house, Contracted Technical Services, and Renewal policy and strategy.							Community Service	1		GIS SOTTWARE				
and Renewal policy and strategy. Contracted Technical Services, Implementation Report Register. Target 8% of Opex.								1	strategy in place					
and Renewal policy and strategy. Contracted Technical Services, Implementation Report Register. Target 8% of Opex.														
and Renewal policy and strategy. Contracted Technical Services, Implementation Report Register. Target 8% of Opex.														
					In-house			30-Nov-22						
Services Community Service Report				and Renewal policy and strategy.						Report	Register. Target 8% of Opex.			
						Services	Community Service		Report					
	1			L	1	ļ	<u> </u>			L			1	

	Ē											
		Audit of current infrastructure (conditional assessment, determination of the remaining useful life)	In-house	In-house, Contracted Services	MM, CFO, Director: Technical Services, Community Service	01-Dec-21		date asset data, including but not limited to asset classification, asset condition, determination of remaining useful life, and asset revaluation if still usable after end of life.	GRAP compliant asset register	Register.		
		Work In Progress Management (Record keeping for WiP, Componentization of Assets as part of the consultant's scope of work)	In-house	Services	Technical Director, CFO, DBSA	01-Dec-21	30-Nov-22	Asset componentization report for all new infrastructure. Consultant scope of work must incorporate elements of asset management and final payments must not be made without asset componentization report on asset delivered.	GRAP compliant asset register	Register		
Payments not have provision platform	ve cost reflective tariffs for service on and has limited revenue collection	Enable Mobile Application and USSD (Unstructured Supplementary Service Data) enquiries from customers for utility bills	In-house		MM, Technical Director, CFO	01-Dec-21		to make payments on multiple mobile platforms		Target a 95% collection rate by increasing a collection rate by at least 5% per month.		
14.7%.		Enable use of airtime to pay for municipal payments	In-house		MM, Technical Director, CFO	01-Dec-21	30-Nov-22	Ability of customers to make payments using airtime	Mobile payment platform	Target a 95% collection rate by increasing a collection rate by at least 5% per month.		
		Enable e-services on including payment of municipal bills on the municipal website	In-house		MM, Technical Director, CFO	01-Dec-21	30-Nov-22	the www.Beaufort West.gov.za website	municipal website	Target a 95% collection rate by increasing a collection rate by at least 5% per month.		
Supply 2021). norm @ collecti and a:	municipality owes Eskom R59,5m (June). Electricity losses are above the 7-10% @ 14.7%(2020). The municipality is not ting and paying the bulk supplier Eskom as a result there is a large outstanding ity debt. The municipality is experiencing	Review the payment plan for Eskom	In-house	In-house, Contracted Services, ESKOM	MM, Technical Director, CFO	01-Dec-21	30-Nov-22	Proof of payment in line with the payment plan	Proof of payment in line with the payment plan	Payment in line with payment plan		
cable the clear st taking ii	heft. The municipality has not indicated a strategy to deal future energy security, into account SSEG and the 100MW self- ation potential. Inadequate staff training due to budget constraints.	Pay Eskom current account	In-house		MM, Technical Director, CFO	01-Dec-21	30-Nov-22	Proof of payment in line with the current account	Proof of payment in line with payment plan	Payment must be in line with current account		
		Pay Eskom historical account	In-house		MM, Technical Director, CFO	01-Dec-21	30-Nov-22		Proof of payment in line with payment plan	Payment in line with payment plan		
		Develop a Energy Demand Side Management (EDMS) strategy to reduce electricity losses to below 10%.	In-house		MM, Technical Director	01-Dec-21	30-Nov-22	EDMS Strategy Document	EDMS Strategy Document	Reduce losses by 5% in the first three months. Current Baseline (AFS 19/20) = 14,7%		
		Implementation of the EDMS strategy	In-house	In-house, Contracted Services	MM, Technical Director	01-Dec-21		and retrofit schedule. Implementation of cut-offs and removal of illegal connections register	Baseline Assessment and retrofit schedule. Implementation of cut-offs and removal of illegal connections register	Reduce losses by 5% in the first three months. Current Baseline (AFS 19/20) = 14,7%		
		Complete Cost of Supply Study	Contracted Services, CoGTA funding		MM, Technical Director, CoGTA	01-Dec-21	30-Nov-22	Terms of Reference for Appointment of Service Provider. Appointment letter.	Terms of Reference for Appointment of Service Provider. Appointment letter.	Cost reflective tariffs must be achieved.		

			Training internal staff in order to comply In-howith GMR requirements	Cont		MM, Technical Director	01-Dec-21	30-Nov-22	HV Reg Certificates Trade Test Certificates	HV Reg Certificates Trade Test Certificates	Not Applicable		
			Development of Electricity Master Plan In-ho	Cont		MM, Technical Director	01-Dec-21	30-Nov-22	Business Case Development	Business Case, Review and support by PPMU/PSC (Decision letter to the municipality)	Not Applicable		
			Development of Electricity Maintenance In-ho		tracted	MM, Technical Director	01-Dec-21	30-Nov-22	Electricity Maintenance Plan	Electricity Maintenance Plan	Not Applicable		
			Installation of billing meters to replace In-honon-functioning meters		tracted	MM, Technical Director	01-Dec-21	30-Nov-22	Distribution transformer refurbishment plan and progress report	Replace and upgrade 4000 electricity meters	Replace and upgrade 4000 electricity meters		
			Development of an asset protection strategy to minimize theft and vandalism		itracted	MM, Technical Director	01-Dec-21	30-Nov-22	Faulty Traffic Light repair schedule	Approved asset protection strategy	Approved asset protection strategy		
			Implement the asset protection strategy to minimize theft and vandalism	Cont		MM, Technical Director	01-Dec-21	30-Nov-22		Implementation plan for the asset protection strategy	Implementation plan for the asset protection strategy		
			Development of the quality of service and quality of supply strategy for the energy business	Cont Servi	itracted vices	MM, Technical Director	01-Dec-21	30-Nov-22	Faulty Street Light repair schedule		Approved quality of service and quality of supply strategy		
4	Bulk Water Supply	Water losses registered were above the norm of 30% at 56% (2020). The municipality is a drought stricken area, there are risks on security of supply on both surface and ground water sources due to lack of rain, high project	Augmentation of water supply - surface and ground water	use In-ho		MM, Technical Director	01-Dec-21	30-Nov-22		Progress report on business plan implementation - Completion of borehole drilling and equipping.	Progress report on business plan implementation - Completion of borehole drilling and equipping.		
		development costs for water sources. No action is taken on the consumption by indigents above the 6kL consumption level. There is inadequate credit control on both indigents and normal clients. Money owed by the municipality was	Augmentation of water storage capacity In-ho	Cont		MM, Technical Director	01-Dec-21	30-Nov-22		Progress report on business plan implementation - Completion of reservoir construction.	Progress report on business plan implementation - Completion of reservoir construction.		
5	Potable Water Supply	Water losses registered were above the norm of 30% at 56% (2020). The municipality is a drought stricken area, there are risks on security of supply on both surface and ground water sources due to lack of rain, high project	Implement water conservation and demand strategy.	Cont		Director: Technical Services	01-Dec-21	30-Nov-22	WCDM Performance Report	WCDM Performance Report	Current reported water loss is 56%. The municipality must reduce losses by 5% in the first three months.		
		development costs for water sources. No action is taken on the consumption by indigents above the 6kt consumption level. There is inadequate credit control on both indigents and normal clients. Money owed by the municipality was not always paid within 30 days, as required by	per category - Ensure all consumers have functional meters - Read all consumer meters on a monthly		tracted	Director: Technical Services	01-Dec-21	30-Nov-22	Top Consumers identified and meters functional and read	Monthly meter readings	Current reported water loss is 56%. The municipality must reduce losses by 5% in the first three months.		
		section 65(2)(e) of the MFMA.	- Install check meters on strategic billing meters; - Installation and monitoring of zone meters, installation of and upgrade of water meters		tracted	Director: Technical Services	01-Dec-21	30-Nov-22	meters	of meter installations. HILLSIDE (1)The Smart Water Meters (1 050 erven) kept as is. 2)The Upgraded Token Water Meters (314 erven) upgrade to Smart STS. 3)STS Utility Systems Water Meters (700 erven) upgrade	Current reported water loss is 56%. The municipality must reduce losses by 5% in the first three months.		
										to Smart STS. 4)Old Token Pre-Paid Water Meters (109 erven) upgrade to Smart STS.) RUSTDENE (Old token pre-paid water meters (2 092 erven) upgrade to Smart STS)			

	Implement a vigorous awareness campaign to educate all consumers of their obligations to pay timeously	In-house	In-house, Contracted Services	Director: Technical Services	01-Dec-21	30-Nov-22	Community Activations in each municipality per month	One activation per municipality per month	One activation per municipality per month
	Implement water restrictions and cut-offs to non-paying entricises, companies; institutions and all other consumers and government departments	In-house	In-house, Contracted Services	Director: Technical Services	01-Dec-21	30-Nov-22	Cut-off lists for (1) government departments, (2) business and industry and (3) other consumers	Cut-off lists for (1) government departments, (2) business and industry and (3) other consumers	Target a 95% collection rate by increasing a collection rate by at least 5% per month.
	Water Quality must comply to SANS 0214	In-house	In-house, Contracted Services	Director: Technical Services	01-Dec-21	30-Nov-22	Comply with SANS 0214	SANS 0214 Compliance Report	Comply with SANS 0214
	Adequate skilled, competent technical staff for maintenance and meter reading (artisans) in line with the Institutional Model on filling of critical vacancies and review of the organization structure.	In-house	In-house	Director: Technical Services; Corporate Services	01-Dec-21	30-Nov-22		Skills Audit Report and Workplace Skills Program	Training to improve competency using available budget
6 Sanitation Services (Waterborne and non- waterborne) waterborne) waterborne) waterborne) waterborne) 6 Sanitation (614 units), biologic trickle filter system decommissioned and load increase in activated sludge process, limited increase in activated sludge process, limited yearsonel for fault response. The Municipality has performed well on the previous Green Dro assessments by obtaining a percentage score of 93.73 during the 2013 assessment. Competent Process Controllers	P f		In-house, Contracted Services	Director: Technical Services		30-Nov-22		Project Progress Report	Repairs to be effected within 12hrs of reporting.
7 Fleet Inadequate fleet to perform municipal function optimally.	ns Develop a short-term fleet management and funding plan	In-house	In-house	MM, CFO, Technical Director, Corporate Services	01-Dec-21	30-Nov-22	Short Term Fleet Management and Funding Plan	Fleet Performance Progress Report	100% expenditure of funding secured.
	Implement a Fleet Management System	In-house	In-house, Contracted Services	MM, CFO, Technical Director, Corporate Services	01-Dec-21	30-Nov-22	Fleet Management Parameters (fuel use, harsh braking, kilometres travelled, vehicle licensing, driver licensing, insurance, etc)	Fleet Performance Progress Report	Not Applicable
Inadequate maintenance of municipal fleet	Develop a high-level maintenance plan for on the critical fleet infrastructure assets and based on the conditional assessment on the asset register.	In-house	In-house	MM, CFO, Technical Director, Corporate Services	01-Dec-21	30-Nov-22	Conditional Assessment of Fleet. Maintenance Plan	Fleet Performance Progress Report	Not Applicable
	Licences of redundant vehicles to be cancelled, new licences to be updated.	In-house	In-house	MM, CFO, Technical Director, Corporate Services	01-Dec-21	30-Nov-22	Up to date vehicle licensing register.	Fleet Performance Progress Report	Not Applicable
	Insurance payments to be reviewed and paid, as necessary, insurance claims to be submitted as necessary and costs recouped.		In-house	MM. CFO.	01-Dec-21	30-Nov-22	Insurance Management Parameters (payment of Insurance premiums, review of Insurance premiums, claims management Including recouping of funds from "at fault persons", paying liability municipal at fault, etc)	Report	Review insurance premiums and target a reduction of 4%-10%
Inadequate maintenance of municipal fleet	Ensure that the mechanical workshop is functional to repair vehicles and equipment internally	In-house	In-house	MM, CFO, Technical Director, Corporate Services	01-Dec-21	30-Nov-22	Functional Mechanical Workshop	Fleet Performance Progress Report	Not Applicable

-												 	
			Repair / salvage dysfunctional equipment	In-house	In-house	MM, CFO, Technical Director, Corporate Services	01-Dec-21	30-Nov-22		Fleet Performance Progress Report	If repair is more than 20% of the value of asset consider disposing.		
			Auction off redundant equipment in line with legislation and policy	In-house	In-house	MM, CFO, Technical Director, Corporate Services	01-Dec-21	30-Nov-22	Items for disposal and auction date	Fleet Performance Progress Report	Minimum price must be set before bidding based on valuation approved by Technical Director		
8	Waste Management	The municipality has 4 sites, one of which has reached its end of life and it is unclear how far the municipality is with the new site. Some of	Implementation of the Integrated Waste Management Plan (IWMP) of Beaufort West LM Landfill Sites	In-house, DBSA	In-house, DBSA	Technical Director	01-Dec-21	30-Nov-22	Integrated Waste Management Plan	Integrated Waste Management Plan	Not Applicable		
		the sites are not properly licenced. The municipality needs to appoint one of the senior managers as the Waste Management Officer. The municipality has received a section 24G notice for non-compliance in terms of the	Monitoring of compliance with Integrated Waste Management Plan (IWMP) of Beaufort West Landfill Site	In-house	In-house	Technical Director	01-Dec-21	30-Nov-22	Waste Disposal (incl. waste types, tonnage and billing)	Waste Disposal Schedule from landfill gate house. Billing for waste disposal. Submission on the waste information system.	Revenue generated = Recorded disposed waste (according to waste disposal tariffs)		
		National Environmental Management Act 107 of 1998.	Review tariffs and policy	In-house	In-house	Technical Director	01-Dec-21	30-Nov-22	Cost reflective tariffs and reviewed policy	Cost reflective tariffs and reviewed policy	Cost reflective tariffs and reviewed policy		
			Promulgate updated by-laws as required.	In-house	In-house	Technical Director	01-Dec-21	30-Nov-22	Updated promulgated by-laws	Promulgated by-laws	Promulgated by-laws		
			Develop waste management facilities	In-house	In-house	Technical Director	01-Dec-21	30-Nov-22	Project progress according to the project implementation plan	Project Progress Report	Project Progress Report		
			(Beaufort West & Maraisburg - R17m). The municipality must complete the project for the weighbridge and fencing for Vaalkoppies	In-house	In-house	Technical Director	01-Dec-21	30-Nov-22	Waste Disposal (incl. waste types, tonnage and billing)	Waste Disposal Schedule from landfill gate house. Billing for waste disposal. Submission on the waste information system.	Revenue generated = Recorded disposed waste (according to waste disposal tariffs)		
9	Capital Expenditure	Grants are not fully spent and projects are not completed as planned.	Monitoring of grant performance	In-house	In-house, Contracted Services	Director: Technical Services	01-Dec-21	30-Nov-22	100% Grant Expenditure	Grant Expenditure and Project Progress Report	100% Capital Expenditure		
10	Roads and Stormwater	Poor roads and stormwater conditions in the municipality.	Participation in the District Rural Road Asset Management Program	In-house	In-house, Contracted	Director: Technical Services	01-Dec-21	30-Nov-22		Rural Road Asset Management Report, project	100% budget expenditure		
			Develop an Emergency Road Repair Program Implement the Emergency Road Repair		Services		01-Dec-21 01-Dec-21	30-Nov-22 30-Nov-22		progress report on resealing and regravelling.			
			Program Completed work on routine maintenance (Patching)	In-house	In-house	Director: Technical Services	01-Dec-21	30-Nov-22	Square meters of work completed	Roads and Stormwater Maintenance Report			
			Completed work on normal maintenance (Resurfacing)	In-house	In-house	Director: Technical Services	01-Dec-21	30-Nov-22	Square meters of work completed	Roads and Stormwater Maintenance Report			
			Completed work on heavy rehabilitation (Thick overlays and reconstruction)	In-house	In-house	Director: Technical Services	01-Dec-21	30-Nov-22	Square meters of work completed	Roads and Stormwater Maintenance Report			
11	Strengthen Coordination Forums	Non coordination and fragmented implementation of programmes and projects by different sector departments	Quarterly meetings with Sector Departments & key stakeholders	In-house	In-house	Director: Technical Services	01-Dec-21	30-Nov-22	Quarterly meetings attended by Sector Departments and key stakeholders	Minutes and attendance register of quarterly meetings			
12	Spatial Planning and Human Settlements	Lack of housing development and bulk infrastructure.	implement the spatial development plan	In-house	In-house	MM, Director: Development and Planning	01-Dec-21	30-Nov-22	Spatial development Framework Implementation Progress Reports	Spatial development Framework Implementation Progress Reports			
			increase revenue by making land available and attractive to private sector developers.	In-house	In-house	MM, Director: Development and Planning	01-Dec-21	30-Nov-22	List of land available for sale or lease. Government owned land parcels which could be donated to the municipality	List of land available for sale or lease. Government owned land parcels which could be donated to the municipality			

			Review development and land use tariffs. Such as rezoning costs. Update where necessary. Promulgate updated by-laws as required. Enforcement of Land Use Scheme and By- law to cub the high number of illegal land uses Conduct assessments and the alienation and disposal of some of the Council Owned Properties; Submit applications; submit applications or Tribunal and Processing of	provider External / Service provider External / Service provider External / Service	In-house External / Service provider External / Service provider In-house	MM, Director: Development and Planning MM, Director: Development and Planning MM, Director: Development and Planning MM, Director: Development and Planning MM, Director: Development and	01-Dec-21 01-Dec-21 01-Dec-21		fines register	Reviewed Tariffs By-law transgression fines register Land Disposal Schedule Tribunal Minutes			
			applications to Iribunal and Processing of applications for approval Develop and Implement the 30% Project Sub-contract Policy for to support local companies Review and Implement application Fees	External / Service provider	External / Service provider	Development and Planning MM, Director: Development and Planning MM, Director:	01-Dec-21	30-Nov-22	Percentage expenditure on sub- contractor per project monthly spend	Percentage expenditure on sub-contractor per project monthly spend calculation Revenue Generated from fees			
			for land development application Printing of Maps	provider In-house	Service provider In-house	Development and Planning MM, Director: Development and Planning	01-Dec-21			charged			
13	Public Safety,	Law enforcement activities is affected by	Issue Zoning certificates Collection of traffic and other by-law	In-house External / Service	In-house External /	MM, Director: Development and Planning MM, Director:	01-Dec-21 01-Dec-21	30-Nov-22 30-Nov-22	Register for issue of certificates	Register for issue of certificates Collected Revenue Register	Traffic Fines: Return to		
	Traffic and Licensing	law eniotenient activities is arected by Inadequate equipment. Lack of Human resources Outdated By-Laws. Poor collection of traffic fines.	infringement fines.	provider	Service provider	Community Services	32 05021	30 100*22	enforcement activities. Monthly operations. Intensify inspection of trading permits. Compliance		2020/21 level		
14	Facilities, Libraries, Parks and Cemeteries	libraries, parks and cemeteries	Collection of tariffs for use of facilities.	External / Service provider	External / Service provider	MM, Director: Community Services	01-Dec-21	30-Nov-22	Service Level Agreements with users including applicable tariffs	Collected Revenue Register			
15	Municipal Infrastructure Plans	The municipality has a Water Services Development Plan, a Water Conservation and Demand Management Plan, a Pavement Management System and an Electricity Master Plan. The municipality needs to develop other infrastructure plans which it does not already have in place.	Develop an Integrated Infrastructure Asset Management Plan	External / Service provider	External / Service provider	MM, Director: Community Services, Director: Technical Services	01-Dec-21	30-Nov-22	the development of the plan. Appointment of the service provider. Completed Plan.	Funding request for the development plan. Appointment of the service provider. The completed plan.			
			Develop a Water and Sanitation Master Plan	External / Service provider	External / Service provider	Director: Technical Services			the development of the plan. Appointment of the service provider. Completed Plan.	Appointment of the service provider. The completed plan.			
			Update the Water Service Delivery Plan	provider	External / Service provider				the development of the plan. Appointment of the service provider. Completed Plan.	Appointment of the service provider. The completed plan.			
			Update the Water Conservation and Water Demand Management Plan	provider	External / Service provider	Director: Technical Services	01-Dec-21	30-Nov-22	the development of the plan.	Funding request for the development plan. Appointment of the service provider. The completed plan.			

	provider	External / Service provider	Director: Technical Services	01-Dec-21	30-Nov-22	the development of the plan.	Funding request for the development plan. Appointment of the service provider. The completed plan.			
		Service provider	MM, Director: Community Services, Director: Technical Services	01-Dec-21	30-Nov-22	the development of the plan.	Funding request for the development plan. Appointment of the service provider. The completed plan.			
	provider	Service provider	Director: Community Services	01-Dec-21	30-Nov-22	the development of the plan.	Funding request for the development plan. Appointment of the service provider. The completed plan.			
		Service provider	Director: Community Services	01-Dec-21	30-Nov-22	the development of the plan.	Funding request for the development plan. Appointment of the service provider. The completed plan.			
		Service provider	MM, Director: Community Services, Director: Technical Services	01-Dec-21	30-Nov-22	the development of the plan.	Funding request for the development plan. Appointment of the service provider. The completed plan.			
		Service provider	MM, Director: Community Services, Director: Technical Services	01-Dec-21	30-Nov-22	the development of the plan.	Funding request for the development plan. Appointment of the service provider. The completed plan.			



11/131	E 2: STABILIZATION										BUDGET		MUNICIPA	AL PROGRESS RE	PORT
NO	FOCUS AREA	KEY ASSESSMENT FINDING (BASELINE)	KEY ACTIVITIES	RESOURCES REQUIRED	RESOURCES MOBILISED	RESPONSIBL E	START DATE	END DATE	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	PORTFOLIO OF EVIDENCE	PARAMETER/ REVENUE TARGET/	STEPS TAKEN	PROGRESS MADE	FINANCIAL IMPACT	OTHER NOTEWORTHY DEVELOPMENTS
	ONE: GOVERNANCE		I	l		Lau c		In a second			1			1	
1	Unauthorised, Irregular, Fruitless and Wasteful expenditure	- No UIFW expenditure policy and reduction plan - Overspending on budget	Implement UIF&W expenditure reduction plan.	NT-MFMA unit	In-house and NT- MFMA unit	Chief Finance Officer	28.02.2022	Monthly	UIF&W expenditure reduction plan implementation and percentage reduction in historical expenditure	Quarterly Council reports on progress on implementation of the reduction plan					
		- Interest due to late payments of creditors - Non-compliance with supply chain management processes - No section 32 investigations done	Implement measures to prevent and address unauthorised, irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure	In-house	In-house	MM, CFO, Directors	28.02.2022	Monthly	Percentage reduction in current UIF&W expenditure	AG Audit report and internal audit reports					
			Identify, and report on irregular, unauthorised, fruitless and wasteful expenditure as per legislation	In-house	In-house	Council, MPAC, Disciplinary Board	01.12.2021	Quarterly	Quarterly reports on UIF&W expenditure and investigations	Council approved quarterly reports, MPAC oversight reports, Disciplinary Board's					
			Implement Consequence management	In-house	In-house	Disciplinary Board, Executive Mayor and MM	01.12.2021	Quarterly	Transgressors disciplined	Written outcome of disciplinary hearings					
2	System of Delegations	Inadequate System of delegations - Inadequate delegations register - Provincial COGTA assisting with review of System of delegations - Non co-operation by municipality	Update delegations register	In-house	In-house	Executive Director: Corporate Services	Quarterly	Quarterly	Sub-delegations emanating from approved System of delegations signed-off by MM and Heads of Directorates	Updated delegations register					
3	Contract Management	Outdated and incomplete Contract register Contracted services is 10.3% - Irregular payments without proper contracts.	Maintain an updated contract register	In-house	In-house	Executive Director: Corporate Services and CFO	28.02.2022	Monthly	No irregular, unnecessary or expired contracts, and contracts register in place	Updated contract register					
		No contract management framework resulting in poor contract management. Irregularly awarded contracts. Political interference	Monitor deviations to identify other goods and services required on an ongoing basis and appoint service providers on three year contracts	In-house	In-house	CFO	01.06.2022	Monthly	Reduction in operational costs, Reduction in irregular deviations, compliance with legislation	Reduction in procurement costs as per procurement plan, and appointment letters					
			Submission of monthly performance monitoring reports on contracts	In-house	In-house, Contracted Services	CFO	Monthly	Monthly	value for money, compliance with legislation	Monthly performance monitoring reports					
			Implementation of contract management framework	In-house and COGTA/SAL GA	In-house and COGTA/SALGA	CFO/Executi ve Director: Corporate Services	28.02.2022	Monthly	Effective contract management and comliance with legislation.	AG audit reports and quarterly Internal audit reports					
			Monitor implementation of approved annual procurement plan	In-house	In-house	CFO	31.01.2022	Monthly	Reduction in operational costs related to procurement	Approved reviewed procurement plan and Council resolution					
4	Litigation and Contingent liability	.Contingent liability at R1 085 000-00 - Low Risk financial exposure - Material non-compliance with legislation	Monthly update litigation register	In-house	In-house	Executive Director: corporate Services	Monthly	Monthly	Reduction in legal costs, updated litgation regster in place	Monthly updated litigation register					
			Implementation of MFMA Legal compliance matrix	In-house	In-house and NT- MFMA unit	Executive Director: corporate Services	Monthly	Monthly	Legislative compliance	AG annual audit reports and quarterly internal audit reports					
5	Risk and internal Audit	Risk management policy approved - Chief Risk Officer not appointed - Ineffective Risk management	Maintain an updated risk register	In-house	In-house	Manager: Internal Audit	Monthly	Monthly	Effective management of corporate risks	Updated risk register					
		- Poor internal controls - Risk management documents for FY2021/22 not approved	Quarterly reports on internal audit and risk management	iii-nouse	In-house	Manager: Internal Audit	Quarterly	Quarterly		Quarterly reports and Council resolutions					

In the control of the		i	1	la		L .		0	0		ı	Ι	1		
International processor of the control of the contr			- Insufficient implementation of risk	Quarterly progress reports on	In-house	In-house	Manager:	Quarterly	Quarterly						
Source of the control of the contr			strategies and plans							Effective management of	Ouartach ranasta and				
Particular demonstrating procedure in subsection for followards in the composition of the followards are continued to the foll							Audit								
Brylens and findements of Replaces of						In house	Managor:	01 05 2022	21 05 2022	identified risks	Council resolutions				
Programment of the last and control of the last and co						III IIouse		01.03.2022	31.03.2022		Approved applied audit				
Description and inforcement of yeleon inforc															
For this and deficienced of the first provided appearance of a first provided appearance of the fir				year 2022/23 iiriariciar year											
Space and inforcement of the place of inforcement															
Segment and information of the plants and plants are information of the plants and plants and plants and plants are information of the plants and plants and plants are information of the plants and plants and plants are information of the plants and plants and plants are information of the plants are information of th							Officer			Policies and plans in place					
Independent bediefectual productions and controlled productions of the first production of the product	6	By-laws and Enforcement	enforcement of hy-laws	Enforcement of Ry-laws	In-house	In-house NPA and	Director:	01 12 2021	Monthly	Tolicies and plans in place	Council resolutions				
An experience for sentencement of the process of th	ľ	by-laws and Emorcement		Emorcement of by laws	III IIOUSC			01.12.2021	Wionany		Quarterly audited				
- New Companies and Provided An										Effective enforcement of by-					
which for provided in provided in provided in provided in the control of the cont			_			Justice	Surcey								
- Are proposed contented playables of incommon of by least of incommon of by least of the proposed of contents of the proposed of															
The conformation of type are Community Community				Report on revenue generated	In-house	In-house	Director:	01.12.2021	Monthly						
The commonwer Matters and Coverage and contract of amount advantage of the contract of the contract of amount advantage of the contract of amount advantage of the contract of amount advantage of the contract of the contract of amount advantage of				.,					,		Quarterly audited				
V Government Marters and Operagists for the procession of the company of the comp			,				safety				reports on revenue				
Overlight to the parties of a minimal stream o							,				generated from				
Overright - Institute growmane should read and committee for SQLS Shedol year and services should be something to good and committee for SQLS Shedol year and services should be something to good and something to good and shedol of committee for SQLS Shedol year and something to good and shedol of committee for SQLS Shedol year and something to good and shedol of committee for SQLS Shedol year and something to good and shedol of committee for SQLS Shedol year and something to good and shedol of committee for SQLS Shedol year and something to good and shedol of committee for SQLS Shedol year and something to good and shedol of committee for SQLS Shedol year and something to good and shedol of committee for SQLS Shedol year and something to good and shedol of committee for SQLS Shedol year and something to good and shedol year and something to good and shedol of committee for SQLS Shedol year and something to good and shedol year and something to good and shedol year and something to good and shedol year and shedol of committee for SQLS Shedol year and something to good shedol year and something to good and shedol year and something to good and shedol year and something to good and shedol year and shedol of something to good and shedol year and shedol year and shedol of something to good and shedol year and shedol year and shedol of something to good and shedol year and										Increase in revenue	enforcement of by-laws.				
	7	Governance Matters and	Hung municipality led by coalition of	Development of annual schedule of	In-house	In-house	Director:	01.05.2022	31.05.2022						
Intelligence in confidence of a MAC (or 2022/25 financial part) Intelligence of the County of the C		Oversight	two parties	meetings and adherence for council and		1	Corporate				Approved schedule of				
and exception to be younged - Profited and enhancements establing - Profited and enhancements - Profited and		1	- Ineffective governance structures	committees for 2022/23 financial year		1	Services			Schedule of meetings in place	meetings and Council				
- Pallica and administrative statility - Lack of reconnectioning relative and committee meetings in the committee meetings in language and state of the property of the committee meetings in language and state of the property of the committee meetings in language and state of the property of the committee meetings in language and state of the property of the committee meetings in language and state of the property of the committee meetings in language and state of the property of the proper		1				<u> </u>				and adhered to.	resolution	<u> </u>			
Indequate number of cound and committee meeting			- Political and administrative stability	Review terms of reference for MPAC to	In-house	In-house and COGTA	Director:	01.12.2021	31.03.2022						
Indequate number of cound and committee meeting						I				Increased oversight by Council	Approved reviewed				
Independent uniform of Council and Committee meetings Independent of Council and Committee meetings Independent of Council and Council Committee meetings Independent of Council and Committee meetings Independent of Council and Council Committee meetings Independent of Council and Committee meetings Independent of Council and Council						1									
- Independent generation of control and committee - Four action of committe			- Inadequate number of Council and							Executive and administration.	Council resolution.				
services and annual statisticational calendar of Concard and committee in tenders by a countilities. - Four tender of Toncard and committee in tenders by a countilities. - Indifferent of the Park of Services and			committee meetings		In-house	In-house	Director:	01.12.2021	Quarterly						
contents of Council and committee meetings - Four section 72 committees established - Voorbord and of Committees - Inchicate Part of Council Part of Part of Council Part of Part of Council Part of			- Inadequate governance systems	meetings for MPAC for 2022/23 financial			Corporate				Approved annual				
Four section 79 committees Convented Procession 19 continues			- No approved annual institutional	year			Services			Increased oversight by Council	schedule of Council and				
Convenementalities of Unicides trains of reference for section 29 and 80 committees in Infection with 20 and 80 conveniences for section 29 and 80 committees in Infection with 20 confidence with Confidence			calendar of Council and committee												
Indicate terms of reference for section 73 and 50 committees - Indicate terms of reference for section 73 and 50 committees - Indicate Maintain annual schedule of TROIDA - In-house In			meetings							Executive and administration.	Council resolution				
- Unclose terms of reference for section 73 and 80 committees - Ineffective MPAC - Former Executive Mayor, former Speake and an official arrested on allegations of thread in corruption and favority interesting conflict of the event in tenders by a councillor. Administration and supplementation of the Approved Speaker of all official council of the event in tenders by a councillor. Accion 22 investigation on ULF&W were found in the council of the PVC councillors and council of the event in tenders by a councillor. Accion 22 investigation on the sub-time formation of the PVC councillors and council of the event in tenders by a councillor. Accion 22 investigation on the sub-time formation of the PVC councillors on the found in the councillors of the PVC councillors on the found in the council of the PVC councillors on the found in the council of the PVC councillors on the found in the council of the PVC councillors on the found in the councillors of the PVC councillors on the found in the council of the PVC councillors on the found in the council of the PVC council on the coun			- Four section 79 committees	Convene meetings of TROIKA	In-house	In-house and	MM/Directo	01.12.2021	Monthly						
- Inferfictive MAPA Components of Frank and Computing and Stave St			established			COGTA/SALGA	r: Corporate								
Ineffective MPAGE Former Reactive Mayor, former Spositive and an official arrested on allegations of fraud accruption and latesting conflict or interest in tenders by a councillor. Maintain annual shedule of TROINA meetings and an official arrested on allegations of fraud accruption and latesting conflict or interest in tenders by a councillor. Fortification of the Councillor of Interest in tenders by a councillor. Fortification of the PMC report on the councillor of interest in tenders by a councillor. Fortification of the PMC report on the councillor of interest in tenders by a councillor. Fortification of the PMC report on the councillor of interest in tenders by a councillor. Fortification of the PMC report on the councillor of interest in tenders by a councillor of interest in tenders by a councillor of interest in tenders by a councillor. Fortification of the PMC report on the councillor of interest inte			- Unclear terms of reference for				Services								
Former Executive Major, former Speaker and an official arrised on allegations of fraud and corruption and shaws investigation collect of interest in tenders by a councillor. Section 32 investigation on UT&W spenditure and financial misconduct investigation reports Council in House			section 79 and 80 committees							administrative interface					
Speaker and an official arrested on alegations of fraud and corruption and Hawks investigating conflict of interest in tenders by a councillor. In House Speaker of 0.11.2.021 Monthly Council In House Speaker of 0			- Ineffective MPAC		In-house	In-house		01.12.2021	Monthly						
Inforcement and monitoring of the code in House of conduct for councillors and dawks investigation conflict of councillors of conduct for councillors. Section 32 investigation on UIF&W Section 32 investigation			- Former Executive Mayor, former	meetings											
and lawks investigating conflict of interest in tenders by a councillor. Section 32 investigation on UIF&W expenditure and financial misconduct investigation on UIF&W expenditure and financial misconduct investigation in interest in the Mayor and implementation of the PWC report on foreist: investigation into irregularities in the municipality investigation reports to Council in PWC report on foreist: investigation into irregularities in the municipality investigation into irregularities in the municipality investigation into irregularities in the municipality investigation on payment for services by Councillors and administrative officials on arreas for services and monitor honoring of payment arrangements with a council payment arrangements with a council payment arrangements with a council payment arrangement in the council payment arrangement in the council payment arrangements with a council payment arrangement in the council payment in the co			Speaker and an official arrested on							Organised and focused TROIKA	resolution				
Interest in tenders by a councillor. Section 32 investigation on UFRAW expenditure and financial misconduct investigation reports to Council Implementation of the PWC report on forensi (investigation into irregularries in the municipality In House In H					In-House	In-house		01.12.2021	Monthly						
section 32 investigation on UIF&W expenditure and financial misconduct invesatigation reports to Council approved segment and financial misconduct invesatigation reports to Council approved (Council approved Mayor and MM) in House in Hou				of conduct for councillors			Council								
Section 32 investigation on UIF&W expenditure and financial instruction of the PVC report on forensic investigation in the PVC report on forensic investigation into irregularites in the municipality Investigate non payment for services by Counciliors and administrative officials on arrears for services and monitor honoring of payment arrangements Develop schedule and implementation of the meetings for Executive management meetings Develop and implement training In-house programmen for counciliors on governance, financial management and oversibility. In house lin house programmen and resolution of programmen and provered services and monitor programmen and resolution. In house programmen for counciliors on governance, financial management and oversibility.			interest in tenders by a councillor.												
expenditure and financial misconduct investigation reports to Council approved in meetings for Executive management with meetings for Executive management and implementation of and implementation of meetings for Executive management and oversight: Roard, Mayor and forests (investigation into irregularities in the municipality in the management and in th										adherence to legal prescripts	conduct by Councillors				
In House MM M					In house	In house		Quarterly	Quarterly						
MM management reports memetings for Executive management raining programme for councillors and administration of goverance, financial management metings and council programme for councillors on goverance, financial management and oversight. memory council programme and process memory council programme and programme and process memory council process		1				1				recentive Comment					
Implementation of the PWC report on forensic investigation into irregularites in the municipality internal municipality internal audit and cFO Conciliors and administrative officials on arrears for services and monitor honoring of payment arrangements Develop schedule and implementation of meetings for Executive management and implement training in-house programme for councillors on governance, financial management and oversight: Im House In House		1		invesatigation reports to Council		1									
forestic investigate no into irregularites in the municipality Investigate non payment for services by Councillors and administrative officials Enter into payment arrangements with Councillors and Administrative officials on arrans for services and monitor hnoring of payment arrangements Develop and implement training in-house programme for councillors on governance, financial management and oversight: The management and improved workforce discipline workforce di		1		the state of the state	la Harra	l		02.04.2022	O						
the municipality Investigate non payment for services by Councillors and administrative officials Enter into payment arrangements with Councillors and Administrative officials on arrears for services and monitor honoring of payment arrangements for Executive management meetings for Executive management meetings Develop and implementation of programme for councillors on governance, financial management and oversight: Enter into payment arrangements with Councillors and Administrative officials on arrears for services and monitor honoring of payment arrangements Develop schedule and implementation of meetings for Executive management meetings Develop and implement training in-house programme for councillors on governance, financial management and oversight: Enter into payment arrangements with Council meetings in-house programme for councillors on governance, financial management and oversight: Enter into payment arrangements with Council meetings in-house programme for councillors on governance, financial management and oversight: Enter into payment arrangements with Council meeting in-house programme and oversight: Enter into payment arrangements with Council meeting in house programme and oversight: Enter into payment arrangements with Council meeting in house programme and oversight: Enter into payment arrangement with Council meeting in house programme and oversight: Enter into payment arrangement with Council meeting in house programme and oversight: Enter into payment arrangement with Council meeting in house programme and into a distribution of administration and service delivery council meeting programme and training programme and event training pro					in House	In House		02.01.2022	Quarterly						
Investigate non payment for services by Councillors and administrative officials Enter into payment arrangements with Councillors and Administrative officials on arrears for services and monitor honoring of payment arrangements Develop schedule and implement training In-house meetings Develop and implement training programme for councillors on governance, financial management and oversight; Develop and implement training In-house programme for councillors on governance, financial management and oversight; Develop and implement training In-house programme for councillors on governance, financial management and oversight; Develop and implement training In-house programme for councillors on governance, financial management and oversight; Develop and implement training In-house programme for councillors on governance, financial management and oversight; Develop and implement training In-house programme for councillors on governance, financial management and oversight; Develop and implement training In-house programme for councillors on governance, financial management and oversight; Develop and implement training In-house programme for councillors on governance, financial management and oversight; Develop and implement training In-house programme for councillors on governance, financial management and oversight; Develop and implement training In-house programme for councillors on governance, financial management and oversight; Develop and implement training In-house programme for councillors to governance, financial management and guarterly Council management and programme for councillors to guarterly Council management and guarterly Council mana						I	IVIIVI								
In House In House Manager: Internal Audit and CFO Enter into payment arrangements with Councillors and Administrative officials on arrears for services and monitor honoring of payment arrangements Develop schedule and implementation of meetings for Executive management meetings for Councillors on governance, financial management and oversight: In House In House Manager: Quarterly Internal Audit and CFO Compliance with Code of Conduct Compliance with Code of Conduct Audit report Audit report Audit report Audit report Audit report Audit report Compliance with Code of Conduct Audit report Audit report Audit report Audit report Audit report Audit report Fine conduct Audit report Audit report Audit report Audit report Audit report Audit report Fine conduct Audit report Audit report Audit report Fine conduct Audit report Audit repor		1		the municipality		1				worktorce discipline	l '				
Councillors and administrative officials Internal Audit and CFO Enter into payment arrangements with COuncillors and Administrative officials on arrears for services and monitor honoring of payment arrangements Develop schedule and implementation of meetings for Executive management meetings Develop and implement training in-house programme for councillors on governance, financial management and oversight: In House CFO Director: Corporate Services In House OFO Director: O1.04.2022 Jo.05.2022, Monthly Corporate Services In House OFO Director: O1.04.2022 Jo.05.2022, Monthly Director: Ordination of administration and service delivery Effective and efficient coordination of administration and service delivery Corporate Services O1.04.2022 Jo.04.2022 Jo.04				Investigate non navment for considers him	In House	In House	Managor:	Quartorly	Quarterly	Compliance with Code of		1			
Audit and CFO CFO 02.01.2021 Quarterly Increase in revenue and reduction of debt owed to the municipality Increase in revenue and financial statements Develop and implement training programme for councillors on governance, financial management and oversight; Audit and CFO CFO 02.01.2021 Quarterly Director: CFO Director: Corporate Services In House OFO Director: Corporate Services MM 01.05.2022 30.05.2022, Monthly Official statements In House OFO O2.01.2021 Quarterly Increase in revenue and reduction of debt owed to the municipality of financial statements Develop schedule and implementation of meetings for Executive management meetings In House OFO O2.01.2021 Quarterly Increase in revenue and reduction of debt owed to the municipality of financial statements MM 01.05.2022 30.05.2022, Monthly O7.05.2022 Approved Service or ordination of administration and service delivery or meetings and Council resolution Develop and implement training In-house programme for councillors on governance, financial management and oversight; Develop and implement training In-house programme for councillors on governance, financial management and oversight; Develop and implement training In-house programme and governance, financial management and oversight; Develop and implement training In-house programme and governance, financial management and oversight; Develop and implement training In-house programme and governance, financial management and oversight; Develop and implement training In-house programme and governance, financial management and g					iii riouse	III House		Quarterry	Quarterry		Audit report				
Enter into payment arrangements with Councillors and Administrative officials on arrears for services and monitor honoring of payment arrangements Develop schedule and implementation of meetings for Executive management meetings Develop and implement training programme for councillors on governance, financial management and oversight; Enter into payment arrangements with Councillors and Administrative officials on arrears for services in House in House CFO Director: Corporate Services Develop schedule and implementation of meetings and Council resolution Develop and implement training programme for councillors on governance, financial management and oversight; Develop and implement training lin-house programme and governance, financial management and oversight; Develop and implement training programme and governance, financial management and oversight;				Counciliors and admillistrative officials		I				Conduct					
Enter into payment arrangements with Councillors and Administrative officials on arrears for services and monitor honoring of payment arrangements Develop schedule and implementation of meetings for Executive management meetings Develop and implement training programme for councillors on governance, financial management and oversight; Enter into payment arrangements with Councillors and Administrative officials on arrears for services and monitor honoring of piecetor: Corporate Services Develop schedule and implementation of meetings for Executive management meetings In-house MM 01.05.2022 30.05.2022, Monthly Effective and efficient coordination of administration meetings and Council resolution Develop and implement training In-house programme for councillors on governance, financial management and oversight; Develop and implement training In-house programme for councillors on governance, financial management and oversight;		1				1									
Councillors and Administrative officials on arrears for services and monitor honoring of payment arrangements Develop schedule and implementation of meetings for Executive management meetings Develop and implement training In-house programme for councillors on governance, financial management and oversight: Director: Corporate Services MM 01.05.2022 Monthly of the municipality financial statements Feffective and efficient coordination of administration and service delivery fesolution Develop and implement training In-house programme for councillors on governance, financial management and oversight: Director: Corporate Services Director: Corporate Services Director: Corporate Services Director: Corporate Service delivery fesolution Council approved Council approved training programme and resolution, and resolution, and resolution, and		1		Enter into navment arrangements with	In House	In House		02 01 2021	Quarterly	Increase in revenue and	Signed navment				
arrears for services and monitor honoring of payment arrangements Develop schedule and implementation of meetings for Executive management meetings Develop and implement training In-house programme for councillors on governance, financial management and oversight; Develop schedule and implement training In-house programme for councillors on governance, financial management and oversight; Develop schedule and implement training In-house programme for councillors on governance, financial management and oversight; Develop and implement training In-house programme for councillors on governance, financial management and oversight; Develop and implement training In-house programme for councillors on governance, financial management and oversight; Develop schedule and implement co-ordination of administration and service delivery resolution Director: Corporate municipality Director: Ol. 01.05.2022 Monthly Director: Ol. 01.04.2022 Corporate Services Director: Corporate Services Director: Corporate Services Director: Corporate Services Director: Council approved councillors to resolution, and resolution, and			1			House		-2.02.2021	Lucitority						
Develop schedule and implementation of meetings for Executive management meetings Develop and implement training In-house programme for councillors on governance, financial management and oversight; Develop and implement training In-house programme for councillors on governance, financial management and oversight; Develop and implement training In-house programme for councillors on governance, financial management and oversight; Develop and implement training In-house programme for councillors on governance, financial management and oversight; Develop and implement training In-house programme for councillors on governance, financial management and oversight; Develop and implement training In-house programme for councillors on governance, financial management and oversight; Develop and implement training In-house programme and governance, financial management and and governance financial management and governance financial management and governance financi		1				1									
Develop schedule and implementation of meetings for Executive management meetings MM 01.05.2022 30.05.2022, Monthly Effective and efficient coordination of administration and service delivery fesolution Develop and implement training In-house programme for councillors on governance, financial management and oversight: Develop and implement training In-house programme for councillors on governance, financial management and oversight: Develop and implement training In-house programme for councillors on governance, financial management and oversight: Develop and implement training In-house programme for councillors on governance, financial management and oversight: Develop and implement training In-house programme for councillors on governance, financial management and oversight:		1				1				puncy					
meetings for Executive management meetings Develop and implement training In-house programme for councillors on governance, financial management and oversight; Develop ind implement training In-house programme for councillors on governance, financial management and oversight; Develop and implement training In-house programme for councillors on governance, financial management and oversight; Develop and implement training In-house programme for councillors on governance, financial management and oversight; Develop and implement training In-house programme for councillors on governance, financial management and oversight; Develop and implement training In-house programme for councillors on governance, financial management and oversight; Develop and implement training In-house programme for councillors on governance, financial management and programme for councillors to governance, financial management and governance, financial management and governance financial management and			1	- payment arrangements		İ									
meetings for Executive management meetings Develop and implement training In-house programme for councillors on governance, financial management and oversight; Develop ind implement training In-house programme for councillors on governance, financial management and oversight; Develop and implement training In-house programme for councillors on governance, financial management and oversight; Develop and implement training In-house programme for councillors on governance, financial management and oversight; Develop and implement training In-house programme for councillors on governance, financial management and oversight; Develop and implement training In-house programme for councillors on governance, financial management and oversight; Develop and implement training In-house programme for councillors on governance, financial management and programme for councillors to governance, financial management and governance, financial management and governance financial management and				Develop schedule and implementation of	In-house	In-house	MM	01.05,2022	30.05.2022						
meetings Develop and implement training In-house programme for councillors on governance, financial management and oversight; Develop and implement training In-house programme for councillors on governance, financial management and oversight; Director: 01.04.2022 30.04.2022 Corporate Services Director: 01.04.2022 30.04.2022 Council approved training programme and programme	1		1							Effective and efficient co-	Approved schedule of				
Develop and implement training In-house In-house Director: O1.04.2022 programme for councillors on governance, financial management and oversight; Develop and implement training In-house In-house Director: O1.04.2022 O2.04.2022 O2		1				1			ondiny						
Develop and implement training In-house Director: programme for councillors on governance, financial management and oversight; Develop and implement training In-house Director: Corporate Corporate Services Council approved training programme and resolution, and resolution, and						I	1								
programme for councillors on Corporate Council approved training programme and governance, financial management and oversight; Corporate Council approved training programme and Empowered Councillors to resolution, and				Develop and implement training	In-house	In-house	Director:	01.04.2022	30.04.2022	and the same of					
governance, financial management and oversight; Services training programme and oversight; Empowered Councillors to resolution, and								-1.02022	20.0 2022		Council approved				
oversight; Empowered Councillors to resolution, and						I									
annuts their recognitibilities attendance conisters		1				1				Empowered Councillors to	resolution, and				
execute their responsibilities attendance register.	1	1	1	1 "						execute their responsibilities	attendance register.				

8	Information and	Inadequate ICT strategy	Implementation of ICT Governance	In-house	In-house	Director: ICT	01.04.2022	Monthly					
	Communication Technology	Approved disaster recovery plan in	framework more specifically general										
		place;	controls						Effective ICT general controls,				
		The disaster recovery plan was not							assurance on confidentiality	internal quarterly audit			
		tested during the 2019/2020 financial							and integirty of data.	reports			
		year;	Report on Back office Turnaround times	In house	In house COGTA	All Heads of	Monthly	Monthly	Satisfied customers Increased	Customer saticfaction			
		Outdated antivirus software.	in resolving help desk quiries			Directorates			revenue. 95 % of work orders	survey and Monthly			
									completed	work order reports			
			Update the website	In house	In house COGTA	ICT Manager	Monthly	Monthly	Updated website	Updated website			
			l '				· ·	,	•				
9	Immovable Property Portfolio	Loss of revenue, no approved							Facilitate economic				
		alienation policy, ineffective							development, Increased				
		management, Ineffective collection of	Disposal of strategic land parcels for						revenue(rates and taxes, and				
		revenue on leased properties, illegal	economic development	In house	In house	мм	30.05.2022	31.12.2022	electricity and watersales)	Deeds of Transfer			
		occupation of properties, market	Collection of market related rentals from	In house	In house	CFO	Monthly	Monthly	Increase in revenue	Financial report			
		related rentals needs updating,	tenants	III IIouse	iii iiousc	CIO	IVIOITETTY	Wionthiny	merease in revenue	i illaliciai report			
		inadequate institutional arrangements	Non paying tenants be ejected from the	In house	In house	MM	Monthly	Monthly	Increase in revenue	Tenant management			
		,	properties	III IIouse	III IIOU3C	Executive	ivionally	Wionthiny	increase in revenue	report			
1			properties	ĺ		Diretor:Corp	ĺ			report	1		
						orate							
						services							
PILLAR.	TWO: INSTITUTIONAL					JCI VICES							
1	Performance Management	The PMS of the municipality is	Cascade Performance Management from	In house	CoGTA WC	Dir: CS	01 01 2022	31.12.2023	Improved productivity	Signed Performance			
1 1	refformance ivianagement	adequate and well regulated. BWLM	post levels 7 and remaining levels.	iii-iiouse	SALGA WC	Dil. C3	01.01.2023	31.12.2023	Improved productivity Improved accountability				
		uses the Service Delivery Budget	post levels 7 and remaining levels.		SALGA WC				Improved accountability Improved service delivery	Agreements			
		Implementation Plan (SDBIP) as the							improved service delivery				
		basis for the system on an annual											
		basis, the system is web-based. The Municipal Manager and 56 Managers											
		sign annual performance agreements,											
		and these are evaluated as required.											
		The noted limitations are the lack of											
		preparation of Personal Development											
		Plans (PDPs) post assessment and											
		cascading of PMS to T.A.S.K grade											
		levels below section 56 Managers.											
PILLAR	THREE: FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT												
1	Budget Management	Municipality developed and approved	Approve a credible 2022/23 MTREF						Credible 2022/23 MTREF	Approved 2022/23	100% adherence		
	(Funding Status, Policies, etc)	an unrealistic unfunded budget for	Budget (linked to Budget Funding Plan)				01-Mar-22	20 Jun 22	Budget	MTREF Budget	to approved 3-		
		2021/2022					OT-INIGI -52	30-Juli-22			Year Budget		
1									3-Year Budget Funding Plan	Approved Budget	Funding Plan		
		A8 Unfunded with R110 m (per PT			PT Oversight and	CFO				Funding Plan (BFP)			
		calculation)		In-house	Support	(Supported			Monthly BFP Progress Reports		BFP include		
			Compile credible Adjustment Budget		σαρροιτ	by PT)				BFP Progress Reports	MTREF Financial		
		Revenue baseline insufficient	2022/23				01-Dec-22	28-Feb-23	Adopted Funded Adjustment		Targets		
			2022/23						2022/23 MTREF Budget	Cost-reflective tariff			
		Over commitment on contracted								strategy	Target cash flow		
		services		<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>			Plan for phasing in of cost-		improvement per		
2	Cost Containment and cash	Weak liquidity position	Sustain functional cash flow committee	Inhouse			01-Jan-23	Ongoing	Appointment Letters	Weekly Minutes	Targeted ratios:		
	flow management			<u> </u>					Weekly Minutes		- Cash Coverage: 1		
1			Sustain an active cash management	Inhouse			01-Jan-23	Ongoing	Cash Management Framework	Progress reports	Month		
			system to enable it to maintain sound								- Current Ratio:		
			liquidity for sustainable service delivery								0.8:1 (Norm =		
1			,	L	PT Oversight	CFO (PT					1.5:2.1)		
1			Revenue enhancement strategy	Inhouse	P1 Oversignt	Oversight)	01-Jan-23	Ongoing	Revenue Enhancement	Progress reports	Improved		
			implemented with impact reporting						Strategy Imnplementation		revenue		
1			1	ĺ			ĺ		Reports		1		
1				Inhouse	1		01-Jan-23	Ongoing	Reduction of Consultants	Contract register	Reduction of		
1			Improve capacity of BTO	ĺ			1		Expenditure	_	Consultants		
			1 ' '								Expenditure		
		•	•			•		-				•	

										1			
3	Revenue Management	Metered Services and Vending: Incorrect billing and Prepaid Electricity not effectively managed		Inhouse, Munsoft			01-Jan-22	01-May-22	Debtors Reconciliations	Debtors Reconciliations	Service Charges: 5% increase from: -Increased metering -Phased in cost		
						CFO					reflective tariffs -CPI -Improved data		
					NT MFIP & PT	(Supported by NT MFIP,					integrity and billing		
			Establish customer base which classify		Oversight	PT Oversight)					-Solving illegal connections		
			customer category. i.e Business, Industry, residents, Government etc			,							
			Meter reading should be done on a monthly basis and variances be attended promptly	Inhouse, Munsoft			01-Jan-22	30-Jun-22	Debtors Billing Reconciliation	Debtors Billing Reconciliation	85% Collection Rate		
			Review the list of vendors and supply codes, perform monthly reconciliation on a weekly basis	Inhouse			01-Jan-22	30-Jun-22	Prepaid Reconciliation	Prepaid Reconciliation	Increase revenue from Prepaid sales		
				Inhouse,		CFO	01-Jan-22		Tariff Reconciliation	Tariff File	Accurate Billing		
		Incorrect Property Rates tariffs applied	Reconcile tariffs approved by Council and tariffs captured on the financial Management System (Munsoft) and	Munsoft	NT MFIP & PT Oversight	(Supported by NT MFIP, PT		01-Oct-21					
			correct discrepancies	Inhouse		Oversight) CFO and	01-Jan-22		Weekly Minutes	Weekly Minutes	Improved		
		Billing Co-ordination between BTO and Technical Services	Establish weekly formal meeting between Technical and Finance		NT MFIP & PT Oversight	Director Technical Services		01-Oct-21			revenue management		
		No effective customer care	Establish a customer care unit and update a policy on customer care	Inhouse	NT MFIP & PT	CFO and	01-Jan-22		Established Customer Care Unit	Appointment Letters Council Resolution	Improved Customer		
		management Unit and Policy			Oversight	Corporate Manager		30-Jun-22	Approved Custome Care Policy		Relations		
		Debtors book not reviewed to identify indigents and write offs of irrecoverable debts	Review the debtor's book and identify long outstanding debts, reconcile with the indigent register and recommend write offs	Inhouse	NT MFIP & PT Oversight	CFO (Supported by NT MFIP, PT Oversight)	01-Jan-22	30-Jun-22	Debtors Reconciliations	Debtors Reconciliations	Reduce outstanding debtors		
4	Financial Control environment	Utilisation of financial resources are not used effectively, efficiently, and economically.	Appointment and training of officials Review of SOP's, training of staff and support with implementation	Inhouse	NT MFIP & PT Oversight	CFO (Supported by NT MFIP, PT Oversight)	01-Jan-22	30-Jun-22	Reviewed SOP's adopted	SOP's			
		Full and proper records of the financial affairs are not kept in accordance with prescripts	Develop records management procedure in line with regulations, train staff and support with implementation	Inhouse	NT MFIP & PT Oversight	CFO and Director Corporate Managemen	01-Feb-22	30-Jun-22	Record Management Procedure Manual	Record Management Procedure Manual			
		Financial and risk management not adequately implemented	Train management on risk identification and mitigation	Inhouse	NT MFIP & PT Oversight	CEA	01-Sep-21	30-Jun-22					
		Internal Audit not fully effective	Filling of Chief Audit Executive position	Inhouse	NT MFIP & PT Oversight	Municipal Manager	01-Jan-22	28-Feb-22	CEA Appointed	Appoinment Letter			
			Escalate IA findings and recommendations to management level for oversight on implementation	Inhouse	NT MFIP & PT Oversight	CEA	01-Mar-22	30-Jun-22	Number of audit findings resolved towards improved internal controls	Consolidated report and supporting POE on audit findings cleared			
		UIF&W and other losses are not prevented	Develop UIF&W strategy	Inhouse	NT MFIP & PT Oversight	CFO and All Directors	01-Mar-22	30-Jun-22	UIF&W strategy approved	UIF&W Strategy	Reduced UIF&W		
		The failure of the municipality to implement tariff policy	Audit on tariff structures	Inhouse	NT MFIP & PT Oversight	CFO (Supported by NT MFIP, PT Oversight)	01-Sep-21	31-Dec-21	Tariff Reconciliation	Tariff File	Credible billing		
		Credit control and debt collection not effective	Review revenue management and control environment	Inhouse	NT MFIP & PT Oversight	CFO (Supported by NT MFIP, PT Oversight)	01-Sep-21	30-Jun-22	Control sytems implemented		Credible billing		
		Inadequate reconciliation control.	Training of officials on all reconciliation control requirements	Inhouse	NT MFIP & PT Oversight	CFO (Supported	01-Sep-21	30-Jun-22	BTO Staff trained	Attendance registers	Improved Financial		

	i		1		1						ı	ı	ı	
		Financial Management system not optimal utilised	Ensure full compliance to MSCOA regulations	Inhouse & Munsoft	NT MFIP & PT Oversight	CFO (Supported by NT MFIP, PT Oversight)	01-Sep-21	30-Jun-22	MSCOA Implemented in full					
		Lack of proper Cash flow management.	Establish Cash Flow Management committee	Inhouse	NT MFIP & PT Oversight	CFO (Supported by NT MFIP, PT	01-Sep-21	30-Jun-22	Cash Flow management committee established	Appointment letters. Minutes	Improve cash flow management			
		System of expenditure control	Review expenditure management SOP's	Inhouse	NT MFIP & PT Oversight	Oversight) CFO (Supported by NT MFIP, PT	01-Sep-21	31-Dec-21	Expenditure SOP's reviewed	SOP's	Improved Expenditure Management			
			Provide training on implementation of SOI	Inhouse	NT MFIP & PT Oversight	Oversight) CFO (Supported by NT MFIP, PT	01-Jan-22	31-Mar-22	Completed training on SOP's and Implemented	SOP's	Improve Financial Managemt			
		Control over agency fees and conditional Grants.	Ring fence agency fees and conditional grants	Inhouse	NT MFIP & PT Oversight	Oversight) CFO (Supported by NT MFIP, PT Oversight)	01-Sep-21	31-Dec-21	Agency fee ringfenced. Conditional Grants Ringfenced	Registers	Improved Agency fee and conditional gran management			
			Development of project plans	Inhouse	NT MFIP & PT Oversight	CFO and All Directors (Supported by NT MFIP, PT Oversight)	01-Sep-21	31-Dec-21	Project Plans Developed	Project Plan	Inproved Project Management			
5	Indigent Management	Lack of awareness and understanding by both councillors and community	Well driven awareness campaign and educating community.	In-house	NT, PT and MFIP	CFO	01.01.2022	30.08.2022	awareness campaign plan and the implementation report detailing the whole process	Approved awareness campaign plan	None			
		None recruitment drive by councillors and official fuelled by unstructred red tape in the indigent registration process	project based recruitment drive per wards, temporary job creation durng the recruitment period	In-house	NT, PT and MFIP	CFO	01.01.2022	30.08.2022	item report outlining the whole process of ward based recruitment will clear allocation of responsibilities	Approved item on recruitment drive by administrtor	R300k			
		reluctance by SAPS to assist with affidavits	Engagement with SAPS	In-house	Administrator	AMM/CFO	01.01.2022	30.08.2022	Minutes of engagement detailing the agreement on processs	Attendance register and minutes	none			
		undefined process flow, lacking internal control and non implementation of SOP	Lack of process flow, SOP and internal control	In-house	NT, PT and MFIP	CFO	01.01.2022	30.08.2022	Developed indigent process flow and interna controls	Approved Process flow, SOP and internal controls system of indigent management	none			
		Very low number of approved indigents adversily affecting management planning	Review of the indigent register	In-house	MFIP Resident	CFO	01.01.2022	30.08.2022	reviewed indigent policy and well compiled indigent register	Approved indigent register and policy	none			
		Unrealistic indigent register lacking proper verification process	Status verification through physical inspection and revision and external independent verification. Acquisition of indigement mangement system	In -house	PT, MFIP and Internal audit for assurance	VFO	01.01.2022	30.08.2022		Approved indigent register adaptive to the municipal economic conditions	None			
6	Creditor Management	Not all Top 10 Creditors paid within 30 Days Creditor Payment Period Ratio = 145	Adhere to approved payment agreements	In-house	In-House	CFO	01.10.2022	30.09.2023	% payment according to payment agreements	Improved working capital position	100% according to payment agreements			
7	Tariffs for Trading Services	Days Non cots reflective tarriffs/ Inadequacy of tariff design	Embark on cost of supply studies for electricity Review of tariff plocies and bylaws	In-house	COGTA	CFO	01.09.2021	31.03.2022	Cost Reflective Tariffs	Revised Cost Containment Policy	Approved/revised policyost of supplyy study report			
8	Asset Management	Asset Management Institutional		l	l .		l				study report			

The Management fully and Storage and an access and collection to passed of the passed														
Management (and in the case of missal consequences of missal consequ	1	Ì	The Municipality does not have an	Dovolon and onforce an evaluation	In house	RT Oversight	MANA CEO	01 10 2021	20.00.2022	Trained Asset Management	Dovoloped and	Not applicable		
well for the control in color to desiration desiration (appeting of and and sharing colors). The color of and and sharing colors of the colors			The state of the s		III-IIOuse	r i Oversigiit		01.10.2021	30.03.2022			NOT applicable		
Township and the Management (but year of Seathers Copyright Copyri										staff				
Asset Management Policy and Standard Copyorating Procedure Processing Standard Copyorating Procedure The management policy and Standard Procedure The management policy						NT MFIP Advisor	Managers							
Accounting and Standard Rook and Standard Colorating Procedures Assignment Standard Rook and Standard Colorating Procedures For management Standard Colorating Procedures For management Standard Colorating Procedures For management Standard Colorating Procedures and components to the Standard Colorating Procedures and components to the Standard Colorating Procedures and components to the Standard Colorating Procedures and Colorating Procedures				for Asset Management Unit										
Asset Management Tricky and Standard Operating Precedimen The service pully date on no Name And Discosopy adequated Market Management (2007 to 100 per 200 pe			Management Unit								in order to determine			
Asset Management Tricky and Standard Operating Precedimen The service pully date on no Name And Discosopy adequated Market Management (2007 to 100 per 200 pe											capacity / skills gap for			
The manufacture and comments of the comments o														
The municipality data of the Assignment (SO 16) SOPS SOPS SOPS SOPS SOPS SOPS SOPS SOP											7 isset ividilagement onit			
The municipality data of the Assignment (SO 16) SOPS SOPS SOPS SOPS SOPS SOPS SOPS SOP														
The municipality data of the Assignment (SO 16) SOPS SOPS SOPS SOPS SOPS SOPS SOPS SOP			A	d Constitute Describeration				l				l .		
Management story of the management for the control of the control				•	r	I								
Add Management Accounting The municipality has not inseed On Committee and composed accounting On Committee and Committee account on Committee accoun					In-house	PT Oversight		01.10.2021	30.09.2022	Asset Management SOP (s)	I '	Not applicable		
Auto Management Marian The Processing forces on requirement of the Components to the Components of			Management SOP (s)	SOPs							Management SOPs			
The multicipative asset components to the clinical control and inflammation and the control of the clinical control of the cli						NT MFIP Advisor	Managers							
International content of the COS COS CONTROL CONTROL CONTROL COS			Asset Management Accounting											
International content of the COS COS CONTROL CONTROL CONTROL COS			The municipality has not linked	Link infrastructure asset components to	In-house	PT Oversight	MM. CFO.	01.10.2021	30.09.2022	Improved Asset Management	Linked infrastructure	Not applicable		
The murricipality does not request valuation reports (from experts) in house valuation reports (from experts) in h														
The municipality date not request valuation reports (from organic active lists on at each reports) (reporting date) Asset Management Internal Controls The Aude Rangement Internal Controls The Aude Rangement Controls The Aude			cie	the dis		NT MEID Advicer				Accounting				
regarding fundfill sizes on all each regording fundfill sizes on a feath regording fundfill sizes on a feath regording fundfill sizes on all each regording fundfill sizes on a feath regording fundfill sizes on a feath regording fundfill size on a	1		The constitution of a constitution of	B	to become			04 40 2021	20.00.2022			Non-continued		
regording date	1				iii-nouse	r i Oversignt		01.10.2021	50.09.2022			Not applicable		
Asset Management Internal Costrols The Asset Register was no estimative access to officials, managed by plasmand certorid on the Asset Register was no incorporate in Cost Spatial data for all largeter does not incorporate the COstrol Asset Register (COSTAN Asset Register (CO								l		Accounting				
Asiet Management Internal Controls The Asset Register have no restrictive access to officials, managed by gassaword controls on the Asset Register for some of entire the control on the Asset Register for some of the Control on the Asset Register for some of the Control on the Asset Register for some of the Control on the Asset Register for some of the Control on the Asset Register for some of the Control on the Asset Register for some of the Asset Register for some of the Control on the Control on the Asset Register for some of the Control on the Control on the Asset Register for some of the Control on the Control on the Asset Register for some of the Control on the Co	1		regarding landfill sites on at each	reporting date	1	NT MFIP Advisor	Managers	l			landfill sites on at each			
The Asset Register have no restrictive access to disciss, managed by password controls on the Asset Register does not incorporate plants of the Asset Register of the Novel Regi			reporting date								reporting date			
The Asset Register have no restrictive access to disciss, managed by password controls on the Asset Register does not incorporate plants of the Asset Register of the Novel Regi			l '				1	l			-			
The Asset Register have no restrictive access to disciss, managed by password controls on the Asset Register does not incorporate plants of the Asset Register of the Novel Regi			Asset Management Internal Controls		•	•	•				•	•		
secost to diricula, managed by password controls on the password controls on the password controls on the password control on				Create the restrictive access to officials.	In-house	PT Oversight	MM. CFO	01.10.2021	30.09.2022	Improved FAR Access controls	Restrictive access to	Not applicable		
Asset Register does not incorporate the GIS spatial data for all the Asset Register does not incorporate the GIS spatial data for all the Asset Register does not incorporate the GIS spatial data for all the Asset Register does not incorporate the GIS spatial data for all the Asset Register does not incorporate the GIS spatial data for all the Asset Register does not incorporate the GIS spatial data for all the Asset Register does not incorporate the GIS spatial data for all the Asset Register does not incorporate the GIS spatial data for all the Asset Register does not incorporate the GIS spatial data for all the Asset Register does not incorporate the GIS spatial data for all the Asset Register does not incorporate the GIS spatial data for all the Asset Register does not incorporate the GIS spatial data for all the Asset Register does not incorporate the GIS spatial data for all the Asset Register does not incorporate the GIS spatial data for all the Asset Register does not incorporate the GIS spatial data for all the Asset Register does not incorporate the GIS spatial data for all the Asset Register does not incorporate the GIS spatial data for all the Asset Register does not incorporate the Asset Register does not incorporate the GIS spatial data for all the Asset Register does not incorporate the GIS spatial data for all the Asset Register does not incorporate the Asset Register does not incorporate the Asset Register does not incorporate the GIS spatial data for all the Asset Register does not incorporate the GIS spatial data for all the Asset Register does not incorporate the GIS spatial data for all the Asset Register does not incorporate the GIS spatial data for all the Asset Register does not incorporate the Asset Register does not incorporate the Asset Register does					III IIOUSC	i i oversigne		01:10:2021	50.05.2022	improved that recess controls		rect applicable		
The Asset Register does not incorporate the GiS spatial data for all key infrastructure asset in the asset register FILLAR FOUR: SERVICE DELIVERY Than S FILLAR FOUR: SERVICE DELIVERY Lack of skills, and strategy. Lack of skills, and strategy. Lack of skills, and strategy. Asset Management Matery blance and implementation of Asset Management strategy. Asset Management with Asset Not of Service of						NET NATIO A di deces								
The Aset Register does not incorporate (incorporate the GIS spatial data for all key infrastructure asset in the asset (instance) and the property of the municipality, amongst others The Aset Register does not incorporate the GIS spatial data for all key infrastructure asset in the asset (instance) and the property Plant and Equipment maintenance plan Audit of current infrastructure to determine state, laking into consideration service backlogs and long-term strategy aligned to the operating model (IP). budget and long-term functional equipment and equipment and equipment maintenance plan and Equipment maintenance plan and Equipment and Equipment maintenance plan and Equip			password controls	Asset Register		NT WIFIP AUVISOR	ivialiagers							
PILLAR FOUR: SERVICE DELIVERY 1 Asset Management Master Plans Lack of skills, Non-compliance with Asset Management policy and Procedure Management policy and Procedure Management that strategy. Lack of skills, Non-compliance with Asset Plans that will investigate long term interesting and sustainability of the municipality, amongst others Development of Property Plant and Equipment maintenance and sustainability of the municipality amongst others Development of Property Plant and Equipment maintenance plans and Equipment maintenance plans and Stategy aligned to the operating model IDP, budget and maintain Asset Register Maintenance of Property Plant and Equipment main														
Infrastructure asset register NT MEIP Advisor Managers Asset Management Master Plans Sast Management Master Management Master Plans Sast Management Policy and Procedure Manual, Lack of asset replacement strategy. In house In house MM, C70, Inchinical Director In house			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	In-house	PT Oversight		01.10.2021	30.09.2022	GIS data	GIS data				
Palas Pala			GIS spatial data for all key	key infrastructure asset in the asset										
Asset Management Master Plans Lack of skills, Non-compliance with Asset Management Policy and Porcedure Manual, Lack of asset replacement strategy. Development and implementation of a long-term Asset Management bacter Plans that will impressipate long-term investments, replacement, maintenance plan and sustainability of the municipality, amongst others Development of Property Plant and Equipment Maintenance plan Audit of current infrastructure to determine state, taking into consideration service backlogs and long- term strategy aligned to the operating model I/D pudget and mgeterm financial plan Update and maintain Asset Register Maintenance of Property Plant and Equipment Maintenance Audit of current infrastructure to determine state, taking into consideration service backlogs and long- term strategy aligned to the operating model I/D pudget and ong-term financial plan Update and maintain Asset Register Maintenance of Property Plant and Equipment Maintenance plans Outsourced services														
Non-compliance with Asset Management Policy and Procedure Manaual, Lack of asset replacement and implementation of a long-term Asset Management Policy and Procedure Manual, Lack of asset replacement and implementation of a long-term Asset Management Master Plans that will investigate long term investments, replacement, maintenance and sustainability of the municipality, amongst others Development of Property Plant and Equipment maintenance plan Audit of current infrastructure to determine state, taking into consideration service backlogs and long-term strategy aligned to the operating model IDP, budget and long-term financial plan Update and maintain Asset Register Maintenance of Property Plant and Equipment through internal capacity and outsourced services						NT MFIP Advisor								
Management Policy and Procedure Manual, Lack of asset replacement trategy. Development and implementation of a long-term Asset Management Master Plans that will investigate long term investments, replacement, mainterance and sustainability of the municipality, amongs others Development of Property Plant and Equipment maintenance plan Audit of current infrastructure to determine state, taking into consideration service backlogs and long- term strategy aligned to the operating model IDP, budget and long-term financial plan Update and maintain Asset Register Maintenance of Property Plant and Equipment through internal capacity and outsourced services	PILLAR	FOUR: SERVICE DELIVERY				NT MFIP Advisor								
Management Policy and Procedure Manual, Luck of asset replacement trategy. Development and implementation of a long-term Asset Management Master Plans that will investigate long term investments, replacement, mainternance and sustainability of the municipality, annongs others Development of Property Plant and Equipment maintenance plan Audit of current infrastructure to determine state, taking into to consideration service backlogs and long- term strategy aligned to the operating model IDP, budget and long-term financial plan Update and maintain Asset Register Maintenance of Property Plant and Equipment through internal capacity and outsourced services			infrastructure asset	register	In-house		Managers	01-Dec-22	30-Nov-23	Asset maintenance plans	Target 8% of OPEX			
Development and implementation of a long-term masset Management Masster Plans that will investigate long term investments, replacement, maintenance and sustainability of the municipality, amongst others Development of Property Plant and Equipment maintenance plan Audit of current infrastructure to determine state, taking into consideration service backlogs and long-term strategy aligned to the operating model IDP, budget and maintain Asset Register Maintenance of Property Plant and Equipment through internal capacity and outsourced services		Asset Management Master	infrastructure asset Lack of skills,	register Implementation of Asset Management	In-house		Managers MM, CFO,	01-Dec-22	30-Nov-23	Asset maintenance plans	Target 8% of OPEX			
Iong-term Asset Management Master Plans that will investigate long term investments, replacement, maintenance and sustainability of the municipality, amongst others Development of Property Plant and Equipment maintenance plan Audit of current infrastructure to determine state, taking into consideration service backlogs and long- term strategy aligned to the operating model IDP, budget and long-term financial plan Update and maintained Asset Register Register Update and maintained Asset Register Audit of current infrastructure to determine state, taking into consideration service backlogs and long- term strategy aligned to the operating model IDP, budget and long-term financial plan Update and maintain Asset Register Maintenance of Property Plant and Equipment through internal capacity and outsourced services		Asset Management Master	infrastructure asset Lack of skills, Non-compliance with Asset	register Implementation of Asset Management	In-house		Managers MM, CFO, Technical	01-Dec-22	30-Nov-23	·	Target 8% of OPEX			
Plans that will investigate long term investments, replacement, maintenance and sustainability of the municipality, amongst others Development of Property Plant and Equipment maintenance plan Audit of current infrastructure to determine state, taking into consideration service backlogs and long-term strategy aligned to the operating model IDP, budget and long-term financial plan Update and maintain Asset Register Maintenance of Property Plant and Equipment through internal capacity and outsourced services		Asset Management Master	Infrastructure asset Lack of skills, Non-compliance with Asset Management Policy and Procedure	register Implementation of Asset Management policy and strategy.	In-house		Managers MM, CFO, Technical	01-Dec-22	30-Nov-23	Approved building	Target 8% of OPEX			
investments, replacement, maintenance and sustainability of the municipality, amongst others Development of Property Plant and Equipment maintenance plan Audit of current infrastructure to determine state, taking into consideration service backlogs and long-term strategy aligned to the operating model IDP, budget and long-term financial plan Update and maintain Asset Register Maintenance of Property Plant and Equipment through internal capacity and outsourced services		Asset Management Master	Infrastructure asset Lack of skills, Non-compliance with Asset Management Policy and Procedure Manual, Lack of asset replacement	register Implementation of Asset Management policy and strategy. Development and implementation of a	In-house		Managers MM, CFO, Technical	01-Dec-22	30-Nov-23	Approved building maintenance plan	Target 8% of OPEX			
and sustainability of the municipality, amongst others Development of Property Plant and Equipment maintenance plan Audit of current infrastructure to determine state, taking into consideration service backlogs and long-term strategy aligned to the operating model IDP, budget and long-term financial plan Update and maintain Asset Register Maintenance of Property Plant and Equipment through internal capacity and outsourced services		Asset Management Master	Infrastructure asset Lack of skills, Non-compliance with Asset Management Policy and Procedure Manual, Lack of asset replacement	register Implementation of Asset Management policy and strategy. Development and implementation of a long-term Asset Management Master	In-house		Managers MM, CFO, Technical	01-Dec-22	30-Nov-23	Approved building maintenance plan Update and maintained Asset	Target 8% of OPEX			
Development of Property Plant and Equipment maintenance plan Audit of current infrastructure to determine state, taking into consideration service backlogs and long-term strategy aligned to the operating model IDP, budget and long-term financial plan Update and maintain Asset Register Maintenance of Property Plant and Equipment through internal capacity and outsourced services		Asset Management Master	Infrastructure asset Lack of skills, Non-compliance with Asset Management Policy and Procedure Manual, Lack of asset replacement	register Implementation of Asset Management policy and strategy. Development and implementation of a long-term Asset Management Master Plans that will investigate long term	In-house		Managers MM, CFO, Technical	01-Dec-22	30-Nov-23	Approved building maintenance plan Update and maintained Asset	Target 8% of OPEX			
Development of Property Plant and Equipment maintenance plan Audit of current infrastructure to determine state, taking into consideration service backlogs and long-term strategy aligned to the operating model IDP, budget and long-term financial plan Update and maintain Asset Register Maintenance of Property Plant and Equipment through internal capacity and outsourced services		Asset Management Master	Infrastructure asset Lack of skills, Non-compliance with Asset Management Policy and Procedure Manual, Lack of asset replacement	register Implementation of Asset Management policy and strategy. Development and implementation of a long-term Asset Management Master Plans that will investigate long term investments, replacement, maintenance	In-house		Managers MM, CFO, Technical	01-Dec-22	30-Nov-23	Approved building maintenance plan Update and maintained Asset	Target 8% of OPEX			
Equipment maintenance plan Audit of current infrastructure to determine state, taking into consideration service backlogs and long-term strategy aligned to the operating model IDP, budget and long-term financial plan Update and maintain Asset Register Maintenance of Property Plant and Equipment through internal capacity and outsourced services		Asset Management Master	Infrastructure asset Lack of skills, Non-compliance with Asset Management Policy and Procedure Manual, Lack of asset replacement	register Implementation of Asset Management policy and strategy. Development and implementation of a long-term Asset Management Master Plans that will investigate long term investments, replacement, maintenance	In-house		Managers MM, CFO, Technical	01-Dec-22	30-Nov-23	Approved building maintenance plan Update and maintained Asset	Target 8% of OPEX			
Equipment maintenance plan Audit of current infrastructure to determine state, taking into consideration service backlogs and long-term strategy aligned to the operating model IDP, budget and long-term financial plan Update and maintain Asset Register Maintenance of Property Plant and Equipment through internal capacity and outsourced services		Asset Management Master	Infrastructure asset Lack of skills, Non-compliance with Asset Management Policy and Procedure Manual, Lack of asset replacement	register Implementation of Asset Management policy and strategy. Development and implementation of a long-term Asset Management Master Plans that will investigate long term investments, replacement, maintenance and sustainability of the municipality,	In-house		Managers MM, CFO, Technical	01-Dec-22	30-Nov-23	Approved building maintenance plan Update and maintained Asset	Target 8% of OPEX			
Equipment maintenance plan Audit of current infrastructure to determine state, taking into consideration service backlogs and long-term strategy aligned to the operating model IDP, budget and long-term financial plan Update and maintain Asset Register Maintenance of Property Plant and Equipment through internal capacity and outsourced services		Asset Management Master	Infrastructure asset Lack of skills, Non-compliance with Asset Management Policy and Procedure Manual, Lack of asset replacement	register Implementation of Asset Management policy and strategy. Development and implementation of a long-term Asset Management Master Plans that will investigate long term investments, replacement, maintenance and sustainability of the municipality,	In-house		Managers MM, CFO, Technical	01-Dec-22	30-Nov-23	Approved building maintenance plan Update and maintained Asset	Target 8% of OPEX			
Audit of current infrastructure to determine state, taking into consideration service backlogs and long-term strategy aligned to the operating model IDP, budget and long-term financial plan Update and maintain Asset Register Maintenance of Property Plant and Equipment through internal capacity and outsourced services		Asset Management Master	Infrastructure asset Lack of skills, Non-compliance with Asset Management Policy and Procedure Manual, Lack of asset replacement	register Implementation of Asset Management policy and strategy. Development and implementation of a long-term Asset Management Master Plans that will investigate long term investments, replacement, maintenance and sustainability of the municipality, amongst others	In-house		Managers MM, CFO, Technical	01-Dec-22	30-Nov-23	Approved building maintenance plan Update and maintained Asset	Target 8% of OPEX			
determine state, taking into consideration service backlogs and long-term strategy aligned to the operating model IDP, budget and long-term financial plan Update and maintain Asset Register Maintenance of Property Plant and Equipment through internal capacity and outsourced services		Asset Management Master	Infrastructure asset Lack of skills, Non-compliance with Asset Management Policy and Procedure Manual, Lack of asset replacement	register Implementation of Asset Management policy and strategy. Development and implementation of a long-term Asset Management Master Plans that will investigate long term investments, replacement, maintenance and sustainability of the municipality, amongst others Development of Property Plant and	In-house		Managers MM, CFO, Technical	01-Dec-22	30-Nov-23	Approved building maintenance plan Update and maintained Asset	Target 8% of OPEX			
determine state, taking into consideration service backlogs and long-term strategy aligned to the operating model IDP, budget and long-term financial plan Update and maintain Asset Register Maintenance of Property Plant and Equipment through internal capacity and outsourced services		Asset Management Master	Infrastructure asset Lack of skills, Non-compliance with Asset Management Policy and Procedure Manual, Lack of asset replacement	register Implementation of Asset Management policy and strategy. Development and implementation of a long-term Asset Management Master Plans that will investigate long term investments, replacement, maintenance and sustainability of the municipality, amongst others Development of Property Plant and	In-house		Managers MM, CFO, Technical	01-Dec-22	30-Nov-23	Approved building maintenance plan Update and maintained Asset	Target 8% of OPEX			
consideration service backlogs and long- term strategy aligned to the operating model IDP, budget and long-term financial plan Update and maintain Asset Register Maintenance of Property Plant and Equipment through internal capacity and outsourced services		Asset Management Master	Infrastructure asset Lack of skills, Non-compliance with Asset Management Policy and Procedure Manual, Lack of asset replacement	register Implementation of Asset Management policy and strategy. Development and implementation of a long-term Asset Management Master Plans that will investigate long term investments, replacement, maintenance and sustainability of the municipality, amongst others Development of Property Plant and Equipment maintenance plan	In-house		Managers MM, CFO, Technical	01-Dec-22	30-Nov-23	Approved building maintenance plan Update and maintained Asset	Target 8% of OPEX			
term strategy aligned to the operating model IDP, budget and long-term financial plan Update and maintain Asset Register Maintenance of Property Plant and Equipment through internal capacity and outsourced services		Asset Management Master	Infrastructure asset Lack of skills, Non-compliance with Asset Management Policy and Procedure Manual, Lack of asset replacement	register Implementation of Asset Management policy and strategy. Development and implementation of a long-term Asset Management Master Plans that will investigate long term investments, replacement, maintenance and sustainability of the municipality, amongst others Development of Property Plant and Equipment maintenance plan Audit of current infrastructure to	In-house		Managers MM, CFO, Technical	01-Dec-22	30-Nov-23	Approved building maintenance plan Update and maintained Asset	Target 8% of OPEX			
model IDP, budget and long-term financial plan Update and maintain Asset Register Maintenance of Property Plant and Equipment through internal capacity and outsourced services		Asset Management Master	Infrastructure asset Lack of skills, Non-compliance with Asset Management Policy and Procedure Manual, Lack of asset replacement	register Implementation of Asset Management policy and strategy. Development and implementation of a long-term Asset Management Master Plans that will investigate long term investments, replacement, maintenance and sustainability of the municipality, amongst others Development of Property Plant and Equipment maintenance plan Audit of current infrastructure to determine state, taking into	In-house		Managers MM, CFO, Technical	01-Dec-22	30-Nov-23	Approved building maintenance plan Update and maintained Asset	Target 8% of OPEX			
financial plan Update and maintain Asset Register Maintenance of Property Plant and Equipment through internal capacity and outsourced services		Asset Management Master	Infrastructure asset Lack of skills, Non-compliance with Asset Management Policy and Procedure Manual, Lack of asset replacement	register Implementation of Asset Management policy and strategy. Development and implementation of a long-term Asset Management Master Plans that will investigate long term investments, replacement, maintenance and sustainability of the municipality, amongst others Development of Property Plant and Equipment maintenance plan Audit of current infrastructure to determine state, taking into consideration service backlogs and long-	In-house		Managers MM, CFO, Technical	01-Dec-22	30-Nov-23	Approved building maintenance plan Update and maintained Asset	Target 8% of OPEX			
financial plan Update and maintain Asset Register Maintenance of Property Plant and Equipment through internal capacity and outsourced services		Asset Management Master	Infrastructure asset Lack of skills, Non-compliance with Asset Management Policy and Procedure Manual, Lack of asset replacement	register Implementation of Asset Management policy and strategy. Development and implementation of a long-term Asset Management Master Plans that will investigate long term investments, replacement, maintenance and sustainability of the municipality, amongst others Development of Property Plant and Equipment maintenance plan Audit of current infrastructure to determine state, taking into consideration service backlogs and long-	In-house		Managers MM, CFO, Technical	01-Dec-22	30-Nov-23	Approved building maintenance plan Update and maintained Asset	Target 8% of OPEX			
Update and maintain Asset Register Maintenance of Property Plant and Equipment through internal capacity and outsourced services		Asset Management Master	Infrastructure asset Lack of skills, Non-compliance with Asset Management Policy and Procedure Manual, Lack of asset replacement	register Implementation of Asset Management policy and strategy. Development and implementation of a long-term Asset Management Master Plans that will investigate long term investments, replacement, maintenance and sustainability of the municipality, amongst others Development of Property Plant and Equipment maintenance plan Audit of current infrastructure to determine state, taking into consideration service backlogs and long-term strategy aligned to the operating	In-house		Managers MM, CFO, Technical	01-Dec-22	30-Nov-23	Approved building maintenance plan Update and maintained Asset	Target 8% of OPEX			
Maintenance of Property Plant and Equipment through internal capacity and outsourced services		Asset Management Master	Infrastructure asset Lack of skills, Non-compliance with Asset Management Policy and Procedure Manual, Lack of asset replacement	Implementation of Asset Management policy and strategy. Development and implementation of a long-term Asset Management Master Plans that will investigate long term investments, replacement, maintenance and sustainability of the municipality, amongst others Development of Property Plant and Equipment maintenance plan Audit of current infrastructure to determine state, taking into consideration service backlogs and long-term strategy aligned to the operating model IDP, budget and long-term	In-house		Managers MM, CFO, Technical	01-Dec-22	30-Nov-23	Approved building maintenance plan Update and maintained Asset	Target 8% of OPEX			
Maintenance of Property Plant and Equipment through internal capacity and outsourced services		Asset Management Master	Infrastructure asset Lack of skills, Non-compliance with Asset Management Policy and Procedure Manual, Lack of asset replacement	Implementation of Asset Management policy and strategy. Development and implementation of a long-term Asset Management Master Plans that will investigate long term investments, replacement, maintenance and sustainability of the municipality, amongst others Development of Property Plant and Equipment maintenance plan Audit of current infrastructure to determine state, taking into consideration service backlogs and long-term strategy aligned to the operating model IDP, budget and long-term	In-house		Managers MM, CFO, Technical	01-Dec-22	30-Nov-23	Approved building maintenance plan Update and maintained Asset	Target 8% of OPEX			
Equipment through internal capacity and outsourced services		Asset Management Master	Infrastructure asset Lack of skills, Non-compliance with Asset Management Policy and Procedure Manual, Lack of asset replacement	register Implementation of Asset Management policy and strategy. Development and implementation of a long-term Asset Management Master Plans that will investigate long term investments, replacement, maintenance and sustainability of the municipality, amongst others Development of Property Plant and Equipment maintenance plan Audit of current infrastructure to determine state, taking into consideration service backlogs and long-term strategy aligned to the operating model IDP, budget and long-term financial plan	In-house		Managers MM, CFO, Technical	01-Dec-22	30-Nov-23	Approved building maintenance plan Update and maintained Asset	Target 8% of OPEX			
Equipment through internal capacity and outsourced services		Asset Management Master	Infrastructure asset Lack of skills, Non-compliance with Asset Management Policy and Procedure Manual, Lack of asset replacement	register Implementation of Asset Management policy and strategy. Development and implementation of a long-term Asset Management Master Plans that will investigate long term investments, replacement, maintenance and sustainability of the municipality, amongst others Development of Property Plant and Equipment maintenance plan Audit of current infrastructure to determine state, taking into consideration service backlogs and long-term strategy aligned to the operating model IDP, budget and long-term financial plan	In-house		Managers MM, CFO, Technical	01-Dec-22	30-Nov-23	Approved building maintenance plan Update and maintained Asset	Target 8% of OPEX			
outsourced services outsourced services		Asset Management Master	Infrastructure asset Lack of skills, Non-compliance with Asset Management Policy and Procedure Manual, Lack of asset replacement	Implementation of Asset Management policy and strategy. Development and implementation of a long-term Asset Management Master Plans that will investigate long term investments, replacement, maintenance and sustainability of the municipality, amongst others Development of Property Plant and Equipment maintenance plan Audit of current infrastructure to determine state, taking into consideration service backlogs and long-term strategy aligned to the operating model IDP, budget and long-term financial plan Update and maintain Asset Register	In-house		Managers MM, CFO, Technical	01-Dec-22	30-Nov-23	Approved building maintenance plan Update and maintained Asset	Target 8% of OPEX			
		Asset Management Master	Infrastructure asset Lack of skills, Non-compliance with Asset Management Policy and Procedure Manual, Lack of asset replacement	Implementation of Asset Management policy and strategy. Development and implementation of a long-term Asset Management Master Plans that will investigate long term investments, replacement, maintenance and sustainability of the municipality, amongst others Development of Property Plant and Equipment maintenance plan Audit of current infrastructure to determine state, taking into consideration service backlogs and long-term strategy aligned to the operating model IDP, budget and long-term financial plan Update and maintain Asset Register Maintenance of Property Plant and	In-house		Managers MM, CFO, Technical	01-Dec-22	30-Nov-23	Approved building maintenance plan Update and maintained Asset	Target 8% of OPEX			
Povinu contracts and tariffs on municipal		Asset Management Master	Infrastructure asset Lack of skills, Non-compliance with Asset Management Policy and Procedure Manual, Lack of asset replacement	Implementation of Asset Management policy and strategy. Development and implementation of a long-term Asset Management Master Plans that will investigate long term investments, replacement, maintenance and sustainability of the municipality, amongst others Development of Property Plant and Equipment maintenance plan Audit of current infrastructure to determine state, taking into consideration service backlogs and long-term strategy aligned to the operating model IDP, budget and long-term financial plan Update and maintain Asset Register Maintenance of Property Plant and Equipment through internal capacity and	In-house		Managers MM, CFO, Technical	01-Dec-22	30-Nov-23	Approved building maintenance plan Update and maintained Asset	Target 8% of OPEX			
Positive contracts and briffs on municipal		Asset Management Master	Infrastructure asset Lack of skills, Non-compliance with Asset Management Policy and Procedure Manual, Lack of asset replacement	Implementation of Asset Management policy and strategy. Development and implementation of a long-term Asset Management Master Plans that will investigate long term investments, replacement, maintenance and sustainability of the municipality, amongst others Development of Property Plant and Equipment maintenance plan Audit of current infrastructure to determine state, taking into consideration service backlogs and long-term strategy aligned to the operating model IDP, budget and long-term financial plan Update and maintain Asset Register Maintenance of Property Plant and Equipment through internal capacity and	In-house		Managers MM, CFO, Technical	01-Dec-22	30-Nov-23	Approved building maintenance plan Update and maintained Asset	Target 8% of OPEX			
In extent countriers and returns on monitorial		Asset Management Master	Infrastructure asset Lack of skills, Non-compliance with Asset Management Policy and Procedure Manual, Lack of asset replacement	Implementation of Asset Management policy and strategy. Development and implementation of a long-term Asset Management Master Plans that will investigate long term investments, replacement, maintenance and sustainability of the municipality, amongst others Development of Property Plant and Equipment maintenance plan Audit of current infrastructure to determine state, taking into consideration service backlogs and long-term strategy aligned to the operating model IDP, budget and long-term financial plan Update and maintain Asset Register Maintenance of Property Plant and Equipment through internal capacity and	In-house		Managers MM, CFO, Technical	01-Dec-22	30-Nov-23	Approved building maintenance plan Update and maintained Asset	Target 8% of OPEX			

_			r										
2	Roads and Stormwater	marking visibility	Implement the roads and stormwater master plan Develop and implement the Roads and Stormwater Maintenance plan Maintenance of roads infrastructure through internal capacity and outsourced services Rehabilitate roads as per Maintenance Plan Implement internal roads programme	In-house	In-house	MM, Director: Technical Services	01-Dec-22	30-Nov-23	Approved Maintenance Plan Repaired roads Rehabilitated roads Completed roads projects	N/A			
3		stakeholders, Lack of Resources	Streamline the building plans approval process Set cost reflective building approval tariffs Address building contraventions and enforce the building bylaws. This includes compliance with zoning status. Obtain a functionary from MISA or a shared services option to render land use planning services.	In-house	In-house	MM, Director: Developmen t and Planning	01-Dec-22	30-Nov-23	To continuously ensure uniformity and compliance to building regulations and improve on turn-around times for such approval	N/A			
4	Waste and Refuse Removal	Inappropriate vehicles and equipment for refuse removal. Expired license for operating a landfill	Develop and implement Refuse Removal Management Maintenance and Refurbishment Plan Operationalise the operation and maintenance plan Review tariffs to cost reflective. Promulgate updated by-laws as required. Enforcement of bylaws. Conduct awareness campaigns on illegal dumping and enforce municipal by-laws. Appointment of service providers for as & when contracted services		In-house	MM, Director: Community Services	01-Dec-22	30-Nov-23	Approved Maintenance Plan Updated tariffs, policy and by- laws. Safe and clean environment SLA Concluded	N/A			

5	Portable Water Supply and	Poor drinking water quality, Water	Implement the Water Master Plan	In-house	In-house, Contracted	MM,	01-Dec-22	30-Nov-23	Efficient and sustainable	WSIG and MIG to be			
	Bulk Water	Losses, Water Shortages, Lack of	Development of WSDP		Services	Director:			water management	fully uitilised			
		accounting, Revenue Collection	Develop a Water Infrastructure			Technical							
			Maintenance plans			Services			Reduce water losses				
			Develop and implement a Water										
			Conservation and Water Demand						Provision of new water				
			Management Plan (municipal-wide)						infrastructure while upgrading				
			Network Maintenance and refurbishment						existing infrastructure				
			•Refurbishment of water services						CAISTING IIII doct dectare				
			infrastructure						Improved billing				
									improved billing				
			Replacement of ageing water services										
			infrastructure						Updated tariffs, policy and by-				
			Reduce unaccounted Water (water						laws				
			losses)										
			 Install bulk water meters 						Reduction in illegal				
			 Audit water meters 						connection				
			 Replace malfunctioning meters 										
			(Monthly reporting to Council)						Increase in revenues and				
			Capture non-metered households						improved cash flows				
			Tariff Policy						·				
			Development of Bulk Services			1			Improved Blue drop status				
I		I	contribution policy and set bulk	1		Ì			, a.op ototus				
			contribution fees						Quality water and an				
I		I	Enforce Water by-laws	1		Ì			environment not harmful to				
			Disconnect illegal connections.						human health and wellbeing				
			Awareness Campaign maybe required										
			with the assistance of political office.						Improve quantity and quality				
6	Sanitation Services	Treatment capacity is below demand	Implement the sanitation master plan	In-house	In-house	MM,	01-Dec-22	30-Nov-23	Improve the quantity and	MIG to be fully utilised			
		requirements, Poor Maintenance	Develop a sanitation Infrastructure			Director:			quality of municipal				
			Maintenance plan		Approach MISA for	Technical			infrastructure and services				
			Rehabilitate and develop sewer		capacity support	Services							
			reticulation network in urban areas and						Approved Maintenance Plan				
			peri-urban areas and commence billing						**				
			Improve management of WWTW						Enhanced lifespan of assets				
			Phsure the WWTW effluent are						through proactive and				
			compliance with the relevant regulations						preventative maintenance				
									preventative maintenance				
			•Refurbish the plants and network										
									Reduction of current				
			■ ② ontinuously treat and test effluent						blockages				
			quality and introduce quick corrective										
			measures.						Quality wastewater and an				
									environment not harmful to				
									human health and wellbeing				
I						1							
<u> </u>			1	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	L							
7	Electricity Supply	Outstanding Eskom Account,	Timeous payment of Eskom Current	In-house	In-house	MM,	01-Dec-22	30-Nov-23	Approved Maintenance and	INEP to be fully utilised	_		
		Distribution Losses.	Account and Arrear debt payment as per			Director:			refurbishment Plan				
			payment plan.		Approach MISA for	Technical							
				1	capacity support	Services]		Ensure provision of efficient				
			Compile and implement Electricity			1			and sustainable electricity				
I			Maintenance and Refurbishment plan			1			supply to the consumers				
I			ivianitenance and Refurbishment plan			1							
I			Definition (and a destrict			1			within the municipality's				
			Refurbish / upgrade electrical network	1	Ī	1]		licensed areas of supply				
			according to priority implementation			1			Signed amended SLA				
			programme			1							
						1			Reliable bulk electricity				
			Review SLA with Eskom to ensure that it			1			agreement				
			adequately address all technical, service			1			Enhance revenue collection				
			delivery and financial matters.			1			and sustainable electricity				
						1			supply				
l		I	Review tariffs and policy. Update.	1		Ì			. , ,				
			Promulgate updated by-laws as required.			1							
I			January Lancas			1							
I		I		1		Ì							
I						1							

					,								
8	Recreational Facilities,	Improved provision of recreational	Develop and implement Recreational	In-house	In-house	MM,	01-Dec-22	30-Nov-23	Approved Recreational	N/A			
	Libraries, Parks and	facilities, libraries, parks and	Facilities Maintenance Plan			Director:			Facilities Maintenance Plan				
	Cemeteries	cemeteries				Community							
			Review the Maintenance and Operation			Services			Approved O&M Plan				
			Plan (cost) in order to be effective										
									Rehabilitated facilities				
			Refurbish priority facilities										
			Review tariffs and policy. Promulgate						Reviews policy, facilities use				
			updated by-laws as required.						tariffs				
			.,										
			Introduce of Cost reflective tariff on all						Cost reflective tariffs				
			services rendered; Introduction of cost										
			reflective tariffs on (pruning of trees,						Functional and utilized sport				
			cleaning of erfs)						facilities managed by PPP				
			cicaring or crisy						identics managed by i i i				
			Review leases for Public Amenities i.e.						Data Cleansing of the indigent				
			swimming pool, soccer stadium etc:						register				
			Leases of public amenities (swimming						register				
			pool, soccer stadium, outdoor gym)						Funding for Library Services				
			poor, soccer stadium, outdoor gym)						anding for Library Scrvices				
			Cemeteries; Verification of the Indigent						100% expenditure of capital				
			Register to curb provision of free burial						budget for the project.				
			sites to non-indigent residents						Completed Sportsfield				
			Library Services; Negotiate with DSRAC						completed sportsheid				
			with the view of requesting financial										
			funding for library services										
			runuing for fibrary services										
9	Public Safety, Traffic and	Law enforcement activities is affected	Law onforcement across divisions	In house	In house	MM,	01-Dec-22	30-Nov-23	Intensive Law enforcement	N/A	Traffic Fines: 50%		
9		have enforcement activities is affected	Law enforcement across divisions	In-house	In-house	MM, Director:	01-D6C-55	3U-INOV-23	Intensive Law enforcement activities.	N/A			
	Licensing	by	Fire Treffic and Consider						activities.		increase based on 2020/21 level		
		Inadequate equipment. Lack of Human	Fire, Traffic and Security.			Community					2020/21 level		
		resources				Services			Monthly operations.				
		Outdated By-Laws.	Renewal of trading permits										
									Intensify inspection of trading				
									permits.				
10	Spatial Planning and Human	Lack of housing development, and	Implement the spatial development plan	In house	In-house	MM,	01-Dec-22	30-Nov-23	Compliance Spatial development	N/A			
10		bulk infrastructure	Implement the spatial development plan	III-IIOuse	III-IIOuse	Director:	01-Dec-22	30-NOV-23	Framework	N/A			
	Settlements	bulk infrastructure	la anno anno anno anno anno anno anno an						Framework				
			Increase revenue by making land			Planning and			Berleve of secondal and				
			available and attractive to private sector			developmen			Review of municipal investment property and				
			developers.			·							
			Desired and a second se						proposed future uses.				
			Review development and land use tariffs.						Dadward land use				
			Such as rezoning costs. Update where						Reduced land use				
			necessary. Promulgate updated by-laws						contravention				
			as required.						Reduced land use				
			Enforcement of Lond House Colors						contravention				
			Enforcement of Land Use Scheme and By-										
			law to cub the high number of Illegal land						Review of municipal				
			uses						investment property and				
			L						proposed future uses.				
			Conduct assessments and the alienation						SPLUMA Meeting Minutes				
			and disposal of some of the Council						Local Economic Development				
			Owned Properties						Policy				
			L						Tariff of Charges				
			Tribunal Applications; Submit applications										
			to Tribunal and Processing of applications										
			for approval										
			Develop and Implement the 30% Project										
			Sub-contract Policy for to support local										
			companies										
	1		l .		i .						1		

_	,		1							1			
11	Fleet Management	functions optimally.	Develop and implement Fleet Management Strategy and Plan Development and implementation of the vehicle maintenance plan Develop and implement a insurance and fuel management policies Develop and implement vehicle replacement plan	In-house	In-house Provincial Support Package	MM, Director: Technical Services, Director: Community Services, Director: Planning and Developmen t	01-Dec-22		Approved Fleet Management Strategy and Plan and implemented Developed planned service schedule, including costs Controlled and planned servicing and maintenance of vehicles Implemented functional Fleet and Fuel Management System Cost saving in fleet and fuel management Reduced theft and abuse Replacement of redundant/ obsolete fleet Reduced vehicle downtime and increased utilisation/ uptime Modernised and reliable feet	In line with approved Budget and Mobilised Funding			
12	Fleet Maintenance	Inadequate maintenance of municipal fleet	Establish and equip workshop with basic tools and equipment and stock for priority, medium term operations Fleet maintenance team to comply to OHS standards All operable vehicles to be checked for roadworthiness repaired and certified as roadworthy. If unsalvageable then use as scrap parts or auction off vehicle in terms of legislation and policy	In-house	In-house	MM, Director: Technical Services, Director: Community Services, Director: Planning and Developmen t	01-Dec-22	30-Nov-23	Functional equipmentx Workshop operating at minimum OHS standards Valid roadworthy certificates for all operable vehicles	N/A			
13	Project Management Unit (PMU)	Capacitation of the unit to achieve 100% expenditure on all capital execution projects	Development and implementation of the procurement plans	In-house	In-house	MM, Director: Technical Services	01-Dec-22	30-Nov-23	Improved forward planning and implementation of projects Improved service delivery	N/A			
14	Landfill Site	Lack of maintenance and operations at landfill sites, Licensing of the existing underliber with Environmental Legislations	Waste Management Plan Adhere to legislation to become compliant landfill site operator Review tariffs and policy. Promulgate updated by-laws as required. Install weighbridges on landfill sites or use an alternative waste measurement method. Landfill Site Mediation Agreement	In-house	In-house	MM, Director: Technical Services, Director: Community Services, Director: Planning and Developmen t	01-Dec-22	30-Nov-23	Approved and implemented Integrated Waste Management Plan Functional Plant and Equipment Updated tariffs, policy and bylaws. Revenue collected in line with usage	N/A			
15	Security Services	Municipal property must be protected from vandalism.	Develop Security Policy that covers internal and outsources security services. Review security strategy to incorporate the guarding of municipal property, staff, customers and equipment.	In-house	In-house	MM, Director: Community Services	01-Dec-22	30-Nov-23	Asset Management Policy to include how assets within the municipality are protected. Asset Management Policy to include how assets within the municipality are protected.	N/A			
16	Local Economic Development	Inadequate preparation of enabling environment for economic activities and investments, Lack of land for development	Develop LED strategy and implementation plan Generate revenue by exploiting tourism and other readily available private development opportunities.	In-house	In-house	MM, Director: Planning and developmen t	01-Dec-22	30-Nov-23	LED Strategy Tariff of charges – Tourism Levy	N/A			



KEY BUDGET KEY ASSESSMENT RESOURCES RESOURCES PORTFOLIO OF NO FOCUS AREA **KEY ACTIVITIES** RESPONSIBLE START DATE END DATE PERFORMANCE PARAMETER/ PROGRESS FINANCIAL OTHER NOTEWORTHY DEVELOPMENTS FINDING (BASELINE) REQUIRED MOBILISED EVIDENCE STEPS TAKEN INDICATOR REVENUE MADE IMPACT PILLAR THREE: GOVERNANCE

To be informed by progress and achievements on Phase 2

	REE: INSTITUTIONAL												
To be info	med by progress and achiev	ements on Phase 2											
PILLAR THI	REE: FINANCIAL MANAGEME	NT											
1	Budget Management (Funding Status, Policies, etc)	Unfunded Budget	Develop a Budget funding plan with clear activities and goals				01-Nov-23	30-Jun-23		Approved 2023/24 MTREF Budget	100% adherence to approved 3- Year Budget Funding Plan		
			Compile credible Budget 2023/24	In-house		CFO (Supported by PT)	01-Nov-22	30-Jun-23	Credible 2023/24 MTREF Budget	Funding Plan (BFP) BFP Progress	BFP include MTREF Financial Targets Target cash flow improvement per		
2	Cost Containment and cash flow management	Weak Cash Flow position	Sustain functional cash flow committee	Inhouse			01-Jan-24	Ongoing	Appointment Letters Weekly Minutes	Weekly Minutes	Targeted ratios: - Cash Coverage: 1,5 Months		
			Sustain an active cash management system to enable it to maintain sound liquidity for sustainable service delivery	Inhouse	PT Oversight	CFO (PT	01-Jan-24	Ongoing	Cash Management Framework	Progress reports	- Current Ratio: 0.9:1 (Norm = 1.5:2.1)		
			Revenue enhancement strategy implemented with impact reporting	Inhouse		Oversight)	01-Jan-24		Revenue Enhancement Strategy Imnplementation Reports	Progress reports	88% Collection Rate		
			Improve capacity of BTO	Inhouse			01-Jan-24	Ongoing	Reduction of Consultants Expenditure	Contract register	Reduction of Consultants Expenditure		
3	Revenue Management	Metered Services and Vending : Incorrect billing and Prepaid Electricity not effectively managed	Establish customer base which classify customer category. i.e Business, Industry, residents, Government etc	Inhouse, Munsoft			01-Jul-22	30-Jun-24		Debtors Reconciliations	Accurate Billing		
			Meter reading should be done on a monthly basis and variances be attended promptly		NT MFIP & PT Oversight	CFO (Supported by NT MFIP, PT Oversight)	01-Sep-21	30-Jun-22	Reconciliation	Debtors Billing Reconciliation	Accurate Billing		
			Review the list of vendors and supply codes, perform monthly reconciliation on a weekly basis	Inhouse						Prepaid Reconciliation	Increase revenue from Prepaid sales		
		Incorrect Property Rates tariffs applied	Reconcile tariffs approved by Council and tariffs captured on the financial Management System (Munsoft) and correct discrepancies		NT MFIP & PT Oversight	CFO (Supported by NT MFIP, PT Oversight)	01-Sep-21	01-Oct-21	Tariff Reconciliation	Tariff File	Accurate Billing		

		Billing Co-ordination between BTO and Technical Services	Establish weekly formal meeting between Technical and Finance	Inhouse	NT MFIP & PT Oversight	CFO and Director Technical Services	01-Sep-21	01-Oct-21	Weekly Minutes	Weekly Minutes	Improved revenue management		
		No effective customer care management Unit and Policy	Establish a customer care unit and update a policy on customer care	Inhouse	NT MFIP & PT Oversight	CFO and Corporate Manager	01-Feb-22	30-Jun-22	Established Customer Care Unit Approved Custome Care Policy	Appointment Letters Council Resolution	Improved Customer Relations		
		Debtors book not reviewed to identify indigents and write offs of irrecoverable debts	Review the debtor's book and identify long outstanding debts, reconcile with the indigent register and recommend write offs	Inhouse	NT MFIP & PT Oversight	CFO (Supported by NT MFIP, PT Oversight)		30-Jun-22	Debtors Reconciliations	Debtors Reconciliations	Reduce outstanding debtors		
4	Financial Control environment	Utilisation of financial resources are not used effectively, efficiently, and economically.	Appointment and training of officials Review of SOP's, training of staff and support with implementation		Oversight	CFO (Supported by NT MFIP, PT Oversight)	30-Jun-22		Reviewed SOP's adopted	SOP's			
		Full and proper records of the financial affairs are not kept in accordance with prescripts	Develop records management procedure in line with regulations, train staff and support with implementation	Inhouse	NT MFIP & PT Oversight	CFO and Director Corporate Management	30-Jun-22	30-Jun-24	Management Procedure Manual	Record Management Procedure Manual			
		Financial and risk management not adequately implemented	Train management on risk identification and mitigation	Inhouse	NT MFIP & PT Oversight	CEA	30-Jun-22	30-Jun-24					
		Internal Audit not fully eff	Filling of Chief Audit Executive position	Inhouse	NT MFIP & PT Oversight	Manager	01-Jan-22		CEA Appointed	Appoinment Letter			
			Escalate IA findings and recommendations to management level for oversight on implementation	Inhouse	NT MFIP & PT Oversight	CEA	30-Jun-22	30-Jun-24	Findings Escalated	Memorandum to MM			
		UIF&W and other losses are not prevented	Develop UIF&W strategy	Inhouse	NT MFIP & PT Oversight	CFO and All Directors	30-Jun-22	30-Jun-24	UIF&W strategy approved	UIF&W Strategy	Reduced UIF&W		
		The failure of the municipality to implement tariff policy	Audit on tariff structures	Inhouse	NT MFIP & PT Oversight	CFO (Supported by NT MFIP, PT Oversight)	30-Jun-22	30-Jun-24	Tariff Reconciliation	Tariff File	Credible billing		
		Credit control and debt collection not effective	Review revenue management and control environment	Inhouse	NT MFIP & PT Oversight	CFO (Supported by NT MFIP, PT Oversight)	30-Jun-22	30-Jun-24	Control sytems implemented		Credible billing		
		Inadequate reconciliation control. Financial Management	Training of officials on all reconciliation control Ensure full compliance to	Inhouse Inhouse &	NT MFIP & PT Oversight NT MFIP & PT	CFO (Supported by NT MFIP, PT CFO (Supported	30-Jun-22 30-Jun-22	30-Jun-24 30-Jun-24	BTO Staff trained	Attendance registe	Improved Financial		
		system not optimal utilised	MSCOA regulations	Munsoft	Oversight	by NT MFIP, PT Oversight)			Implemented in full				
		Lack of proper Cash flow management.	Establish Cash Flow Management committee	Inhouse	NT MFIP & PT Oversight	CFO (Supported by NT MFIP, PT Oversight)	30-Jun-22	30-Jun-24	Cash Flow management committee establich	Appointment letters. Minutes	Improve cash flow management		
		System of expenditure control	Review expenditure managen	Inhouse	NT MFIP & PT Oversight	CFO (Supported by NT MFIP, PT Oversight)	30-Jun-22	30-Jun-24	Expenditure SOP's reviewed	SOP's	Improved Expenditure Management		

			Provide training on implemen	Inhouse		CFO (Supported	01-Jan-22	31-Mar-22	•	SOP's	Improve Financial		
						by NT MFIP, PT			training on SOP's		Managemt		
						Oversight)			and Implemented				
		Control over agency fees	Ring fence agency fees and	Inhouse		CFO (Supported	30-Jun-22	30-Jun-24	Agency fee	Registers	Improved Agency		
		and conditional Grants.	conditional grants		Oversight	by NT MFIP, PT			ringfenced.		fee and		
						Oversight)			Conditional		conditional gran		
						0 ,			Grants Ringfenced		management		
			Development of project plans	Inhouse	NT MFIP & PT	CEO and All	30-Jun-22	30-lun-24	Project Plans	Project Plan	Inproved Project		
			Development of project plans	iiiiiouse		Directors	30-Juli-22	30-Jun-24	Developed	r roject riaii	Management		
									Developed		ivialiagement		
						(Supported by							
						NT MFIP, PT							
-						Oversight)					l .		
5	Asset Management	Asset Management Institu		ı			T						
		The current Staff within	GRAP Training to Staff within	In-house	PT Oversight	MM, CFO, S56	01.10.2022	30.09.2023		Training material	Not applicable		
			the Asset Management Unit			Managers			Management staff				
		Unit was not trained on	as they relate to assets		NT MFIP					registers for the			
		GRAP standards as they			Advisor					training			
		relate to assets in the											
		previous two years											
					1		l						
		The Municipality does not	Develop Long term strategic	In-house	PT Oversight	MM, CFO, S56	01.10.2022	30.09.2023	Long term	Operational Long	Not applicable		
			plan to develop Asset	nouse	oversigne	Managers	01.10.2022	50.05.2025	strategic plan to	term strategic	rec applicable		
			Management Officials with		NT MFIP	ividilager 5				plan			
					Advisor					piaii			
		Asset Management	the relevant capacity skills		Advisor				Management				
		Officials with the relevant							Officials with the				
		capacity skills							relevant capacity				
									skills				
			and Standard Operating Proc										
			Have a planned maintenance	In-house	PT Oversight	MM, CFO, S56	01.10.2022	30.09.2023	Asset	Asset	Not applicable		
		have a planned	schedule (manual or			Managers			maintenance	maintenance			
		maintenance schedule	electronic) in place that is		NT MFIP				schedule (manual	schedule (manual			
		(manual or electronic) in	aligned to the Condition		Advisor				or electronic) in	or electronic)			
		place that is aligned to the	Assessment of its assets						place that is				
		Condition Assessment of							aligned to the				
		its assets							Condition				
									Assessment of its				
					1		l		assets				
					1		l						
		Service Delivery								1	•		
		Material electricity losses					I						
		of R122 300 429 (2018-19:											
		R111 837 480) were			1		l						
		incurred, which			1		l						
		· ·	1										
		represents 38% (2018-19:			1		l						
Ī		32%) of the total		1	1		l]		
Ī		electricity purchased.		ļ									
		Material water losses of	1										
		R60 316 516 (2018-19:	1										
1		R62 564 444) were		1	1		l]		
1		incurred, which		1	1		l]		
		represents 73% (2018-19:			1		l						
1		93%) of the total water		1	1		l]		
		purchased.			1		l						
PILLAR FOL	JR: SERVICE DELIVERY	paranascu.											
ILLAN FOR	M. JEMVICE DELIVERY												

	T		Transaction of the contraction o	r	i		04.0				1		
1	Asset Management	Limited management of	Implementation of Asset	In-house		MM, CFO,	01-Dec-23		Improved	Maintenance			
		assets based on	Management policy and			Technical		Intervention	maintenance of	SOPs and GRAP			
		conditional assessments	strategy			Director			assets and	Compliant Asset			
		on asset register.							infrastructure	Register			
			Implementation of a long-						planning				
			term asset management										
			master plans										
			Update and maintain the										
			- P										
	B. J. J. G.	Poor roads and public	Asset Register	to be seen	to become	MM, Director:	01-Dec-23	F. df	Developed as a de-	Road Conditional			
2	Roads and Stormwater	•		In-house			01-Dec-23		Repaired roads				
			stormwater maintenance			Technical		Intervention		Assessment			
		of funds for operation	plan			Services			Rehabilitated	Report			
		and a lack of							roads				
		maintenance Poor roads											
		and public infrastructure							Completed roads				
		due to lack of funds for							projects				
		operation and a lack of							. ,				
		maintenance											
3	Waste and Refuse	Inappropriate vehicles	Implement Integrated Waste	In-house	In-house	MM, Director:	01-Dec-23	End of	Environmental	Increasing trend			
	Removal	and equipment for refuse	, ,	nouse		Technical	01 500 25	Intervention	compliance,	of recycled waste			
	Removal	removal	Continually implement			Services,		intervention		(waste diversion)			
		Terriovar	Refuse Removal			Director:			and refuse	(waste diversion)			
			Management Maintenance			Community			removal service.				
			and Refurbishment Plan			Services,			Improve the				
			Annually review all waste			Director:			quantity and				
			and refuse removal tariffs.			Planning and			quality of				
			Design & Construction of			Development			municipal				
			new cells at landfill sites						infrastructure and				
									services				
		1							Safe and clean				
		1							environment				
									Improved Landfill				
		1							Capacity				
4	Portable Water Supply	Poor drinking water	Implement the water master	In-house	In-house,	MM, Director:	01-Dec-23	End of	Provision of new	WSIG and MIG to			
	and Bulk Water	quality, Water Losses,	plan and the Water			Technical	01 500 25	Intervention		be fully utilised			
	and bulk water	Water Shortages, Lack of	Infrastructure Maintenance			Services		corvention	infrastructure	Se lany achised			
		accounting, Revenue	plans	1	JCI VICES	SCI VICES			while upgrading	Roducod Water			
		Collection	Monitor Water Losses		A								
		Collection			Approach					losses			
		1	(municipal-wide)	1	DBSA for				infrastructure				
		1	Continuously Replace	1	WCWDM				Improved billing				
			malfunctioning meters		Support								
		1	Monitor Water quality										
		1	management and	1	1								
		1	compliance										
			the first of										

5	Sanitation Services	Treatment capacity is below demand requirements, Poor Maintenance	Implement the sanitation master plan Implement the sanitation Infrastructure Maintenance plan Continuously monitor effluent quality at WWTWs	In-house	In-house Approach MISA for capacity support	MM, Director: Technical Services	01-Dec-23	End of Intervention	Improve the quantity and quality of municipal infrastructure and services Enhanced lifespan of assets through proactive and preventative maintenance Quality wastewater and an environment not harmful to human health and	MIG to be fully utilised			
6	Electricity Supply	Outstanding Eskom Electricity debt. May be insufficient electrical capacity to support	Maintenance and Refurbishment plan	In-house	In-house Approach MISA for	MM, Director: Technical Services	01-Dec-23	End of Intervention	Improve the quantity and quality of municipal	INEP to be fully utilised			
		proposed human settlement developments.	Annual review of tariffs per policy.		capacity support				infrastructure and services Achieve cost reflective tariffs				
7	Recreational Facilities, Libraries, Parks and Cemeteries	Improved provision of recreational facilities, libraries, parks and cemeteries	Implement Recreational Facilities Maintenance Plan Annually review tariffs of Recreational Facilities, Parks and Cemeteries.	In-house	In-house	MM, Director: Community Services	01-Dec-23	End of Intervention	Improved Recreational Facilities Maintenance Plan Cost reflective tariffs	N/A			
8	Public Safety, Traffic and Licensing	activities is affected by Inadequate equipment. Lack of Human resources Outdated By-Laws.	Law enforcement across divisions Fire, Traffic and Security. Renewal of trading permits	In-house	In-house	MM, Director: Community Services	01-Dec-23	End of Intervention	Intensive Law enforcement activities. Monthly operations. Intensify inspection of trading permits. Compliance	N/A			
9	Spatial Planning and Human Settlements	Housing Backlog. Limited spatial planning capacity in the municipality.	Implement the spatial development plan Annually review all development and land use tariffs. Spatial Planning; Demarcation of Sites and township establishment	In-house	In-house	MM, Director: Development and Planning	01-Dec-23	End of Intervention	Implemented spatial development plan Cost reflective tariffs Demarcated sites and new township establishment	N/A			

_													
10	Fleet Management	Inadequate fleet to	Implement Fleet	In-house	In-house	MM, Director:	01-Dec-23	End of	Improved Fleet	In line with			
	_	perform municipal	Management Strategy and			Technical		Intervention		approved Budget			
		functions optimally.	Plan		Provincial	Services,			Controlled and	and Mobilised			
					Support	Director:			planned servicing	Funding			
			Implementation of the		Package	Community			and maintenance				
			vehicle maintenance plan		. acnage	Services,			of vehicles				
			and the fleet and fuel			Director:			Of Verneies				
									to a to a control				
			management system			Planning and			Implemented				
						Development			functional Fleet				
			Implement vehicle						and Fuel				
			replacement plan						Management				
									System				
11	Landfill Site	Lack of maintenance and	Implement Integrated Waste	In-house	In-house	MM, Director:	01-Dec-23		Approved and	N/A			
		operations at landfill	Management Plan			Technical		Intervention	implemented				
		sites, Licensing of the				Services,			Integrated Waste				
		existing landfill site, Non-				Director:			Management Plan	1			
		compliance with				Community			_				
		Environmental				Services,			Functional Plant				
		Legislations				Director:			and Equipment				
						Planning and							
						Development			Revenue collected				
						Development			in line with usage				
									in line with usage				
12	0	Municipal property must	Implement the Security	In-house	In-house	MM, Director:	01-Dec-23	F	Secure municipal	N/A			
12	Security Services		1 '	in-nouse	in-nouse		01-Dec-23			N/A			
		be protected from	Policy that covers internal			Community		Intervention	personnel and				
		vandalism.	and outsources security			Services			infrastructure				
			services.										
<u> </u>			local consent the LED streets on	to become	to to come	AAAA Disaataa	04 D - 22	Ford of	LED Charles	21/2			
13	Local Economic	Inadequate preparation		In-house	In-house	MM, Director:	01-Dec-23		LED Strategy	N/A			
	Development	of enabling environment	and implementation plan			Development		Intervention	implementation				
		for economic activities				and Planning							
			Generate revenue by						Improved revenue				
		land for development	exploiting tourism and other										
			readily available private						Implementation				
			development opportunities						of Human				
	1				1				Settlements				
	1		Development and		1								
			implementing of Housing										
			Strategy. Developed										
			Integrated Human										
			Settlement Plan										
			Sectionient Flan										
		1		ı	I	1	l	1					